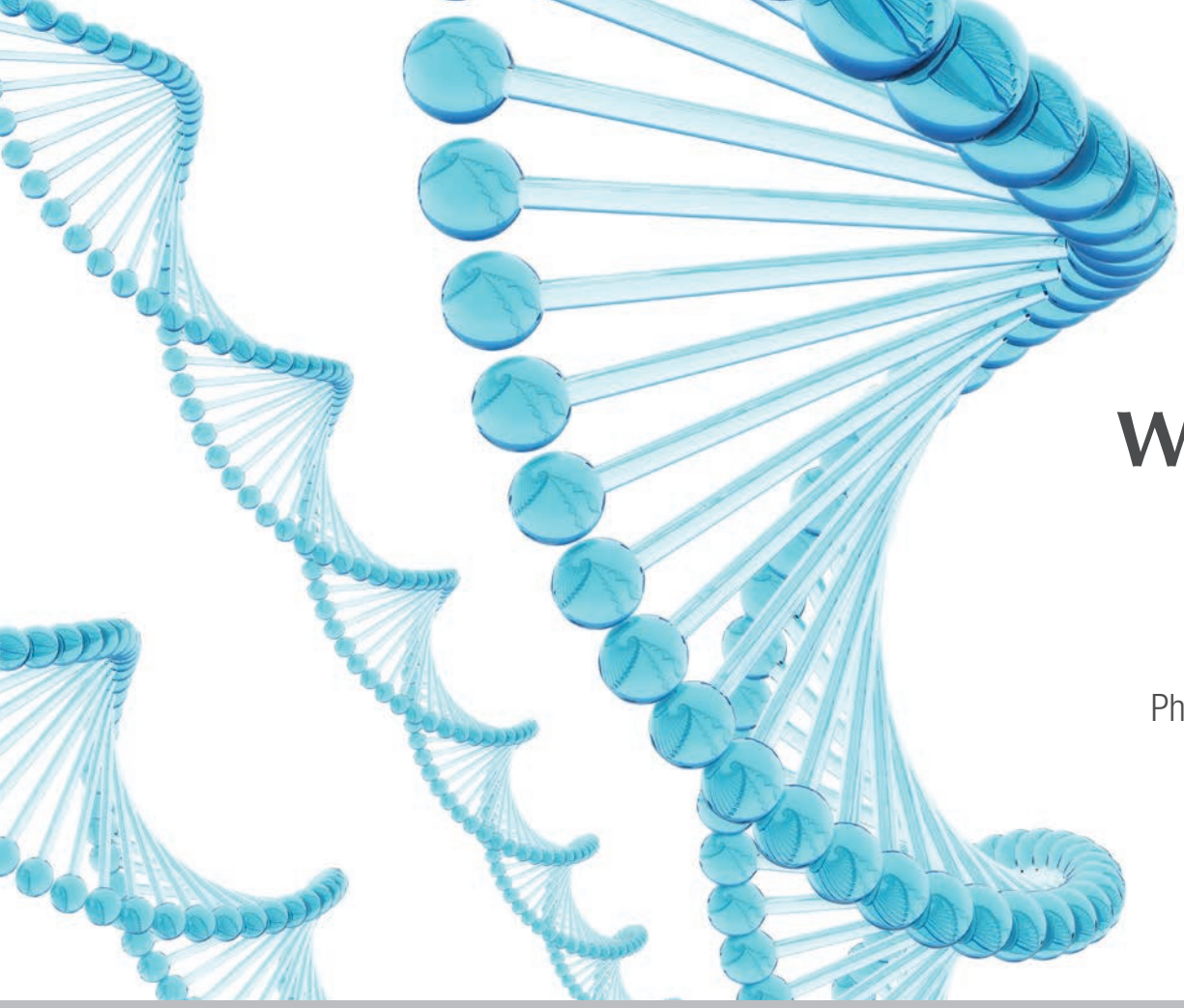
WHEATON®

2016 PRODUCT CATALOG

www.wheaton.com



WHEATON®

BioBanking

Cell Culture

In Vitro Diagnostic

Pharmaceutical Packaging

Proven Tools™ for Scientific Research

Mission

WHEATON is a First-Tier Best In Class Global Supplier, a highly effective marketer and a product / service innovator serving the general laboratory, life science and diagnostics packaging segments.

Our Life's work is founded in our unrelenting passion for Customer Satisfaction and Performance Improvement making us incredibly easy to do business with. Our Associates take pride in our product, our workplace and in performance. Please contact us and our friendly associates will be glad to assist you.

Wayne Brinster
President, Chief Executive Officer

Contact Info

> USA & Canada 800.225.1437
> International 856.825.1100
> Worldwide Fax 856.825.1368
> Website ..... www.wheaton.com
> Street ..... 1501 North 10th Street
> City / State / Zip ..... Millville, NJ 08332-2038
> Country ..... USA
> Hours ..... 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST

Table of Contents

Environmental

Liquid Handling

Vials

Technical Data

Life Science

The Highest Sample Integrity for Long-Term Storage

Ampules

WHEATON ampules are all glass containers that can be hermetically sealed to preserve sample purity and extend sample shelf life. WHEATON ampules are ideal for standards packaging, environmental and diagnostic standards, lyophilization and cryogenic storage. These ampules protect against sample contamination due to their tamper-evident seal. A Gold Band® on the stem of the ampule indicates that the ampule is pre-scored to facilitate snapping off the top of the ampule eliminating the need to file the ampule. The ampule line includes pre-scored, standard, glass Cryule® cryogenic ampules and Vacule® lyophilization ampules. WHEATON can also design a custom ampule to fit your special requirements.

Sample Traceability Using WHEATON Cryule® Cryogenic Ampules

- Glass ampules provide the highest sample integrity for long-term storage. Since ampules are not provided pre-bar coded, WHEATON provides customization of bar codes according to customer specifications.
- A ceramic two dimensional (2D) or linear bar code can be applied to the ampule. The ceramic bar code is durable when used in extreme temperatures.
- 2D bar codes are machine readable symbols of rows of encrypted data arranged in a rectangular or square pattern that stores large amounts of data.
- Linear bar codes are black and white vertical bars located on the side of the ampule that contain various amounts of data ranging from simple number chains to large amounts of numeric and alphanumeric data sets.
- Number sequencing on bar codes is guaranteed not to duplicate.
- Once the 2D bar code is applied to the ampule, the bar code can be scanned and read using the WHEATON SingleScan™ (Cat. No. W986000) or the WHEATON PluraScan™ Bar Code Reader (Cat. No. W986010).
- Bar code identification can be simply stored in a Microsoft® Excel® file or any other data collection system.
- WHEATON can also manufacture a custom ampule and provide critical cleaning and sterilization services.

For more information on WHEATON Ampules, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Ampules

Cryule® Cryogenic Ampule

- For biological sample preservation in glass
- Allows for storage at low temperatures
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Can be used in the vapor phase of liquid nitrogen
- Special design allows for storage at low temperatures as well as rapid thawing

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	*OD at Top (mm)	Qty / Case
651463	1.2	11.8 x 58	5	144
651466	2	11.5 x 70	5	144
W651469	5	16.5 x 98	8	293

* Approximate OD

Cryule® Cryogenic Ampule, Pre-scored

- For biological sample preservation in glass
- Pre-scored to eliminate filing
- Allows for storage at low temperatures
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Can be used in the vapor phase of liquid nitrogen
- Special design allows for storage at low temperatures as well as rapid thawing

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	*OD at Top (mm)	Qty / Case
651483	1.2	11.8 x 58	5	144
651486	2	11.5 x 70	5	144

* Approximate OD

Vacule® Lyophilization Ampule

- Ideal for small volume lyophilization samples
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Heat or stopper sealed
- To stopper seal, use WHEATON Stopper W651450

Cat. No.	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	*OD at Top (mm)	Qty / Case
W651446	2mL Vacule	12 x 86	10	567
W651450	11mm Gray Butyl Stopper	—	—	144

* Approximate OD

Vacule® Lyophilization Ampule, Pre-scored

- Ideal for small volume lyophilization samples
- Pre-scored for easy opening
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Heat sealed only

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	*OD at Top (mm)	Qty / Case
651502	1	10 x 108	10	144
W651506	2	11.8 x 122	11.75	567

* Approximate OD

Clear Ampule, Pre-scored

- Pre-scored to eliminate filing
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Stems can be pull or tip sealed

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
176772	1	10.5 x 67	144
176776	2	12 x 75	144
176779	5	16.5 x 84	144
176780	10	19 x 107	144
176782	20	22.5 x 130	144

Ampule, One Point Break

- One point break to eliminate filing
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Stems can be pull or tip sealed

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
W176784A	50	27.5 x 170	100

Amber Ampule, Pre-scored

- Pre-scored to eliminate filing
- Made from amber borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Stems can be pull or tip sealed

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
176792	1	10.5 x 67	144
176796	2	12 x 75	144
176799	5	16.5 x 84	144

Ampule, Standard

- Commonly used for packaging certified standards
- Consistent with low background counts
- Made from low potassium borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
176759	7	17 x 95	25
176762	20	28 x 100	25

Ampule Snapper, Disposable

- Protects against glass splinters
- Prevents cross contamination

Cat. No.	For Ampule Size	Qty / Case
177105	1 and 2mL	144

Containers for All Purposes

Glass Bottles

WHEATON offers over 3,000 containers and closures from borosilicate to soda-lime glass. Each container has an assortment of caps and liners to choose from. We are able to provide small case quantities of containers as well as large bulk packs. We also offer the ability to customize your order to meet all your needs. In addition, WHEATON offers convenience bulk packs of containers with or without caps attached for high use items or facilities with centralized stockrooms. Tamper Evident Seal / HAZCOM Label provided in each case of bottles with the exception of bulk packs.

The United States Pharmacopeia classifies pharmaceutical glass containers according to their resistance to water attack, also referred to as chemical durability. Containers are classified as Type I, II, and III. Type I is the most durable glass, and Type III is the least durable glass. Test methods and specification limits for determining the chemical resistance of glass can be found in the current revision of the U. S. Pharmacopeia, section <660> Containers. Most of the glass containers offered by WHEATON are manufactured from either Type I borosilicate or Type III soda-lime glass.

Glass in the USP Type I classification are borosilicate glass with superior chemical resistance. This class of glasses represents the least reactive glass containers available. Typically, this glass can be used for most applications, including packaging for parenteral and nonparenteral products. Type I glass may be used to package acidic, neutral and alkaline products. Water for injection, un-buffered products, chemicals, sensitive products and those requiring sterilization are commonly packaged in Type I borosilicate glass. Type I glass can be subject to chemical attack under certain conditions, thus container selection must be made carefully for very low and very high pH applications.

USP Type III is a soda-lime glass with moderate chemical resistance. It is typically acceptable for packaging dry powders that will be dissolved into solutions or buffers that are insensitive to alkali. Type III glass may not be suitable for autoclaved products because the autoclaving process will accelerate the glass corrosion reaction. Dry heat sterilization processes are typically not a problem for Type III containers. Light sensitive products must be packaged in amber glass. Amber glass is formulated to absorb light in the Ultra Violet region of the electromagnetic spectrum.

For more information on WHEATON Glass Bottles, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Bottles, Glass

Dropping Bottle, All Glass

- Delivers stains or indicator solutions drop by drop
- Available in clear or amber glass
- Complete with a glass stopper
- A partial turn of the ground glass stopper seals the bottle
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Not autoclavable

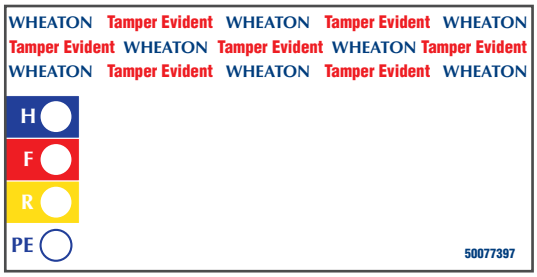
Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
W211734	Clear	50	45 x 95	6
W211754	Amber	50	45 x 95	6
W211735	Clear	100	56 x 120	6
W211755	Amber	100	56 x 120	6

Packaging

- Packaged in convenience packs with caps attached
- Convenience Bulk Packs provide larger quantities with or without caps attached for high use items or facilities with centralized stockrooms

Tamper Evident Seal / HAZCOM Label

- HAZCOM label allows for ID of content and safety notification
- Labels provided in each case of bottles with the exception of bulk packs
- Tamper Evident Seal keeps bottle sealed, protecting contents from accidental misuse



Not an actual label size

General Purpose Glass Bottles

- Bottles manufactured from soda-lime glass that conforms to USP Type III requirements
- Available in clear glass or amber glass for light sensitive samples
- Narrow mouth bottles are ideal for liquids
- Wide mouth bottles are ideal for dry and viscous samples
- Valumetric™ bottles are for measuring while you sample
- White polypropylene or black phenolic screw caps
- Screw caps are pre-attached to the containers or are available separately
- Choice of cap liners: PTFE faced foamed polyethylene liner, poly-vinyl liner, rubber liner, PTFE faced rubber, or PE cone liner
- Tamper Evident Seal / HAZCOM Label provided in each case of bottles with the exception of bulk packs

Cap Liner Specifications

Material	Description	Applications
Pulp / Poly-Vinyl	One mil poly-vinyl film bonded to one mil HDPE on a #30 white pulp paper backing. Superior to plain pulp paper because it provides an excellent moisture barrier.	General purpose: Suitable for wide range of applications. Chemical resistance: Good for mild acids, alkalis, solvents, alcohols, oils and aqueous products. Poor for active hydrocarbons and bleaches.
PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	PTFE faced foamed polyethylene liner that offers the excellent chemical resistance of PTFE with the compressibility and sealing properties of polyethylene foam.	Typical applications: analytical lab samples, high purity chemicals, strong acids, solvents. Excellent for environmental samples, pharmaceuticals and diagnostic reagents.
PE Cone	Manufactured from polyethylene (LDPE). The unique cone design provides a wedge type seal that not only seals across the top but also across the inside diameter.	Unique problem solving type of liner. This liner is stress crack resistant and offers superior torque retention and excellent sealing characteristics. It is recommended that this liner be tested prior to use for leak seal.
Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (14B)	The 14B white rubber lining material consists of homogeneous sulfur cured styrene-butadiene rubber. FDA Status complies with 21CFR 177.26, "Rubber articles intended for repeated use."	Excellent properties of resilience, resistant to moisture vapor. Satisfactory for most moderate chemicals. Not good for oils, strong acids and hydrocarbons. Autoclavable.
PTFE Faced Rubber	The white rubber / 0.005" PTFE liner consists of virign PTFE bonded to the white sulfur cured styrene-butadiene rubber. Complies with the FDA 21CFR 177.1550.	Designed for the ultimate in product safety. PTFE provides totally inert inner seal and surface facing the sample or product. Autoclavable.

AC Round Bottle

- Clear, USP Type III soda-lime glass
- Taller & narrower than Straight Sided Jars
- Available with caps attached or bulk packs without caps

Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W217005	Clear	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	Without Cap	—	432
W216995	Clear	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W217000	Clear	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W217006	Clear	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	Without Cap	—	288
W216996	Clear	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W217001	Clear	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W217007	Clear	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	Without Cap	—	144
W216997	Clear	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W217002	Clear	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W217008	Clear	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	Without Cap	—	96
W216998	Clear	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W217003	Clear	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W217009	Clear	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	Without Cap	—	48
W216999	Clear	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W217004	Clear	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24

*Approximate capacity

Boston Round Bottle

- Clear or Amber, Type III soda-lime glass
- Ideal for solvent, chemical or sample storage
- Available with caps attached or bulk packs without caps

Replacement Caps for AC Round Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239236	33-400	72	144
239237	38-400	72	72
239240	48-400	72	72
239242	58-400	72	72
239244	70-400	24	48
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239212	33-400	72	144
239213	38-400	72	72
239216	48-400	72	72
239218	58-400	72	72
239220	70-400	24	48

Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216830	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	Without Cap	—	432
W216800	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216824	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	432
W216806	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216812	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216818	Clear	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216865	Amber	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	Without Cap	—	432
W216836	Amber	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216859	Amber	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	432
W216842	Amber	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216848	Amber	1	30	31 x 79	20-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216831	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Without Cap	—	288
W216801	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216825	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	288
W216807	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216813	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216819	Clear	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216866	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Without Cap	—	288
W216837	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216860	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	288
W216843	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216849	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216854	Amber	2	60	39 x 94	20-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24

*Approximate capacity

Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216832	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Without Cap	—	160
W216802	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216826	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	160
W216808	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216814	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216820	Clear	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216867	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Without Cap	—	160
W216838	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216861	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	160
W216844	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216850	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216855	Amber	4	125	48 x 112	22-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216833	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Without Cap	—	108
W216803	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216827	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	108
W216809	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216815	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216821	Clear	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12
W216868	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Without Cap	—	108
W216839	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216862	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	108
W216845	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216851	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216856	Amber	8	250	60 x 136	24-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12
W216834	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Without Cap	—	60
W216804	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216828	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	60
W216810	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216816	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216822	Clear	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12
W216869	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Without Cap	—	60
W216840	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216863	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	60
W216846	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216852	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216857	Amber	16	500	75 x 168	28-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12
W216835	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Without Cap	—	12
W216805	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216829	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216811	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216817	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216823	Clear	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12
W216870	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Without Cap	—	30
W216841	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216864	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	30
W216847	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216853	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	12
W216858	Amber	32	1000	94 x 206	33-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	12

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for Boston Round Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
Black Phenolic with Rubber Liner			
W239298	20-400	72	144
W239299	22-400	72	144
W239300	24-400	72	144
W239301	28-400	72	144
W239302	33-400	72	144
Black Phenolic / PE Cone Liner			
239253	20-400	72	144
239255	22-400	72	144
239257	24-400	72	144
239259	28-400	72	144
239260	33-400	72	144

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239229	20-400	72	144
239231	22-400	72	144
239233	24-400	72	144
239235	28-400	72	144
239236	33-400	72	144
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239205	20-400	72	144
239207	22-400	72	144
239209	24-400	72	144
239211	28-400	72	144
239212	33-400	72	144

French Square Bottle

- Clear USP Type III soda-lime glass
- Ideal for solvent, chemical or sample storage
- Square shape maximizes storage space
- Available with caps attached or bulk packs without caps

Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216871	Clear	.5	15	26 x 62	20-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216877	Clear	.5	15	26 x 62	20-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216889	Clear	.5	15	26 x 62	20-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216883	Clear	.5	15	26 x 62	20-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216898	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	Without Cap	—	280
W216893	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	280
W216872	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216878	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216890	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216884	Clear	1	30	31 x 72	24-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216899	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	Without Cap	—	240
W216894	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	240
W216873	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216879	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216891	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216885	Clear	2	60	39 x 87	28-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216900	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	Without Cap	—	120
W216895	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	120
W216874	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216880	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216892	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216886	Clear	4	125	45 x 111	33-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216901	Clear	8	250	56 x 137	43-400	Without Cap	—	84
W216896	Clear	8	250	56 x 137	43-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	84
W216875	Clear	8	250	56 x 137	43-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216881	Clear	8	250	56 x 137	43-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216887	Clear	8	250	56 x 137	43-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216902	Clear	16	500	68 x 167	48-400	Without Cap	—	40
W216897	Clear	16	500	68 x 167	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	40
W216876	Clear	16	500	68 x 167	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216882	Clear	16	500	68 x 167	48-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216888	Clear	16	500	68 x 167	48-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for French Square Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
Black Phenolic with Rubber Liner			
W239298	20-400	72	144
W239300	24-400	72	144
W239301	28-400	72	144
W239302	33-400	72	144
W239304	43-400	72	72
W239306	48-400	72	72
Black Phenolic / PE Cone Liner			
239253	20-400	72	144
239257	24-400	72	144
239259	28-400	72	144
239260	33-400	72	144

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239229	20-400	72	144
239233	24-400	72	144
239235	28-400	72	144
239236	33-400	72	144
239238	43-400	72	72
239240	48-400	72	72
White Polypropylene with Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239205	20-400	72	144
239209	24-400	72	144
239211	28-400	72	144
239212	33-400	72	144
239214	43-400	72	72
239216	48-400	72	72

Standard Wide Mouth Bottle, Clear

- Clear, Type III soda-lime glass
- Largest bottles available
- Ideal for general, small to large volume storage
- Available with caps attached or without caps

Cat. No.	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216934	4	125	52 x 84	48-400	Without Cap	—	24
W216924	4	125	52 x 84	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216929	4	125	52 x 84	48-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216935	8	250	63 x 110	58-400	Without Cap	—	24
W216925	8	250	63 x 110	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216930	8	250	63 x 110	58-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216936	16	500	79 x 133	63-400	Without Cap	—	24
W216926	16	500	79 x 133	63-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216931	16	500	79 x 133	63-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216937	65	2000	122 x 213	83-400	Without Cap	—	6
W216927	65	2000	122 x 213	83-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	6
W216932	65	2000	122 x 213	83-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	6
W216938	130	4000	157 x 256	89-400	Without Cap	—	4
W216928	130	4000	157 x 256	89-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	4
W216933	130	4000	157 x 256	89-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	4

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for Standard Wide Mouth Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239240	48-400	72	72
239242	58-400	72	72
239243	63-400	24	48
239245	83-400	24	48
239246	89-400	24	48

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239216	48-400	72	72
239218	58-400	72	72
239219	63-400	24	48
239221	83-400	24	48
239222	89-400	24	48

Straight Sided Jar, Clear

- Clear, USP Type III soda-lime glass
- Wide mouth design is great for large solid samples
- Walls allow for complete removal of contents
- Ideal for soil sampling and environmental applications
- Available with caps attached or bulk packs without caps

Cat. No.	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216919	2	60	55 x 48	53-400	Without Cap	—	144
W216903	2	60	55 x 48	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216908	2	60	55 x 48	53-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216914	2	60	55 x 48	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	144
W216920	4	125	60 x 68	58-400	Without Cap	—	24
W216904	4	125	60 x 68	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216909	4	125	60 x 68	58-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216913	4	125	60 x 68	58-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216915	4	125	60 x 68	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216921	8	250	73 x 88	70-400	Without Cap	—	24
W216905	8	250	73 x 88	70-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216910	8	250	73 x 88	70-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216916	8	250	73 x 88	70-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216922	16	500	91 x 95	89-400	Without Cap	—	12
W216906	16	500	91 x 95	89-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216911	16	500	91 x 95	89-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Foamed Faced Polyethylene	12
W216917	16	500	91 x 95	89-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216923	32	1000	95 x 170	89-400	Without Cap	—	12
W216907	32	1000	95 x 170	89-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216912	32	1000	95 x 170	89-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Foamed Faced Polyethylene	12
W216918	32	1000	95 x 170	89-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for Straight Sided Jars

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239241	53-400	72	72
239242	58-400	72	72
239244	70-400	24	48
239246	89-400	24	48

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239217	53-400	72	72
239218	58-400	72	72
239220	70-400	24	48
239222	89-400	24	48

Valumetric™ Graduated Bottle, Clear

- Clear, USP Type III soda-lime glass
- Easy removal of contents
- Graduated in mL and ounces
- Ideal for general storage
- Available with caps attached or bulk packs without caps

Cat.No.	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216989	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	Without Cap	—	432
W216966	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216971	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216976	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216978	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216982	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	432
W216987	1	30	34 x 68	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	432
W216990	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	Without Cap	—	288
W216967	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48
W216972	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	48
W216977	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	48
W216979	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	48
W216983	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	288
W216988	2	60	42 x 83	38-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	288
W216991	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	Without Cap	—	144
W216968	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216973	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216980	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216984	4	125	51 x 102	48-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	144
W216992	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	Without Cap	—	96
W216969	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216974	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216981	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	Black Phenolic	Rubber	24
W216985	8	250	62 x 127	58-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	96
W216993	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	Without Cap	—	48
W216970	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216975	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216986	16	500	76 x 145	70-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	48

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for Valumetric™ Graduated Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
Black Phenolic / PE Cone Liner			
239260	33-400	72	144
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239236	33-400	72	144
239237	38-400	72	72
239240	48-400	72	72
239242	58-400	72	72
239244	70-400	24	48

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239212	33-400	72	144
239213	38-400	72	72
239216	48-400	72	72
239218	58-400	72	72
239220	70-400	24	48

Wide Mouth Packer, Amber

- Amber, USP Type III soda-lime glass
- Ideal for storage of light sensitive samples or dry powders
- Easy removal of contents

Cat. No.	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Material	Cap Liner	Qty / Case
W216960	1	30	37 x 65	28-400	Without Cap	—	432
W216939	1	30	37 x 65	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216945	1	30	37 x 65	28-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216951	1	30	37 x 65	28-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216954	1	30	37 x 65	28-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	432
W216961	2	60	44 x 75	33-400	Without Cap	—	216
W216940	2	60	44 x 75	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216946	2	60	44 x 75	33-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216952	2	60	44 x 75	33-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216955	2	60	44 x 75	33-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	216
W216962	4	125	54 x 95	38-400	Without Cap	—	180
W216941	4	125	54 x 95	38-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216947	4	125	54 x 95	38-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216953	4	125	54 x 95	38-400	Black Phenolic	PE Cone	24
W216956	4	125	54 x 95	38-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	180
W216963	8	250	66 x 119	45-400	Without Cap	—	84
W216942	8	250	66 x 119	45-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	24
W216948	8	250	66 x 119	45-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	24
W216957	8	250	66 x 119	45-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	84
W216964	16	500	80 x 146	53-400	Without Cap	—	60
W216943	16	500	80 x 146	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216949	16	500	80 x 146	53-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216958	16	500	80 x 146	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	60
W216965	32	1000	99 x 178	53-400	Without Cap	—	36
W216944	32	1000	99 x 178	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	12
W216950	32	1000	99 x 178	53-400	White Polypropylene	PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene	12
W216959	32	1000	99 x 178	53-400	White Polypropylene	Poly-Vinyl	36

*Approximate capacity

Replacement Caps for Wide Mouth Packers

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
Black Phenolic / PE Cone Liner			
239259	28-400	72	144
239260	33-400	72	144
White Polypropylene / PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene Liner			
239235	28-400	72	144
239236	33-400	72	144
239237	38-400	72	72
239239	45-400	72	72
239241	53-400	72	72

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
White Polypropylene / Poly-Vinyl Liner			
239211	28-400	72	144
239212	33-400	72	144
239213	38-400	72	72
239215	45-400	72	72
239217	53-400	72	72

Media Lab Bottle, Graduated

- Clear borosilicate glass bottle with graduations and marking patch
- Amber borosilicate glass bottle in 125mL size only
- Pre-attached black phenolic screw caps with choice of three liners
- Hand grips on 1 Liter bottle provide easy handling

Cat No.	Color	Capacity (mL)	Cap On*	Cap Off*	Cap Size	Cap Material/Cap Liner	Qty / Case
219435	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Without Cap	48
219845	Amber	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Without Cap	48
219715	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219855	Amber	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219755	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219865	Amber	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219815	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	(Autoclavable) PTFE Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219875	Amber	125	55 X 123	55 x 119	33-430	(Autoclavable) PTFE Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219437	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	Without Cap	48
219717	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219757	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219817	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	(Autoclavable) PTFE Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219439	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	Without Cap	24
219719	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	24
219759	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	24
219819	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	(Autoclavable) PTFE Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	24
W219440	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	Without Cap	12
219720	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	24
219760	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	24
219820	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	(Autoclavable) PTFE Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	24

* Dia. x H (mm)

Media Lab Bottle, Non-Graduated

- Clear borosilicate glass bottle without graduations
- Amber borosilicate glass bottle in 125mL size only
- Pre-attached black phenolic screw caps with choice of liner
- Hand grips on 1 Liter bottle provide easy handling

Cat No.	Color	Capacity (mL)	Cap On*	Cap Off*	Cap Size	Cap Material/Cap Liner	Qty / Case
219415	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Without Cap	48
219885	Amber	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Without Cap	48
219495	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219575	Clear	125	55 X 123	55 X 119	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219417	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	Without Cap	48
219497	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219577	Clear	250	67 X 152	67 X 148	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	48
219419	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	Without Cap	24
219499	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	24
219579	Clear	500	88 X 192	88 x 188	33-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	24
W219420	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	Without Cap	12
W219500	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Lined Phenolic Cap	12
W219580	Clear	1000	103 X 235	103 X 231	38-430	(Autoclavable) Rubber Lined Phenolic Cap	12

* Dia. x H (mm)

Replacement Black Phenolic Screw Caps for Media Bottles

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Case
With Polyethylene (LDPE) Liner		
240080	33-430	200
240081	38-430	200
With Rubber Liner (Autoclavable)		
240280	33-430	200
240281	38-430	200

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Qty / Case
With PTFE Faced Rubber Liner (Autoclavable)		
240480	33-430	100
240481	38-430	100
Open Top Cap With Gray Chlorobutyl / 50 Septa and Flange (Autoclavable)		
240680	33-430	100
240683	33-430	1000

Media Bottle, Lab 45™ Graduated Bottles

- Borosilicate glass helps prevent pH changes
- 45mm screw thread, wide mouth finish
- Graduated with writing patch
- Special pour lip facilitates easy pouring
- Bottles, caps and pour rings are autoclavable
- Manufactured from USP Type I borosilicate glass
- Cap has a built-in wedge shaped sealing ring, eliminating the need for a liner
- Provided with or without screw caps
- Color coded caps can be purchased separately

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size (mm)	Cap Color	Qty / Case
219917	250	Bottle Only	70 x 138	45	—	12
219927	250	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	70 x 144	45	White	12
W219927-P	250	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	70 x 144	45	Pink	12
219919	500	Bottle Only	86 x 180	45	—	12
219929	500	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	86 x 186	45	White	12
W219929-P	500	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	86 x 186	45	Pink	12
219920	1000	Bottle Only	101 X 227	45	—	12
219930	1000	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	101 x 233	45	White	12
W219930-P	1000	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	101 x 233	45	Pink	12
219921	2000	Bottle Only	137 X 261	45	—	6
219931	2000	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	137 x 267	45	White	6
W219931-P	2000	Attached Pour Ring and Cap	137 x 267	45	Pink	6

Accessories, Lab 45™ Media Bottles

- 45mm screw caps with or without sealing ring
- For high temperature applications, use the PBT (polybutylene terephthalate) screw caps and the ETFE (ethylene tetrafluoroethylene) pour lips which can withstand temperatures up to 180ºC

Cat. No.	Description	Size (mm)	Qty / Case
W240726-05	Pink Polypropylene Cap with Sealing	45	12
240726	White Polypropylene Cap with Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-03	Red Polypropylene Cap with Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-04	Blue Polypropylene Cap with Sealing Ring	45	12
240736	White Polypropylene Cap without Sealing Ring	45	12
240740	White Polypropylene Cap with PTFE Faced Silicone Liner	45	12
240746	White Polypropylene Cap with Open Top	45	12
240750	Red Pbt Cap with PTFE Faced Silicone Liner	45	10
240756	Natural Polypropylene Pour Rings	45	12
240760	Red ETFE Pour Rings	45	10

Reagent Bottle, Narrow Mouth

- Borosilicate glass bottle and stopper
- Features no-drip pour lip
- Octagon-shaped round glass stopper fits securely to prevent contamination
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Use amber bottles to protect light-sensitive samples during storage
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Capacity (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Stopper Size	Qty / Case
W215235	Clear	100	53 x 115	14/23	6
W215255	Amber	100	53 x 115	14/23	6
215237	Clear	250	72 x 145	19/26	10
215257	Amber	250	72 x 145	19/26	10
215239	Clear	500	88 x 175	24/29	10
215259	Amber	500	88 x 175	24/29	10
215240	Clear	1000	110 x 215	29/32	10
215241	Clear	2000	135 x 265	29/35	6
215243	Clear	5000	175 x 320	45/40	1

Reagent Bottle, Wide Mouth

- Borosilicate glass bottle and stopper
- Features no-drip pour lip
- Ground glass stopper fits securely to prevent contamination
- Wide mouth ideal for solids and viscous liquids
- Easy to clean
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Stopper Size	Qty / Case
W216014	50	43 x 90	24/20	6
W216015	100	54 x 110	29/22	6
216017	250	72 x 140	34/35	10
216019	500	89 x 175	45/40	10
216020	1000	109 x 215	60/46	10
216021	2000	135 x 260	60/46	6

Reagent Bottle, Screw Cap

- Manufactured from USP Type I borosilicate glass
- Features no-drip pour lip
- Pre-attached polypropylene screw cap with PTFE liner
- Large writing patch
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
220163	125	55 x 120	33-430	6
220223	250	67 x 150	33-430	6
220283	500	88 x 190	33-430	6

Reservoir, High Capacity

- Ideal as HPLC mobile phase or filtration reservoir
- Safety coated glass bottles provide an added measure of safety
- UV protectant coating up to 385nm
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Screw cap size 45mm
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Cap Size (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
264710	2000	45	138 x 246	1
264711	5000	45	186 x 318	1

Screw Cap for High Capacity Reservoirs

- Fits high capacity reservoirs, Cat. Nos. 264710, 264711
- PTFE faced silicone liner is ultrasonically bonded to eliminate toxicity

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
240740	45mm Screw Cap with PTFE Faced Silicone Liner	12

Safety Coated Bottle

- Plastisol coating for safety
- Made from clear and amber soda-lime glass thatconforms to USP Type III requirements
- Available with or without caps
- 8, 16 and 32oz Boston Round style
- 80oz and 4L with jug handle

Cat No.	Color	Approx Size (oz)	Cap On**	Cap Off**	Cap Size	Cap Material/Cap Liner	Qty / Case
220724	Clear	8	62 x 142	62 x 140	24-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	48
220924	Amber	8	62 x 142	62 x 140	24-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	48
220725	Clear	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	24
220925	Amber	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	24
220755	Clear	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	PE Cone LDPE Black Phenolic Cap	24
220955	Amber	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	PE Cone LDPE Black Phenolic Cap	24
220745	Clear	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Polyethylene LDPE lined Black Phenolic Cap	24
220945	Amber	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Polyethylene LDPE lined Black Phenolic Cap	24
220775	Clear	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	PTFE Rubber Lined Black Phenolic Cap (Autoclavable)	24
220975	Amber	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	PTFE Rubber Lined Black Phenolic Cap(Autoclavable)	24
220735	Clear	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	24
220935	Amber	16	76 x 172	76 x 170	28-400	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	24
220726	Clear	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	12
220926	Amber	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	12
220756	Clear	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	PE Cone LDPE Black Phenolic Cap	12
220956	Amber	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	PE Cone LDPE Black Phenolic Cap	12
220746	Clear	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Polyethylene LDPE lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
220946	Amber	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Polyethylene LDPE lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
220776	Clear	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	PTFE Rubber Lined Black Phenolic Cap (Autoclavable)	12
220976	Amber	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	PTFE Rubber Lined Black Phenolic Cap (Autoclavable)	12
220736	Clear	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
220936	Amber	32	96 x 210	96 x 208	33-400	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
220728	Clear	80*	135 x 295	135 x 291	38-439	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	6
220738	Clear	80*	135 x 295	135 x 291	38-439	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	6
220929	Amber	4L*	160 x 340	160 x 336	38-430	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	4
220959	Amber	4L*	160 x 340	160 x 336	38-430	PE Cone LDPE Black Phenolic Cap	4
220949	Amber	4L*	160 x 340	160 x 336	38-430	Polyethylene LDPE lined Black Phenolic Cap	4
220979	Amber	4L*	160 x 340	160 x 336	38-430	PTFE Rubber Lined Black Phenolic Cap (Autoclavable)	4
220939	Amber	4L*	160 x 340	160 x 336	38-430	Aluminum Foil Lined Black Phenolic Cap	4

*Manufactured with jug handle
**Dia. x H (mm)

Safety Coated Jar

- Plastisol coating for safety
- Made from clear soda-lime glass that conforms to USP Type III requirements
- Wide mouth for use with solid samples
- Available with or without caps

Cat. No.	Approx Size (oz)	Cap On*	Cap Off*	Cap Size	Cap Material/Liner	Qty / Case
216637	8	75 x 92	75 x 90	70-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	12
216627	8	75 x 92	75 x 90	70-400	With Poly-Vinyl Lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
216639	16	78 x 147	78 x 145	70-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	12
216629	16	78 x 147	78 x 145	70-400	With Poly-Vinyl Lined Black Phenolic Cap	12
216641	32	95 x 182	95 x 180	70-400	Without Cap (Autoclavable)	12
216631	32	95 x 182	95 x 180	70-400	With Poly-Vinyl Lined Black Phenolic Cap	12

* Dia. x H (mm)

Safety Coated Lab 45™ Media / Reagent Bottle

- Plastisol coating for safety
- Made from clear borosilicate glass
- 45mm white polypropylene screw cap attached
- Pour ring eliminates drips
- Autoclavable
- Color coded caps available separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Approx Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
W219937	250	70 x 144	45	12
219939	500	86 x 186	45	12
219940	1000	101 x 233	45	12

Screw Caps

Cat. No.	Description	Size (mm)	Qty / Case
240726	White PP, w/ Wedge-Shaped Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-03	Red PP, w/ Wedge-Shaped Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-04	Blue PP, w/ Wedge-Shaped Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
W240726-05	Pink PP, w/ Wedge-Shaped Inner Sealing Ring	45	12

Safety Coated Media / Lab Bottle

- Plastisol coating for safety
- USP Type I clear borosilicate glass
- Provided with graduations and writing patch
- 33-430 screw cap can be purchased separately
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Approx Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
219455	125	55 x 119	33-430	48
219457	250	67 x 148	33-430	48

Screw Caps, Black Phenolic

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Liner	Qty / Case
240280	33-430	14B White Rubber Liner	200
240080	33-430	Polyethylene (LDPE) Liner*	200
240480	33-430	PTFE Faced (14B) Styrene-Butadiene	100

* Not autoclavable

Safety Coated Reagent Bottle

- Plastisol coating for safety
- Clear borosilicate glass with writing patch
- 33-430 screw cap attached
- Polypropylene cap with PTFE liner
- 125 and 250mL size
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Approx Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
221014	125	58 x 122	33-430	6
221017	250	69 x 151	33-430	6

Safety Coated Solution Bottle

- Plastisol coating for safety
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass
- Serum finish takes rubber stopper closure

Cat. No.	Size	Approx Dia. x H (mm)	Stopper Size	Qty / Case
221029	5 gallon	294 x 502	12	1

Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottle

- Alternative to serum bottles and vials
- Can be used for lyophilization
- Fits with I-Loc™ closure or screw cap with thin flange stopper
- Superior chemical resistance
- Manufactured from WHEATON 400 borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Autoclavable

Cat No.	Color	Capacity (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
219370	Amber	5	21 x 48	20-400	480
219361	Clear	10	25 x 61	20-400	480
219371	Amber	10	25 x 61	20-400	480
219362	Clear	20	32 x 66	20-400	480
219372	Amber	20	32 x 66	20-400	480

I-Loc™ Closure

- For use with Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles
- Advantages of an aluminum seal with the convenience of a screw cap
- Polypropylene screw cap with gray bromobutyl / 50 stopper
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Cap Size	Qty / Case
240676-01	Black	20-400	100
240676-02	White	20-400	100
240676-03	Red	20-400	100
240676-04	Blue	20-400	100
240676-05	Yellow	20-400	100

Screw Caps for Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles

- Polypropylene screw caps in 5 colors
- Use with 224100-203 or W224100-185 thin flange stopper
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Color	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
240706-01	20-400	Solid Top	Black	Yes	300
240706-02	20-400	Solid Top	White	Yes	300
240706-04	20-400	Solid Top	Blue	Yes	300
240706-05	20-400	Solid Top	Yellow	Yes	300
240716-01	20-400	Open-Top	Black	Yes	300
240716-02	20-400	Open-Top	White	Yes	300
240716-03	20-400	Open-Top	Red	Yes	300
240716-04	20-400	Open-Top	Blue	Yes	300
240716-05	20-400	Open-Top	Yellow	Yes	300

Stopper, Thin Flange

- Use with screw caps for Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Stopper Size	Qty / Case
224100-203	20mm 3-Leg Lyophilization Gray Chlorbutyl / 55	300
W224100-185	20mm Thin Flange Snap-On Gray Chlorbutyl / 50	1000

Serum Bottle, PVC Dropper Tip

- Create a dropper bottle using a serum bottle with 20mm OD finish
- Dropper tip is made from PVC with PE cap
- Dispenses 40µL drop using distilled water
- Economical way to convert a glass serum bottle to a dropping bottle

Cat. No.	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
224080	PVC Dropper Tip	23 x 44	100

Serum Bottle

- Ideal for long and short term sample storage, lyophilization and vaccine / injectable drug containers
- Fits most lyophilization applications
- Borosilicate glass conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Clear bottles manufactured from WHEATON 400 borosilicate molded glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Amber bottles manufactured from WHEATON 500 borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Shrink-wrapped partitioned modules reduce breakage

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Fits Rack	Qty / Case
W223712	Clear	2	7 x 13	15.6 x 36	868810	288
223738	Clear	5	13 x 20	23 x 47	868805	288
223760	Amber	5	13 x 20	23 x 47	868805	288
223739	Clear	10	13 x 20	25 x 54	868806	288
223761	Amber	10	13 x 20	25 x 54	868806	288
223742	Clear	20	13 x 20	32 x 58	—	288
223762	Amber	20	13 x 20	32 x 58	—	288
223743	Clear	30	13 x 20	37 x 63	—	288
223763	Amber	30	13 x 20	37 x 63	—	288
223745	Clear	50	13 x 20	43 x 73	—	288
223764	Amber	50	13 x 20	43 x 73	—	288
223746	Clear	60	13 x 20	41 x 91	—	144
223747	Clear	100	13 x 20	52 x 95	—	144
223766	Amber	100	13 x 20	52 x 95	—	144
223748	Clear	125	13 x 20	54 x 107	—	144

*Note: Select aluminum seal and stopper size by using the mouth OD dimension of the bottle or vial

Serum Tubing Vial

- Clear vials are manufactured from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- The amber vials are manufactured from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements
- Special design adds strength for freeze-drying applications
- Shrink-wrapped modules reduce particulate contamination

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Fits Rack	Qty / Case
223683	Clear	2	7 x 13	15 x 32	868804	144
223693	Amber	2	7 x 13	15 x 32	868804	144
223684	Clear	3	7 x 13	17 x 38	868810	144
223685	Clear	5	13 x 20	22 x 40	868805	144
223695	Amber	5	13 x 20	22 x 40	868805	144
223686	Clear	10	13 x 20	24 x 50	—	144
223696	Amber	10	13 x 20	24 x 50	—	144
223687	Clear	20	13 x 20	30.5 x 58	—	120

Serum Bottle, Graduated

- Raised graduations indicate approximate capacities in milliliters
- Accepts standard stoppers and seals
- Manufactured from WHEATON 400 borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
223950	250	15 x 30	60 x 158	35
223952	500	15 x 30	75 x 190	24

Snap Cap Sample Bottle

- Pre-attached low density polyethylene snap caps
- Ideal for collecting, storing, and exhibiting sample in the lab or field
- Packaged in corrugated trays with partitions
- Manufactured from WHEATON 800 soda-lime clear glass that conforms to USP Type III requirements

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
225532	4	23 x 27	22	144
225534	8	22 x 39	22	144
225535	12	22 x 51	22	144
225536	16	30 x 40	30	144
225538	24	30 x 52	30	144
225543	30	37 x 50	34	72
225544	60	45 x 60	45	72
225546	120	50 x 95	45	72

Replacement Snap Caps

Cat. No.	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
242612	22	200
242615	30	200
242616	34	200
242619	45	200

Tamper Evident Safety Cap

- For use with Uni-Dose® Bottles and Vials
- Caps have Pulp / PVDC / PE Liner

Cat. No.	Description	For Mouth OD (mm)	Qty / Case
W224198	Cap for Uni-Dose® Bottle and Vial	28.5	2500
W224199	Cap with "For Oral Use" Imprint	28.5	5000
224316	Crimper	28.5	1

Uni-Dose® Bottle & Vial

- Available in amber glass or amber PET (Polyethylene Terephthalate)
- Mouth OD 28.5mm
- Use with WHEATON tamper evident safety cap
- Large labeling surface for easy product identification
- Manufactured from WHEATON 900 soda-lime amber glass that conforms to USP Type III requirements
- Safer alternative to glass and cost less to ship
- Use the 224316 Crimper to secure the tamper-evident safety caps (Cat. No. W224198 or W224199) to the bottle or vial

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Trays/Case	Qty / Case
Amber Glass Bottle				
226732	15	32 x 42	5	500
226733	30	36 x 58	5	500
226734	60	43 x 83	2	200
Amber PET Vial				
226772	15	32 x 42	—	450
226773	30	34 x 55	—	300

An Alternative to Glass

Plastic Bottles

Plastic containers have been developed for a variety of applications across many different industries over the years. There are many different types of polymers used in the creation of these containers to help fill the demands for the various applications. Polymers offer a variety of properties, each having different levels of importance with different users depending on the application. Some users may have flexibility within their product formula or filling process and therefore focus on economical containers while others may need containers that are stronger, autoclavable, transparent, sterilized, etc., therefore requiring more specifications. WHEATON can help with polymer selection through comprehension of the customer's product, goals, and adaptability. Several questions should be posed to gather this understanding.

Some examples include:

What is the container size and physical design: Narrow mouth vs. wide mouth, tall vs. short, etc.?

Must the package be transparent, translucent, opaque or colored for either marketing or light protection?

Are there specific shipment and storage conditions such as refrigeration, freezing, exclusion of light, etc.?

Are there governmental regulations pertaining to the product?

How is the product going to be dispensed by the user?

Have any tests been run in plastic? Was it unsuccessful and why? What type of plastics?

Many things govern polymer suitability for package use. These include:

- Permeation / Barrier
- Sorption Characteristics
- Chemical Resistance
- Stress Crack Resistance
- Rigidity / Flexibility
- Impact Resistance
- Sterilizability
- Recyclability
- Temperature Resistance

For more information on WHEATON Plastic Bottles, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Bottles, Plastic

Leak Resistant Bottle

- High or Low Density Polyethylene, or Polypropylene
- Amber or natural color
- Available in narrow or wide mouth

- Superior double seal closure for leak resistance
- No-drip pour lip for safe and clean pouring
- Polypropylene cap attached

Cat. No.	Size (oz)*	Size (mL)	Material	Color	Mouth Opening	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
209041	.1	4	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	16 x 38	13-425	12	72
209121	.1	4	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	16 x 38	13-425	12	72
209161	.1	4	PP**	Natural	Narrow	16 x 38	13-425	12	72
208923	.3	8	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	25 x 43	20-410	12	72
209043	.3	8	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	25 x 43	20-410	12	72
209123	.3	8	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	25 x 43	20-410	12	72
209163	.3	8	PP**	Natural	Narrow	25 x 43	20-410	12	72
208924	.5	15	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	25 x 56	20-410	12	72
209044	.5	15	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	25 x 56	20-410	12	72
209124	.5	15	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	25 x 56	20-410	12	72
209164	.5	15	PP**	Natural	Narrow	25 x 56	20-410	12	72
208925	1	30	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	32 x 69	20-410	12	72
209045	1	30	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	32 x 69	20-410	12	72
209125	1	30	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	32 x 69	20-410	12	72
209165	1	30	PP**	Natural	Narrow	32 x 69	20-410	12	72
209425	1	30	LDPE	Natural	Wide	33 x 69	28-410	12	72
209545	1	30	HDPE	Natural	Wide	33 x 69	28-410	12	72
209625	1	30	HDPE	Amber	Wide	33 x 69	28-410	12	72
209665	1	30	PP**	Natural	Wide	33 x 69	28-410	12	72
208926	2	60	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	39 x 84	20-410	12	72
209046	2	60	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	39 x 84	20-410	12	72
209126	2	60	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	39 x 84	20-410	12	72
209166	2	60	PP**	Natural	Narrow	39 x 84	20-410	12	72
209426	2	60	LDPE	Natural	Wide	39 x 88	28-410	12	72
209546	2	60	HDPE	Natural	Wide	39 x 88	28-410	12	72
209626	2	60	HDPE	Amber	Wide	39 x 88	28-410	12	72
209666	2	60	PP**	Natural	Wide	39 x 88	28-410	12	72
208927	4	125	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	50 x 101	24-410	12	72
209047	4	125	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	50 x 101	24-410	12	72
209127	4	125	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	50 x 101	24-410	12	72
209167	4	125	PP**	Natural	Narrow	50 x 101	24-410	12	72
209427	4	125	LDPE	Natural	Wide	51 x 98	38-410	12	72
209547	4	125	HDPE	Natural	Wide	51 x 98	38-410	12	72
209627	4	125	HDPE	Amber	Wide	51 x 98	38-410	12	72
209667	4	125	PP**	Natural	Wide	51 x 98	38-410	12	72
208928	8	250	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	61 x 129	24-410	12	72
209048	8	250	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	61 x 129	24-410	12	72
209128	8	250	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	61 x 129	24-410	12	72
209168	8	250	PP**	Natural	Narrow	61 x 129	24-410	12	72
209428	8	250	LDPE	Natural	Wide	61 x 125	43-410	12	72
209548	8	250	HDPE	Natural	Wide	61 x 125	43-410	12	72
209628	8	250	HDPE	Amber	Wide	61 x 125	43-410	12	72
209668	8	250	PP**	Natural	Wide	61 x 125	43-410	12	72
208929	16	500	LDPE	Natural	Narrow	72 x 171	28-410	12	48
209049	16	500	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	72 x 171	28-410	12	48
209129	16	500	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	72 x 171	28-410	12	48
209169	16	500	PP**	Natural	Narrow	72 x 171	28-410	12	48
209429	16	500	LDPE	Natural	Wide	72 x 164	53-410	12	48
209549	16	500	HDPE	Natural	Wide	72 x 164	53-410	12	48
209629	16	500	HDPE	Amber	Wide	72 x 164	53-410	12	48
209669	16	500	PP**	Natural	Wide	72 x 164	53-410	12	48
209050	32	1000	HDPE	Natural	Narrow	91 x 210	38-430	6	24
209130	32	1000	HDPE	Amber	Narrow	91 x 210	38-430	6	24
209170	32	1000	PP**	Natural	Narrow	91 x 210	38-430	6	24
209550	32	1000	HDPE	Natural	Wide	91 x 199	63-415	12	48
209630	32	1000	HDPE	Amber	Wide	91 x 199	63-415	12	48

* Approximate capacity **Autoclavable

Cylinder Round Bottle, HDPE, Natural

- High Density Polyethylene, natural color
- Good chemical resistance
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (oz)	Size (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
221153	1	30	27 x 78	20-410	12	72
221154	2	60	35 x 98	20-410	12	72
221155	4	125	41 x 123	20-410	12	72

*Approximate capacity

Cylinder Round Bottle, HDPE, White

- High Density Polyethylene, white color
- White HDPE helps protect light sensitive samples
- Good chemical resistance
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
221163	30	27 x 78	20-410	12	72
221164	60	35 x 98	20-410	12	72
221165	120	41 x 123	24-410	12	72

Jug, HDPE

- High Density Polyethylene, natural color
- Good chemical resistance
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with polyvinyl liner

Cat. No.	Size	Cross Section x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
222333	1 Gallon	143 x 285	38-400	4

Round Bottle, LDPE, Translucent

- Low Density Polyethylene, translucent color
- LDPE is very flexible with high impact strength
- Excellent for mild and strong buffers, good chemical resistance
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
221140	7	19 x 63	15-415	12	144
221142	15	25 x 78	15-415	12	144
221143	30	33 x 73	20-410	12	72
221144	60	39 x 88	20-410	12	72
W221145	125	47 x 109	20-410	12	72

Wide Mouth Blake Packer, HDPE, Natural

- High Density Polyethylene, natural color
- Good chemical resistance
- Blake design maximizes storage space
- Wide mouth ideal for solids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (oz)	Size (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
209683	4	120	41 x 50 x 94	38-400	72
209685	16	500	62 x 77 x 149	43-400	48
209686	32	1000	79 x 96 x 192	53-400	24

*Approximate capacity

Wide Mouth Round Packer, HDPE, Natural

- High Density Polyethylene, natural color
- Good chemical resistance
- Round style
- Wide mouth ideal for solids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (oz)	Size (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
209672	2	60	39 x 77	33-400	72
209673	4	120	50 x 88	38-400	72
209674	8	250	65 x 102	53-400	72
209675	16	500	77 x 142	53-400	48
209676	32	1000	95 x 179	53-400	24

*Approximate capacity

Wide Mouth Container, Polypropylene

- Durable container with good chemical resistance
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap unlined or with foamed polyethylene liner
- Polypropylene container with linerless cap is autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
W209900	30	39 x 41	43-400	No liner	Yes	72
W209906	30	39 x 41	43-400	Polyethylene	No	72
W209901	60	49 x 46	53-400	No liner	Yes	48
W209907	60	49 x 46	53-400	Polyethylene	No	48
W209902	125	53 x 68	58-400	No liner	Yes	36
W209908	125	53 x 68	58-400	Polyethylene	No	36
W209903	250	84 x 64	89-400	No liner	Yes	36
W209909	250	84 x 64	89-400	Polyethylene	No	36
W209904	500	85 x 99	89-400	No liner	Yes	24
W209910	500	85 x 99	89-400	Polyethylene	No	24
W209905	1000	116 x 97	120-400	No liner	Yes	24
W209911	1000	116 x 97	120-400	Polyethylene	No	24

Wide Mouth Container, Polystyrene

- Clear polystyrene offers clarity of glass and safety of plastic
- Good resistance to inorganic chemicals
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W209912	30	39 x 41	43-400	72
W209913	60	49 x 46	53-400	48
W209914	125	53 x 68	58-400	36
W209915	250	84 x 64	89-400	36
W209916	500	85 x 99	89-400	24
W209917	1000	116 x 97	120-400	24

Wide Mouth Container, HDPE

- High Density Polyethylene, natural color
- Good chemical resistance
- Largest container available: 2000 to 3840mL size
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W209677	2000	89-400	6
W209678	3000	100-400	4
W209679	3840	89-400	4

Dropping Bottle Only, Natural & White

- Bottle made of natural or white LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene)
- White LDPE bottle helps protect UV light sensitive samples
- Packaged in cases of 100, 1000 or bulk

Color	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Cat. No. 100 / Case	Cat. No. 1,000 / Case	Qty Bulk / Case
1mL					
White	12 x 26	8-425	W242830	W242830-A	3000
Natural	12 x 26	8-425	W242820	W242820-A	3000
3mL					
White	14 x 39	8-425	W242831	W242831-A	3000
Natural	14 x 39	8-425	W242821	W242821-A	3000
6mL					
White	18 x 42	13-425	W242832	W242832-A	2400
Natural	18 x 42	13-425	W242822	W242822-A	2600
7mL					
White	19 x 51	15-415	W242833	W242833-A	1800
Natural	19 x 51	15-415	W242823	W242823-A	1800
10mL					
White	25 x 46	15-415	W242834	W242834-A	1400
Natural	25 x 46	15-415	W242824	W242824-A	1400
15mL					
White	25 x 66	15-415	W242835	W242835-A	800
Natural	25 x 66	15-415	W242825	W242825-A	800
30mL					
White	32 x 70	20-410	W242836	W242836-A	1500
Natural	32 x 70	20-410	W242826	W242826-A	1500
60mL					
White	39 x 85	20-410	W242837	—	800
Natural	39 x 85	20-410	W242827	—	800
120mL					
White	47 x 108	20-410	W242839	—	450
Natural	47 x 108	20-410	W242829	—	450

Dropping Bottle, Natural, with Tip & Cap

- Tip dispenses a stream of liquid or non-controlled drop
- Bottle made of LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene)
- Bottle is not autoclavable
- Dropper bottles, tips and caps are packaged separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
211602	6	18 x 58	13-425	12	144
211603	7	19 x 63	15-415	12	144
211604	15	25 x 78	15-415	12	144
211605	30	32 x 85	20-410	12	144
211606	60	39 x 101	20-410	12	144
W211607	125	47 x 125	20-410	6	72

Extended Controlled Dropper Tip

8mm 13mm 15mm 20mm

- Tip made of LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene)
- Extended controlled dropper tip dispenses one drop at a time
- Average drop size is 44µL ±6µL
- Packaged in case of 100, 1000 or bulk

Color	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
8mm Tip	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242401-01	W242401-01-A
Pink	242401	W242401-A
Red	242402	W242402-A
Orange	242403	W242403-A
Blue	242404	W242404-A
Gray	242405	W242405-A
Green	242406	W242406-A
Purple	242407	W242407-A
Yellow	242408	W242408-A
White	242410	W242410-A
13mm Tip	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242411-01	W242411-01-A
Pink	242411	W242411-A
Red	242412	W242412-A
Orange	242413	W242413-A
Blue	242414	W242414-A
Gray	242415	W242415-A
Green	242416	W242416-A
Purple	242417	W242417-A
Yellow	242418	W242418-A
White	242420	W242420-A
15mm Tip	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242421-01	W242421-01-A
Pink	242421	W242421-A
Red	242422	W242422-A
Orange	242423	W242423-A
Blue	242424	W242424-A
Gray	242425	W242425-A
Green	242426	W242426-A
Purple	242427	W242427-A
Yellow	242428	W242428-A
White	242430	W242430-A
20mm Tip	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242431-01	W242431-01-A
Pink	242431	W242431-A
Red	242432	W242432-A
Orange	242433	W242433-A
Blue	242434	W242434-A
Gray	242435	W242435-A
Green	242436	W242436-A
Purple	242437	W242437-A
Yellow	242438	W242438-A
White	242440	W242440-A

Dropper Tip Cap

8-425 13-425 15-415 20-410

- Screw cap made of radiation grade polypropylene
- Variety of colors
- Packaged in case of 100, 1000 or bulk

Color	Cat. No.	Cat. No.
Size 8-425	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242501-01	W242501-01-A
Pink	242501	W242501-A
Red	242502	W242502-A
Orange	242503	W242503-A
Blue	242504	W242504-A
Gray	242505	W242505-A
Green	242506	W242506-A
Purple	242507	W242507-A
Yellow	242508	W242508-A
Brown	242509	W242509-A
White	242510	W242510-A
Size 13-425	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242531-01	W242531-01-A
Pink	242531	W242531-A
Red	242532	W242532-A
Orange	242533	W242533-A
Blue	242534	W242534-A
Gray	242535	W242535-A
Green	242536	W242536-A
Purple	242537	W242537-A
Yellow	242538	W242538-A
White	242540	W242540-A
Size 15-415	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242511-01	W242511-01-A
Pink	242511	W242511-A
Red	242512	W242512-A
Orange	242513	W242513-A
Blue	242514	W242514-A
Gray	242515	W242515-A
Green	242516	W242516-A
Purple	242517	W242517-A
Yellow	242518	W242518-A
Brown	242519	W242519-A
White	242520	W242520-A
Size 20-410	**100/Case**	**1,000/Case**
Natural	242521-01	W242521-01-A
Pink	242521	W242521-A
Red	242522	W242522-A
Orange	242523	W242523-A
Blue	242524	W242524-A
Gray	242525	W242525-A
Green	242526	W242526-A
Purple	242527	W242527-A
Yellow	242528	W242528-A
White	242530	W242530-A

Dropping Bottle, with Tip & Cap

- Bottle made of LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene)
- Extended controlled dropper tip dispenses one drop at a time
- Average drop size is 44µL ±6µL
- Radiation grade polypropylene screw caps and tips packaged separately
- Dropping bottles, natural tips and white caps are packaged separately

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
211628	Natural	1	12 x 36	8-425	12	144
211618	White	1	12 x 36	8-425	12	144
211630	Natural	3	14 x 49	8-425	12	144
211620	White	3	14 x 49	8-425	12	144
211631	Natural	6	17 x 58	13-425	12	144
211621	White	6	17 x 58	13-425	12	144
211632	Natural	7	19 x 63	15-415	12	144
211622	White	7	19 x 63	15-415	12	144
211633	Natural	15	25 x 78	15-415	12	144
211623	White	15	25 x 78	15-415	12	144
211634	Natural	30	32 x 85	20-410	12	144
211624	White	30	32 x 85	20-410	12	144
211635	Natural	60	39 x 101	20-410	12	144
211625	White	60	39 x 101	20-410	12	144
W211636	Natural	125	47 x 125	20-410	6	72
W211626	White	125	47 x 125	20-410	6	72

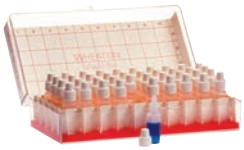
Dispensing Bottle, LDPE

- Made from low density polyethylene
- Translucent color
- Very flexible with high impact strength
- Excellent for mild and strong buffers, good chemical resistance
- Raise the spout to dispense contents and depress spout to seal bottle

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
211194	60	39 x 92	20-410	12	144
211195	125	43 x 130	20-410	12	72
211199*	500	68 x 180	28-410	6	36

*HDPE

Dropping Bottle in Vial File®



- Contains 40 - 3mL LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene) bottles
- Assembled with dropper tip and cap attached to bottle
- Average drop size is 44µL ±6µL
- Packaged in a reusable plastic case
- Extended controlled dropper tip dispenses one drop at a time
- Alphanumerical indexing of contents provides quick identification and location of samples

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Vials / File	Qty / Case
211641	3	14 x 49	8-425	40	1

Spray Bottle

- Bottle made of white LDPE (Low Density Polyethylene)
- Includes bottle, atomizer tip, dip tube and screw cap
- Screw cap made from polypropylene

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Cross Section x H (mm)	Cap Size	Shelf / Pack	Qty / Case
226433	20	20 x 38 x 83	15-415	12	144
226434	35	22 x 46 x 94	18-410	12	144
226436	60	27 x 53 x 108	18-410	12	144

PET Diagnostic Bottle

- Ideal for reagents and buffer solutions
- Clear and amber PET available
- PP Caps lined with F217 foamed LDPE
- Additional colors of PP caps available
- Assorted PP caps come with 1 pack each of blue, red, yellow, green, and black caps in a case of 100

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
W220000	Clear	5	20	100
W220003	Amber	5	20	100
W220001	Clear	10	20	100
W220004	Amber	10	20	100
W220002	Clear	20	20	100
W220005	Amber	20	20	100

Sterile, PET Diagnostic Bottle

- Ideal for reagents and buffer solutions
- Gamma radiation sterilized bottle and cap
- Clear and amber PET available
- White PP Caps lined with F217 foamed LDPE
- Additional Colors of Sterile 20-410 PP caps available

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
W219981	Clear	5	20	100
W219985	Amber	5	20	100
W219987	Amber	20	20	100

Media Bottle, Sterile PET

- Lightweight
- Permanent in-mold graduations
- No-drip pour lip
- 20% headspace for additives
- Manufactured from polyethylene terephthalate tested superior for pH stability, temperature durability, cloning efficiency and cytotoxicity
- Supplied with caps pre-attached and shrink-wrapped in convenient trays

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Grad. (mL)	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Cap Size	Qty / Tray	Qty / Case
219975	125	25	53 x 53 x 99mm	33-430	24	48

Media Bottle, Sterile PET

- New improved 1 Liter Bottle
- 30% thicker wall weight
- Wide mouth design
- Permanent in-mold graduations
- Linerless closure

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Grad. (mL)	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Cap Size	Qty / Tray	Qty / Case
W219980	1000	100	91 x 91 x 220mm	38-430	12	24

PET Bottle, Transparent

- Polyethylene Terephthalate, transparent
- PET offers clarity of glass with the safety of plastic
- Good alcohol and solvent barrier; not good for strong acids and bases
- Sterilizable through EtO and gamma radiation
- 120mL cylinder round style, smaller sizes have sloped shoulders
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
221133	45	36 x 76	20-400	12	72
221135	120	41 x 120	20-410	12	72

PET Bottle, Transparent, Sterile

- Sterile and individually wrapped
- Excellent for sensitive cell culture or production sampling
- Good chemical resistance against mild acids, oils and alcohol
- PET offers clarity of glass with the safety of plastic
- Narrow mouth ideal for liquids
- Pre-attached white polypropylene screw cap with foamed polyethylene liner

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
219955	125	52 x 115	33-430	12

Serum Bottle, Polypropylene (PP)

- Used extensively for diluent solutions
- Accepts rubber stoppers and aluminum seals
- Autoclavable at 121°C for 20 minutes

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
224007	3	7 x 13	17 x 38	500

Serum Bottle, HDPE

- Manufactured from high density polyethylene
- Widely used for animal health products and storage of non-medical products
- Accepts standard rubber stoppers and aluminum seals

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
224031	15	13 x 20	28 x 56	300
224033	30	13 x 20	32 x 67	200
224036	60	13 x 20	38 x 84	100
224037	120	13 x 20	47 x 103	100

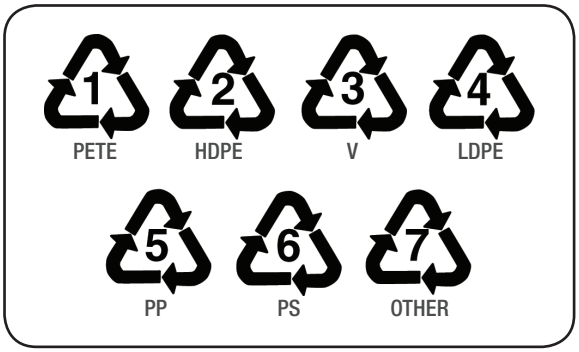
PETG Media Bottles

- Available in range from 30mL to 2L
- Square or octagonal footprint for efficient use of storage space
- Excellent gas barrier properties, ensuring pH stability
- Leak Resistent
- Sterile, tamper-resistant seal ensures product integrity prior to use
- Comprised of resins that are free of animal-derived components
- Suitable for transport and storage
- Recommended temperature range +70°C to -40°C

with PETG Tamper Evident Cap	WPBGC2000S	WPBGC1000S	WPBGC0500S	WPBGC0250S	WPBGC0125S	WPBGC0060S	WPBGC0030S
with PETG Standard Cap	WPBGC2000SB	WPBGC1000SB	—	WPBGC0250SB	—	—	—
Size / Volume	2000mL	1000mL	500mL	250mL	125mL	60mL	30mL
Closure Size	53B	38-430	38-430	38-430	38-430	24-415	20-415
Units / Pack	6	12	12	24	24	24	24

Resin Identification Codes

WHEATON follows the Society of Plastics Industry guidelines for marking plastic containers with the appropriate resin identification code numbers as shown below.



Plastic Resins

High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)

Flexible but more rigid than LDPE. Natural color is milky white, semi-translucent depending on density. Good impact strength and stress crack resistance. Good chemical resistance. Good vapor barrier but poor gas barrier. Sterilizable via ethylene oxide (EtO) or gamma radiation.

Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)

Very flexible, natural milky color, translucent with high impact strength. Excellent for mild and strong buffers, good chemical resistance. Good water vapor and alcohol barrier properties. Poor gas barrier, sterilizable with EtO or gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance.

Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)

Semi-rigid to rigid depending on wall thickness. Natural color - clear and transparent. Good alcohol and solvent barrier; good gas and fair moisture barrier. Good to fair chemical barrier; not good for strong acids or bases. Good moldability. Sterilizable through EtO and gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance at room temperature and above.

Polypropylene (PP)

Rigid, solid, durable in container or cap forms. Opaque, natural grayish yellow in natural form. Excellent stress crack and impact resistance. Excellent moisture barrier, good oil and alcohol barrier, poor gas barrier properties. Good chemical resistance. Sterilizable with EtO or autoclaving.

Polystyrene (PS)

PS is a transparent, rigid and glasslike polymer. Good resistance to inorganic chemicals. Light and heat stable, biologically inert and non-toxic. Poor impact and stress crack resistance, poor barrier properties. EtO or gamma sterilizable.

Complete Your Package with the Right Closure

Caps & Closures

WHEATON completes your package with the right closure. We provide a wide variety of caps, seals and stoppers to ensure a perfect fit for your container. WHEATON offers closures suited for a wide range of applications. Products include: aluminum seals, Microlink® caps, rubber stoppers and screw caps.

For more information on WHEATON Caps and Closures, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Aluminum Seal Styles

- Complete Tear-Off
- Open Top
- Center Disc Tear-Out
- Flip Cap
- Flip Cap Tear-Off
- Solid Top

Screw Closures

- Black Phenolic
- Polypropylene
- Urea

Rubber Stopper Styles

- 2-Leg Lyophilization
- 3-Leg Lyophilization
- Igloo
- Sleeve
- Straight Plug
- Snap On
- Thin Flange

Closure Liners

- Poly-Vinyl
- Foamed Polyethylene
- Polyethylene Cone
- PTFE / Silicone
- Metal Foil / Pulp
- Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (14B)
- Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)

Caps & Closures

Ultra Pure Stoppers

- Manufactured from an ultra pure bromobutyl formulation with extremely high chemical purity and low gas permeability
- Free of latex, nitrosamines and 2-MCBT (2-mercaptobenzothiazole)
- Compatible with applications such as Water for Injection (WFI) where rubber extractables can cause problems
- Complies with US, European and Japanese Pharmacopeias

Straight Plug Stoppers

- Low level of extractables
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Material Stopper	Durometer	Qty / Case
W224100-400	7 x 13	Gray Bromobutyl	47	1000
W224100-405	13 x 20	Gray Bromobutyl	47	1000

Lyophilization Stoppers

- Available in 2-Leg, 3-Leg and Igloo styles
- Demonstrates a very low level of moisture adsorption
- Very low adsorption of the preservatives present in aqueous parenteral solutions
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Material Stopper	Durometer	Qty / Case
2-Leg Lyophilization				
W224100-406	13 x 20	Gray Bromobutyl	46	1000
3-Leg Lyophilization				
W224100-407	13 x 20	Gray Bromobutyl	46	1000
Igloo Lyophilization				
W224100-402	7 x 13	Gray Bromobutyl	46	1000
W224100-408	13 x 20	Gray Bromobutyl	46	1000

Complete Coat Stoppers

- Stoppers are completely coated with a fluorinated polymer
- Manufactured in a silicone-free environment
- PTFE like coatings prevents reactions due to sample contact with rubber
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Material Stopper	Durometer	Qty / Case
Straight Plug Stopper				
W224100-420	7 x 13	Gray Bromobutyl	39	1000
W224100-421	13 x 20	Gray Bromobutyl	39	1000

Rubber Stoppers


Straight Plug


Sleeve


3-Leg Lyophilization


2-Leg Lyophilization


3-Leg Lyophilization Thin Flange

Snap-On / Silicone

- Variety of styles, sizes and rubber formulations
- Manufactured from the highest quality raw materials
- Components manufactured to yield exceptional dimensional stability
- Straight plug stoppers provide maximum sealing for vials with straight-wall glass finish
- Snap-on style provides maximum sealing for vials with a blow-back glass finish
- Sleeve style stoppers feature a fold-over skirt for sealing in serum finish vials without a crimp closure
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Style	Stopper Material	*Durometer	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
224100-020	5 x 11	Sleeve	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-070	7 x 13	Straight Plug	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-072	7 x 13	Straight Plug	Gray Chlorobutyl-Isoprene Blend / FEP Faced	40	100	1000
W224100-093	7 x 13	2-Leg Lyophilization	Gray Chlorobutyl	50	100	1000
224100-060	7 x 13	Sleeve	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-080	7 x 13	Snap-On	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
W224100-081	7 x 13	Snap-On	Gray Chlorobutyl	55	100	1000
224100-170	10 x 20	Straight Plug	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-160	10 x 20	Sleeve	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-171	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Natural Pink Rubber	48	100	1000
224100-172	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Natural Red Rubber	45	100	1000
W224100-173	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Gray Chlorobutyl	46	100	1000
224100-174	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Gray Chlorobutyl-Isoprene Blend	40	100	1000
224100-175	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Gray Chlorobutyl-Isoprene Blend / FEP Faced	40	—	1000
224100-177	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Black FKM	55	—	100
224100-178	13 x 20	Straight Plug	Silicone	55	100	1000
W224100-185	13 x 20	Snap-On – Thin Flange	Gray Chlorobutyl	50	100	1000
224100-192	13 x 20	2-Leg Lyophilization	Gray Chlorobutyl-Isoprene Blend	50	100	1000
W224100-193	13 x 20	2-Leg Lyophilization	Gray Chlorobutyl	46	100	1000
W224100-202	13 x 20	3-Leg Lyophilization	Gray Chlorobutyl	46	100	1000
224100-203	13 x 20	3-Leg Lyophilization – Thin Flange	Gray Chlorobutyl	55	—	300
224100-161	13 x 20	Sleeve	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-180	13 x 20	Snap-On	Natural Red Rubber	45	100	1000
W224100-181	13 x 20	Snap-On	Gray Chlorobutyl	46	100	1000
224100-330	15 x 30	Straight Plug	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
224100-331	15 x 30	Straight Plug	Gray Bromobutyl	50	100	1000
224100-320	15 x 30	Sleeve	Natural Red Rubber	40	100	1000
W224100-342	15 x 30	Snap-On	Gray Bromobutyl	50	100	1000
W224100-282	20 x 28	2-Leg Lyophilization	Gray Chlorobutyl	46	100	1000

*Durometer is a measure of the resistance of a material to indentation. The higher the number, the greater the resistance. The Shore A scale is used for soft elastomers. The term durometer is often used to refer to the measurement, as well as the instrument itself.

Lined Aluminum Seals

- Ideal closures for chromatography and other instrumentation applications
- Open top seal provides for filling or retrieving contents with a syringe

Open Top Lined Seal

Center Disc Tear-Out Lined Seal

Cat. No.	For Mouth OD (mm)	Seal Type	Seal Liner	Color	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
224211-01	11	Open Top	PTFE / Red Rubber	Natural	100	1000
224211-05	11	Open Top	PTFE / Red Rubber	Blue	100	1000
224211-06	11	Open Top	PTFE / Red Rubber	Red	100	1000
224211-07	11	Open Top	PTFE / Red Rubber	Green	100	1000
224219-01	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone	Natural	100	1000
224219-05	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone	Blue	100	1000
224219-06	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone	Red	100	1000
224219-07	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone	Green	100	1000
224231-01	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	Natural	100	1000
224231-05	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	Blue	100	1000
224231-06	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	Red	100	1000
224231-07	11	Open Top	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	Green	100	1000
224235-01	11	Open Top	PTFE / Gray Butyl	Natural	100	1000
224222-01	13	Center Disc Tear-Out	PTFE / Red Rubber	Natural	100	1000
224223-01	20	Center Disc Tear-Out	PTFE / Red Rubber	Natural	100	1000

Aluminum Seals (Unlined)

- Wide range of styles and sizes
- Color selection includes natural, red, blue and green
- Open top seals expose stopper for sample retrieval with a syringe
- Tear-off seal removes completely allowing content to pour from bottle
- Solid top seals are excellent for long-term storage of samples
- Flip cap seals provide tamper evidence

Cat. No.	For Mouth OD (mm)	Style	Color	Qty / Case
224175-01	8	Open Top	Natural	1000
224175-06	8	Open Top	Red	1000
224176-01	11	Open Top	Natural	1000
224176-05	11	Open Top	Blue	1000
224176-06	11	Open Top	Red	1000
224176-07	11	Open Top	Green	1000
224189	11	Solid-Top	Natural	1000
224177-01	13	Open Top	Natural	1000
224177-05	13	Open Top	Blue	1000
224177-06	13	Open Top	Red	1000
224182-01	13	Center Disc Tear-Out	Natural	1000
224182-05	13	Center Disc Tear-Out	Blue	1000
224182-06	13	Center Disc Tear-Out	Red	1000
224182-07	13	Center Disc Tear-Out	Green	1000
224192-01	13	Complete Tear-Off	Natural	1000
224192-05	13	Complete Tear-Off	Blue	1000
224192-06	13	Complete Tear-Off	Red	1000
224192-07	13	Complete Tear-Off	Green	1000
224202	13	Flip Cap	Red	1000
W224207	13	Flip Cap Tear-Off	Red	1000
224178-01	20	Open Top	Natural	1000
224178-05	20	Open Top	Blue	1000
224178-06	20	Open Top	Red	1000
224178-07	20	Open Top	Green	1000
224183-01	20	Center Disc Tear-Out	Natural	1000
224183-05	20	Center Disc Tear-Out	Blue	1000
224183-06	20	Center Disc Tear-Out	Red	1000
224183-07	20	Center Disc Tear-Out	Green	1000
224191	20	Solid-Top	Natural	1000
224193-01	20	Complete Tear-Off	Natural	1000
224193-05	20	Complete Tear-Off	Blue	1000
224193-06	20	Complete Tear-Off	Red	1000
224193-07	20	Complete Tear-Off	Green	1000
224203	20	Flip Cap	Red	1000
W224205	20	Flip Cap	White	1000
224208	20	Flip Cap Tear-Off	Red	1000
224187-01	30	Center Disc Tear-Out	Natural	1000
224197-01	30	Complete Tear-Off	Natural	1000

Septa for Unlined Aluminum Seals

Silicone Septa | PTFE Faced Silicone Septa | PTFE Faced Gray Butyl Septa

Cat. No.	For Mouth OD (mm)	Material	Qty / Case
224162	13	Silicone	1000
224172	13	PTFE / Silicone	100
W224163	20	Silicone	1000
W224173	20	PTFE / Silicone	100
224168*	20	PTFE / Gray Butyl	100
224174	30	PTFE / Silicone	100

*This item is a specially molded septa with a PTFE inset. The sealing surface of butyl and PTFE effect a more positive seal than plain PTFE faced septa.

Tamper Evident Safety Caps

- Use with WHEATON Uni-Dose® Bottles and Vials
- Three-piece Pulp / PVDC / PE lined aluminum caps have unique metal inserts
- Contents cannot be accessed without removing cap or leaving evidence of puncture or insert
- A metal tab with a rolled safety edge “perks up” to provide visual proof of tight seal
- Caps remove quickly and easily in one piece
- Catalog number W224199 is stamped inside “For Oral Use”
- Attach using WHEATON Crimper (Cat. No. 224316)

Cat. No.	For Mouth OD (mm)	Qty / Case
W224198	28.5	2500
W224199 (For Oral Use)	28.5	5000

Battery Powered Crimping Tool

- Powerful motor with a fast cycle
- Convenient controls on top of unit to adjust crimp
- Long lasting battery with Lithium Ion technology - up to 800 crimps per charge
- Advanced charging system including warning light when recharging is necessary
- Can be operated while charging
- Optional base and mounting kit

Cat. No.	Description	Size (mm)	Qty
W225708	Battery Powered Crimper	8	1
W225711	Battery Powered Crimper	11	1
W225712	Battery Powered Decapper	11	1
W225713	Battery Powered Crimper	13	1
W225714	Battery Powered Decapper	13	1
W225720	Battery Powered Crimper	20	1
W225721	Battery Powered Decapper	20	1
W225715	Battery Powered Flip Cap Crimper	13	1
W225722	Battery Powered Flip Cap Crimper	20	1

Automatic Crimping Tool Stand

Cat. No.	Description	Qty
W225701	Crimping Tool Stand	1

High Performance Crimping Tool

- Fastest and most powerful Wheaton crimping tool
- Strong enough for all steel and magentic caps
- Designed with external power source and cord (no battery)
- Uses interchangeable jaw sets
- Stores up to 9 programs for different caps and seals
- Optional base and mounting kit

Cat. No.	Jaw(s) Included	Size (mm)	Qty
W225730-[ ]	—	—	1
W225731-[ ]	Crimper	20	1
W225732-[ ]	Crimper & Decapper	20	1
W225733-[ ]	Flip Cap Crimper & Decapper	20	1

High Performance Jaw Sets

Cat. No.	Jaw Type	Size (mm)	Qty
W225741	Crimper Jaw Set	8	1
W225751	Crimper Jaw Set	11	1
W225752	Decapper Jaw Set	11	1
W225761	Crimper Jaw Set	13	1
W225762	Decapper Jaw Set	13	1
W225763	Flip Cap Crimper Jaw Set	13	1
W225771	Crimper Jaw Set	20	1
W225772	Decapper Jaw Set	20	1
W225773	Flip Cap Crimper Jaw Set	20	1

	Plug Style
[A]	North American Cord, 120V
[B]	Japan Cord, 100V
[C]	Europe Cord, 230V
[D]	UK Cord, 230V
[F]	Australia / China, 240V
[G]	Italy / Chile, 230V
[J]	India Cord, 230V

*When ordering, please reference the letter corresponding to the correct electrical cord. Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

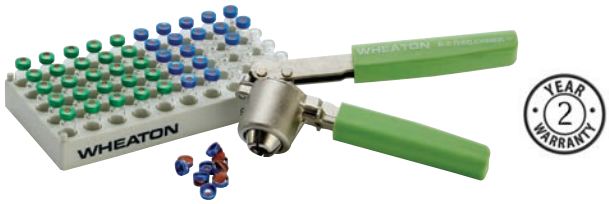
E-Z Crimper™

- Used to attach aluminum seals to bottles and vials with a crimp / serum finish
- Cushioned ergonomic handle reduces hand fatigue
- Labeled for quick size identification
- Polished crimping jaws provide consistent sealing

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W225300	Attaches 8mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225301*	Attaches 11mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225302	Attaches 13mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225303	Attaches 20mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1

*The 11mm E-Z Crimper™ is supplied with a plunger insert to give the option of crimping the top of a vial creating an extra tight seal. We recommend this only for standard opening vials.

E-Z Decapper™



- Used to remove aluminum seals from bottles and vials with crimp / serum finish
- Cushioned ergonomic handle reduces hand fatigue
- Labeled for quick size identification
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W225350	Removes 8mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225351	Removes 11mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225352	Removes 13mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1
W225353	Removes 20mm Standard Aluminum Seals	1

Crimper / Decapper

- These crimpers are used for flip cap seals and for aluminum seals sizes 16.5, 28.5, and 30mm
- Not autoclavable

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
224322	Crimper, attaches 13mm Flip Cap Seals	1
224321	Crimper, attaches 16.5mm Seals	1
224323	Crimper, attaches 20mm Flip Cap Seals	1
224316	Crimper, attaches 28.5mm Uni-Dose® Seals	1
224307	Crimper, attaches 30mm Seals	1
224357	Decapper, removes 30mm Seals	1

Plier Decapper

- An inexpensive and easy way to remove seals
- Made of steel with gray plastic-coated handles
- To remove a seal, simply secure the seal between the jaws, squeeze the handles and twist the seal

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
224372	Removes 13mm Seals	1
224373	Removes 20mm Seals	1

Black Phenolic Screw Caps

14B Rubber Liner

- 14B Rubber lined caps feature a nontoxic white styrene-butadiene rubber liner ideal for cell culture work
- Aluminum foil faced pulp board liners can be used with organic solvents
- Use LDPE lined caps with distilled water, analytical standards and reagents
- Open top caps with gray Chlorobutyl / 50 septa are ideal for use with WHEATON media bottles
- Open top caps provide access with a syringe

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
240206	8-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	1000
W240406	8-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
W240506	8-425	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	No	—	200
240208	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240408	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
W240820	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	250
W240821	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	250	1000
239249	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
W240508	13-425	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
240463	15-415	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240209	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240409	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
W240822	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	250
W240823	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	250	1000
239250	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
W240509	15-425	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
240215	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	500
240415	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
239251	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
239451	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	—	6,500
W240515	18-400	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
240264	18-415	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	500
240414	18-415	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
W239298	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	72	144
240216	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	500
240416	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
239253	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
W240516	20-400	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
239853	22-350	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	500
W239299	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	72	144
W240824	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
W240825	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	100	500
239255	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
W240517	22-400	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
W239300	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	72	144
240218	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	500

*This has a thicker cap wall designed for Shimadzu and other autosamplers

Metal Foil Liner

PE Cone Liner

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
240418	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
W240827	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	100	500
W242711	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
239257	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
W240518	24-400	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
W239301	28-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	72	144
240419	28-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
240119	28-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	—	100
239259	28-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
240319	28-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Metal Foil / Pulp	No	—	100
W239302	33-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	72	144
240421	33-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
240121	33-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	—	100
239260	33-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	72	144
240321	33-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Metal Foil / Pulp	No	—	100
240280	33-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240480	33-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
240080	33-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	LDPE	No	—	200
240680	33-430	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Gray Chlorobutyl / 50 Septa	Yes	—	100
240683	33-430	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Gray Chlorobutyl / 50 Septa	Yes	—	1000
W240540	33-430	Open Top	Phenolic	Black	Linerless	Yes	—	200
240223	38-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
W239303	38-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	72
240269	38-415	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240281	38-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	200
240481	38-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
240181	38-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	—	100
240381	38-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Metal Foil / Pulp	No	—	200
240081	38-430	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	LDPE	No	—	200
W240382	38-439	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Metal Foil / Pulp	No	—	200
W239304	43-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	72
W239306	48-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	72
240228	51-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	100
W239308	58-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	—	72
240330	58-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	Metal Foil / Pulp	No	—	200

Polypropylene Screw Caps

- Use these caps with WHEATON or other manufacturers' glass bottles or vials
- Polyvinyl liners can be used with mild acids, alkalis, solvents and alcohols
- Foamed PE liner provides chemical resistance for acids, alkalis, solvents and alcohols
- PTFE faced foamed PE liner ideal for use with high purity chemicals, strong acids and solvents
- Open top caps provide access with a syringe
- Open top caps with pre-slit liner are ideal for use in automated liquid handling equipment

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
239201	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239401	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	15,000
239273	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
239225	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
239425	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	19,000
W240830	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240831	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
W240840	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240841	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
W242710	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240848	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240849	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
242210	15-415	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239202	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239274	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
239226	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
W240832	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240833	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
W240842	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240843	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
W240850	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	250
W240851	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250	1000
239203	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239275	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242212	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239227	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
242214	18-415	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239205	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239277	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242216	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239229	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
242217	20-410	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239207	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239279	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242218	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239479	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	7,000
239231	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
239431	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	7,000
W240834	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	100
W240835	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100	500
W240844	22-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	100
W240845	22-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100	500
239209	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239409	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	5,500
239281	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242220	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
240805	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foil / Pulp	No	—	1000
239233	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
239433	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	5,500
W240836	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	100
W240837	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100	500
W240846	24-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	100

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
W240847	24-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100	500
242222	24-410	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239211	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239283	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242224	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239235	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
239435	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	4,500
242225	28-410	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239212	33-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	72	144
239284	33-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	72	144
242226	33-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239484	33-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	3,500
239236	33-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	72	144
242228	33-430	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	200
239213	38-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239285	38-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239485	38-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	3,750
239237	38-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239214	43-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239286	43-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239238	43-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239215	45-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239287	45-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239239	45-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239216	48-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239288	48-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239240	48-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239217	53-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239289	53-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239241	53-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239218	58-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	72
239290	58-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	72
239490	58-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	1,650
239242	58-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	72
239219	63-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	24	48
239291	63-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	24	48
239243	63-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	24	48
239443	63-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	1,250
239220	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	24	48
239292	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	24	48
239492	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	1,000
239244	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	24	48
240400	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Silicone	Yes	—	12
239221	83-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	24	48
239293	83-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	24	48
239493	83-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	550
239245	83-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	24	48
239222	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	24	48
239422	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl / Pulp	No	—	500
239294	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	24	48
239494	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	—	500
239246	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	24	48
239446	89-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	—	500

Microlink® Screw Caps

- Ideal for use with biological media, volatile solvents, corrosive chemicals and sensitive compounds
- Liner is ultrasonically welded to the cap to eliminate the possibility of glue contamination and bond failure common with autoclaving
- Available in convenient Lab Pack quantities as well as larger Case Packs
- Low-compression-set silicone ideal for the storage of samples for prolonged period of time over wide temperature ranges
- PTFE or polypropylene on the exposed face of the liner imparts an inert, chemical-resistant surface
- Open top caps provide access with a syringe
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
240250-01	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	48
240250	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	600
240251-01	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	48
240252-01	28-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	48
240240-01	28-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	48
240241-01	33-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	24
240241	33-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	240
240106	33-430	Solid Top	Polypropylene	Black	PP / Silicone	Yes	50
240112	33-430	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	50
240235-01	38-430	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PP	Yes	24
240256-01	38-430	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	24
240114	38-430	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	50
240200	70-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PP / Silicone / PTFE	Yes	12

Septa for Open Top Caps, Autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Cap Size (mm)	Material	Qty / Case
Locking Flange Septa			
240563	33	Chlorobutyl / 50	100
Plain Septa			
W240580	8	Red PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240581A	8	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240583A	13	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240593	13	PTFE Faced Butadiene	100
W240584A	15	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240594	15	PTFE Faced Natural Red Rubber	100
W240585	18	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240596	20	ETFE Faced Natural Red Rubber	100
W240586A	20	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240587	22	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240588A	24	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240598	24	PTFE Faced Silicone 10 / 90	100
W240599	24	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100
W240590	33	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
I052665	45	PTFE Faced Silicone for Celstir® Sidearm Cap	1

Liquid Scintillation Vial Screw Caps

- Screw caps for WHEATON liquid scintillation vials
- Use as replacement caps or for vials that are provided without caps
- Choose the right size screw cap for your vial
- Select cap and liner material for your application
- Not autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size (mm)	Cap Material	Cap Liner Material	Qty / Case
241009	15-425	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240804	22-400	Polypropylene	Metal Foil	1000
241017	22-400	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240817	22-400	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	1000
240917	22-400	Urea	PE Cone	1000
241317	22-400	Polyethylene	Linerless	1000
240805	24-400	Polypropylene	Foil / Pulp	1000
241018	24-400	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240818	24-400	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	1000

Polypropylene Screw Cap and Pour Ring

Screw Cap, Polypropylene Pour Ring & Lyophilization Stopper

- Replacement caps for Lab 45™ media bottles
- 45mm screw thread
- Inner sealing ring
- Available with liner and center hole
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
240726	White	Cap with Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-03	Red	Cap with Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240726-04	Blue	Cap with Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
W240726-05	Pink	Cap with Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240736	White	Cap without Inner Sealing Ring	45	12
240740	White	Cap with PTFE Faced Silicone Liner	45	12
240746	White	Cap with Center Hole	45	12
240756	—	Polypropylene Pour Ring	45	12

Polybutylene Terephthalate Screw Cap

PBT Screw Cap

ETFE Pour Ring

- With PTFE faced silicone liner
- 45mm screw thread
- Withstands temperatures up to 200°C
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
240750	PBT Screw Cap	45mm	10
240760	ETFE Pour Ring	—	10

WHEATON
Media Bottles

WHEATON Media Bottles can be used for storage as well as mixing and sampling. These bottles are manufactured from WHEATON 400 borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements and has a low alkali content to help prevent changes in pH.

> 100 – 2000mL sizes

> Available in clear or amber borosilicate glass

> Black phenolic or white polypropylene caps with 33mm or 45mm screw threads

> Variety of cap liners available

See more information on Media Bottles on page 20.

Glass Filled PP Screw Cap

- Open top polypropylene glass-filled cap
- Provides greater heat resistance than other PP caps
- PTFE / silicone septa bonded to cap
- Ideal for EPA samples

Cat. No.	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
W224600	With Bonded PTFE / Silicone Septa	24-400	100	200

I-Loc™ Closure

- For use with Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles
- Advantages of an aluminum seal with the convenience of a screw cap
- Polypropylene screw cap with gray bromobutyl / 50 stopper
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Color	Qty / Case
240676-01	20-400	Black	100
240676-02	20-400	White	100
240676-03	20-400	Red	100
240676-04	20-400	Blue	100
240676-05	20-400	Yellow	100

Polypropylene Screw Cap

- Unlined for use with WHEATON Glass Diagnostic Bottles
- Solid or open top screw caps
- Use with thin-flange lyophilization stoppers sold separately
- Five colors available

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Color	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
240706-01	20-400	Solid Top	Black	Yes	300
240706-02	20-400	Solid Top	White	Yes	300
240706-04	20-400	Solid Top	Blue	Yes	300
240706-05	20-400	Solid Top	Yellow	Yes	300
240716-01	20-400	Open-Top	Black	Yes	300
240716-02	20-400	Open-Top	White	Yes	300
240716-03	20-400	Open-Top	Red	Yes	300
240716-04	20-400	Open-Top	Blue	Yes	300
240716-05	20-400	Open-Top	Yellow	Yes	300
Thin-Flange Lyophilization Stopper					
224100-203	20mm	Thin-Flange	Gray	Yes	300
W224100-185	20mm	Snap-on Thin-Flange	Gray	Yes	1000

Polypropylene Screw Cap, Linerless

- Use these caps with WHEATON Leak Resistant Narrow Mouth Bottles
- Available in natural, white, red, blue and green

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Color	Autoclavable	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
239501	13-425	Natural	Yes	12	72
239501-02	13-425	White	Yes	12	72
239501-03	13-425	Red	Yes	12	72
239501-04	13-425	Blue	Yes	12	72
239501-06	13-425	Green	Yes	12	72
239506	20-410	Natural	Yes	12	72
239506-02	20-410	White	Yes	12	72
239506-03	20-410	Red	Yes	12	72
239506-04	20-410	Blue	Yes	12	72
239506-06	20-410	Green	Yes	12	72
239510	24-410	Natural	Yes	12	72
239510-02	24-410	White	Yes	12	72
239510-03	24-410	Red	Yes	12	72
239510-04	24-410	Blue	Yes	12	72
239510-06	24-410	Green	Yes	12	72
239512	28-410	Natural	Yes	12	48
239512-02	28-410	White	Yes	12	48
239512-03	28-410	Red	Yes	12	48
239512-04	28-410	Blue	Yes	12	48
239512-06	28-410	Green	Yes	12	48
239516	38-430	Natural	Yes	12	72
239516-02	38-430	White	Yes	12	72
239516-03	38-430	Red	Yes	12	72
239516-04	38-430	Blue	Yes	12	72
239516-06	38-430	Green	Yes	12	72

Snap Cap

- Use these caps with WHEATON Snap Cap sample bottles
- All sizes have tabs for easy removal
- Natural low density polyethylene

Cat. No.	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
242612	22	200
242615	30	200
242616	34	200
242619	45	200

An Array of Tools for the Biological Sciences

Cell Culture

WHEATON has a long history of providing laboratory to production glassware and equipment. Quality is paramount in our manufacturing and performance is principal in the design. From sample preparation to storage and adherent cell culture to suspension culture, WHEATON understands the life sciences and their importance to all of us.

Highlights

- Industry standard tissue grinders and staining ware
- Roller culture equipment and Incubators designed to perform with production precision
- Spinner flasks and magnetic stirrers for multiple applications and scales
- Turn key bioreactor systems; autoclavable, customizable, suspension culture systems

For more information on WHEATON Cell Culture, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Cell Culture

CELLine™ Bioreactors

In an effort to push science forward, WHEATON manufactured a new line of membrane driven flasks for high density cell culture. The flasks are designed to enhance small scale bio-production for antibody and protein generation. Conventional in vivo or in vitro cell culture methods can be laborious, may have low cell density and require significant purification. CELLine flasks address these three areas of limitation observed in static tissue culture flasks.

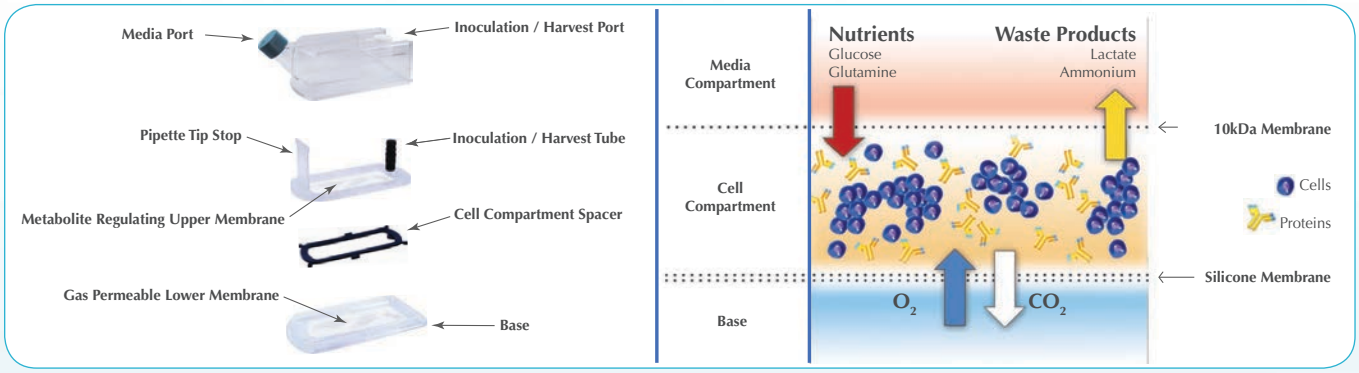
How does the CELLine Flask Work?

Media Compartment – The media compartment allows for bulk storage of cell culture growth medium. This reduces the media refreshing requirement significantly as the media compartment is fifty times the size of the cell compartment.

Metabolite Regulating Upper Membrane – The upper dialysis membrane has a 10 kDa cut off limit. This regulates the flow of metabolites to and from the cell compartment and retains all proteins in the cell compartment.

Cell Compartment – The cell compartment provides the ideal area to inoculate and achieve high density cultures. The compartment concentrates cells, their products, and limits the requirement for any exogenous growth factors.

Gas Permeable Lower Membrane – With static cultures, gas transfer rates can be the limiting factor in high density cultures. The CELLine flask places the cells directly against the gas permeable membrane to achieve optimal levels of oxygen and carbon dioxide.



Note: Exploded view of device; unit is packaged fully assembled

Cat. No.	Flask Type	Culture Type	Media (mL) Compartment Size	Cell (mL) Compartment Size	Qty / Case
WCL1000-1	CELLine 1000	Suspension	1000	15	1
WCL1000-3	CELLine 1000	Suspension	1000	15	3
WCL1000AD-1	CELLine 1000-AD	Adherent	1000	15	1
WCL1000AD-3	CELLine 1000-AD	Adherent	1000	15	3
WCL0350-1	CELLine 350	Suspension	350	5	1
WCL0350-5	CELLine 350	Suspension	350	5	5

Benefits of CELLine Flask

- Disposable and ready-to-use
- High cell density and high product concentration
- Reduces operation time
- Decreases use of consumables
- Cost-efficient, space saving, and stackable
- No additional equipment required for operation

CELLine™ Bioreactors

Less Work. Less Purification. More Titer.

WHEATON Erlenmeyer Shake Flasks

WHEATON Erlenmeyer Flasks are manufactured with virgin, optically clear, non-leaching LEXAN resin that retains clarity after gamma irradiation. The flasks are certified pyrogen-, DNase- and RNase-free and are packaged particulate free and wrapped in an easy tear, sterile bag. WHEATON Flasks are ideal for all suspension cell cultures, including baculovirus, microbial and algae cultures, as well as media preparation, storage and all related applications. WHEATON Flasks fit all standard shaking incubator systems and can be placed on any platform. In addition, WHEATON offers Shaker Flask Clamps for use with our flasks.

Benefits of WHEATON Erlenmeyer Flasks:

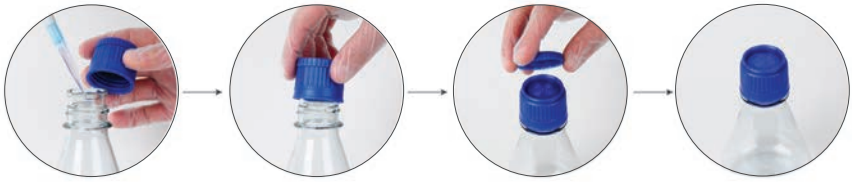
- Ideal replacement for glass and other Erlenmeyer / Shaker Flasks
- Patented DuoCAP® allows sterile air exchange or a leak resistant seal
- Minimize oxidation or pH shifts
- Perform aerobic/anaerobic culture
- Available with septum cap for pathogen containment
- Re-autoclavable, reusable
- Individually packed in easy tear bags
- Sterile to SAL 10^{-6}
- Available with a flat or baffled base
- Baffled base flasks are ideal when increased levels of oxygenation and mixing are required

	125mL	250mL	500mL	1L (1000mL)	2L (2000mL)
Flat Base	WPFPC0125S	WPFPC0250S	WPFPC0500S	WPFPC1000S	WPFPC2000S
Baffled Base	WPFBC0125S	WPFBC0250S	WPFBC0500S	WPFBC1000S	WPFBC2000S
Closure Size	38-430	38-430	38-430	53B	53B
Units/Pack	24	12	12	6	6

WHEATON Shaker Clamps

WHEATON Polypropylene Shaker Flasks Clamps are carefully engineered to provide both clipping elasticity and motion resistance in one product. WHEATON Shaker Clamps feature a non-scratch design and are offered in a standard blue color accompanied by stainless steel screws and washers. The Clamps fit all industry standard shaking incubators and are autoclavable for reuse.

Cat. No.	WPSFC2000	WPSFC1000	WPSFC0500	WPSFC0250	WPSFC0125
Size	2000mL	1000mL	500mL	250mL	125mL
Height (mm)	89.57	74.5	63.14	57.63	51.17
Diameter (mm)	169.1	143.9	111.6	90.4	74.72



Add culture media and inoculum.

Place DuoCap on flask. Flask is now ready for anaerobic culture.

For aerobic culture, remove dust guard cover.

Move flask to shaker incubator.

WHEATON Standard Roller

Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

- Smooth ramping digitally controlled rotation accurate to 0.1 RPM
- Maintenance free precision brushless motor
- Bright LCD display for easy operation
- Multiple decking and capacity configurations available for process flexibility

Specifications

Capacity: ..... 5-88 Positions
Bottle Speed (110mm Diameter Bottle, other speeds available):..... 0.25-8.1 RPM
Bottle Diameter: 108-121mm
Bottle Length: ..... Up to 550mm
Accuracy: ..... 0.1 RPM
Drive: ..... Belt Driven
Motor Type: ..... Brushless DC
Rotation Direction: ..... Clockwise and Counter-Clockwise
Options: ..... Rotation Alarm and Battery Backup
Remote Communication: ..... Dry Contact Relay
Humidity: ..... 80% up to 31°C
Operating Temperature: ..... 10 to 40°C
Electrical: ..... 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 35W

WHEATON R2P™ 2.0 Roller Apparatus

Top Mount Available

NEW touch screen functionality

- Robust touch screen interface that is easy to view from a distance
- Readily recognized icons for intuitive navigation
- Digitally controlled maintenance free motor accurate to 0.01 RPM
- Capable of remote interface and monitoring through SCADA systems
- Multiple decking and capacity configurations available for process flexibility

Specifications

Capacity: ..... 5-88 Positions
Bottle Speed (110mm Diameter Bottle, other speeds available):..... 0.25-8.1 RPM
Accuracy: ..... 0.01 RPM
Drive: ..... Belt Driven
Motor Type: ..... Brushless DC
Rotation Direction: ..... Clockwise, Counter-Clockwise and Rocking
Rotation Alarm: ..... Included
Options: ..... Temperature Monitoring and Battery Backup
Remote Communication: ..... Yes, ... Modbus® Protocol and WHEATON Protocol via Ethernet and RS422
Humidity: ..... 80% up to 31°C
Operating Temperature: ..... 10 to 40°C
Electrical: ..... 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 35W

Roller Options Information

Rotation Alarm (Included with R2P 2.0) - The rotation alarm employs two magnetic sensors to ensure that all main pulleys are rotating on the unit. This is included on all R2P 2.0 Roller Apparatus.

Battery Backup – The battery backup protects cells during transport, processing and power outages. The unit automatically and seamlessly switches over to battery power to provide rotation for 12 – 24 hours. Bottom mounted control systems house larger, longer lasting batteries.

Temperature Monitoring / Alarm Option (R2P 2.0 Only) – This option includes two precision temperature probes for real time temperature monitoring and deviation alarms. The temperature is displayed on the touch screen, screen saver for quick confirmation of optimal operating conditions.

WHEATON Field Installation Options Packages

Cat. No.	System
W348890V2	Wheaton Standard Roller Top Drive System Options with Rotation Alarm and Battery Backup
W348891V2	Wheaton Standard Roller Bottom Drive System Options with Rotation Alarm and Battery Backup
W348892V2	R2P 2.0 Roller Top Drive System Options with Battery Backup and Temperature Sensors (Rotation Alarm is already included with unit)
W348893V2	R2P 2.0 Roller Bottom Drive System Options with Battery Backup and Temperature Sensors (Rotation Alarm is already included with unit)

Deck Kit

Deck Kit For Modular Spaced Systems – The deck kit is designed for modular systems with removable decks. These are kits designed for customer installation.

Deck Kit For Production Spaced Systems – The deck kit is designed for production systems with removable decks. These are kits designed for customer installation.

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W348887	5 position deck, 7 1/8" Deck Spacing	1
W348889	5 position deck, 6 " Deck Spacing	1

Please contact your WHEATON representative for information regarding retrofits, modifications, custom systems and deck kits for existing systems.

Ordering Information

WHEATON specializes in standard and customized roller apparatus units. The part numbering system below allows for the configuration of a standard system. The main components that make up a unit include the control system, the size and type of roller bottle decks and system options. There is also a table below listing the most commonly used roller apparatus. If you have any questions about custom bottle sizes, rotation speeds or standard systems do not hesitate to contact your WHEATON representative.

Example: W R T P F 5 11 1 - A

Control System

R2P 2.0
Advanced touch screen with remote communications and alarms
STANDARD
Digitial display

Control System Type
R - R2P 2.0
S - Standard

Top Mounted
Ideal design for rigorous cleaning and ceiling mounted mounted connections
Bottom Mounted
Ideal design for easy access and floor mounted connections

Control System Location
T - Top Mounted
B - Bottom Mounted

Decks

Production (6"/152mm)
Smaller spacing between decks to allow for more bottles per area
Modular (7.125"/181mm)
Larger spacing between decks to allow easier removal and replacement of bottles

Spacing
P - Production
M - Modular

Fixed
Fixed size with single piece uprights used for production and lighter weight due to less hardware
Removable
Removable decks for flexible design

Deck Type
F - Fixed
R - Removable

Capacity

5
Five placement areas per deck allows for use with an upright incubator
8
Eight place is used for large scale production type installations

Positions Per Deck
5
8

01-11: Number of Decks
Modular spaced units have a maximum of 9 decks, production spaced units have a maximum of 11 decks

No. of Decks
01 - 11

Options

0
No Options Included
1
Options Included
WHEATON Standard Roller options include belt break alarm and battery backup
R2P 2.0 options include temperature monitoring and alarms (2 probes) and battery backup (Belt break alarm included in base offering)

Options
0
1

Plug Style
A - North America - 120 VAC
B - Japan - 100 VAC
C - Continental Europe - 230 VAC
D - United Kingdom - 230 VAC
F - Australia/China - 240 VAC
G - Italy/Chile -230 VAC
J - India - 230 VAC

Refer to page 58 for Roll-In Incubators.

Part Numbers and Sizing Information for Most Common Systems

Part Number	# Positions	# Decks	Width (in / cm)	Depth (in / cm)	Height (in / cm)	Weight (lb / kg)	# of Bottle Positions	Control System
Bottom Drive Production Spacing								
WRBPR5010-A	5	1	31 / 79	25 / 63	14 / 35	52 / 24	5	R2P 2.0
WRBPR5030-A	5	3	31 / 79	25 / 63	26 / 65	85 / 39	15	R2P 2.0
WRBPF5110-A	5	11	31 / 79	25 / 63	74 / 187	217 / 99	55	R2P 2.0
WRBPF8110-A	8	11	47 / 120	25 / 63	74 / 187	360 / 167	88	R2P 2.0
Bottom Drive Modular Spacing								
WRBMR5010-A	5	1	30 / 76	25 / 63	14 /34	70 / 32	5	R2P 2.0
WSBMR5010-A	5	1	30 / 76	25 / 63	14 /34	70 / 32	5	Standard
WRBMR5030-A	5	3	30 / 76	25 / 63	29 / 74	112 / 51	15	R2P 2.0
WSBMR5030-A	5	3	30 / 76	25 / 63	29 / 74	112 / 51	15	Standard
WRBMR5070-A	5	7	30 / 76	25 / 63	57 / 145	196 / 89	35	R2P 2.0
WSBMR5070-A	5	7	30 / 76	25 / 63	57 / 145	196 / 89	35	Standard
WRBMR5090-A	5	9	30 / 76	25 / 63	71 / 179	238 / 108	45	R2P 2.0
WSBMR5090-A	5	9	30 / 76	25 / 63	71 / 179	238 / 108	45	Standard
Top Drive Production Spacing								
WRTPF5110-A	5	11	31 / 79	25 / 63	75 / 190	250 / 113	52	R2P 2.0
WSTPF5110-A	5	11	31 / 79	25 / 63	75 / 190	250 / 113	52	Standard
WRTPF8110-A	8	11	47 / 120	25 / 63	75 / 190	350 / 159	85	R2P 2.0
WSTPF8110-A	8	11	47 / 120	25 / 63	75 / 190	350 / 159	85	Standard

Roller Bottles

- Specifically designed for adherent cell roller culture
- Withstands repeated wet or dry sterilization cycles
- Borosilicate glass conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Available with different cap configurations

Cat. No.	Dia x Flat Overall Length (mm)	Usable Surface Area (cm^2)	Surface (cm^2)	Approx Capacity (mL)	Qty / Case
Roller bottle with 38mm deep skirted, black phenolic screw cap with white styrene-butadiene rubber liner (GPI 38-415)					
348252	110 x 240	550	680	1380	4
348253	110 x 285	700	840	1760	4
348256	110 x 480	1320	1500	3450	4
348258	110 x 550	1555	1680	4230	4
Roller bottle with 45mm white polypropylene screw cap with inner sealing ring and polypropylene pour ring.					
348272	110 x 240	550	680	1380	4
348273	110 x 285	700	840	1760	4
Roller bottle with 51mm black phenolic screw cap with shallow skirt and white styrene-butadiene rubber liner (GPI 51-400)					
348522	110 x 270	700	840	1760	4
348524	110 x 355	940	1070	2500	4
348528	110 x 535	1555	1680	4230	4

Power Homogenizer and Overhead Stirrer

- Dual purpose unit for use with tissue grinders or impellers
- Adjustable speed ranging from 300 – 5000 RPM under load
- Adjustable connector accepts stainless steel shafts up to 0.3125" (7.9mm) in diameter
- Aluminum rod and clamp included for unit mounting
- Electrical Requirements: 120 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 50 watts
- Dimensions: 4.5" x 5" x 12" (11.5 x 13 x 30cm)
- Weight: 6lbs (2.7kg)

Cat. No.	Description	Qty/Case
903475	Complete Unit	1

Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Qty/Case
905275	Swivel Blade Paddle for Stirring Liquids in Vessels with Side Entry Port or for Vessels with Narrow Openings. Shaft 0.25" x 12" (6.3 x 305mm) Blade Measures 0.5" x 2" (12.7 x 50.8mm). Stainless Steel	1
905462	Extension Rod, 0.25" x 6" (6.3 x 153mm) For Use with Extension Sleeve for Lengthening Paddles. Stainless Steel	1
905465	Extension Rod, 0.25" x 12" (6.3 x 305mm) For Use with Extension Sleeve for Lengthening Paddles. Stainless Steel	1
905475	Extension Sleeve for 0.25" (6.3mm) Diameter Rods, with Set Screws For Use in Lengthening Paddles. Stainless Steel	1

Standard Incubator

- Compatible with:
  - Production-spaced R2P 2.0 and Standard rollers with up to 11 decks
  - Modular-spaced R2P 2.0 and Standard rollers with up to 9 decks
- User configurable shelving system and roller apparatus guide tracks (shelves sold separately)
- Power outlets for magnetic stirrers or orbital shakers
- Designed for temperature uniformity
- Viewing window with an option for dual windows

Specifications

Capacity: ..... 40 Cubic ft
Interior Dimensions: W x D X H
..... 35 x 26 x 76" (89 x 66 x 193cm)
Exterior Dimensions: W x D X H
..... 41 x 34 x 87" (104 x 86 x 221cm)
Control: ..... Microprocessor Controlled ±0.1°C
Temperature Range: ..... 8°C Above Ambient to 70°C
Temperature Uniformity:
..... Forced Air Circulation ±0.5ºC at 37ºC
Electrical: ..... 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 12A-8A
Shelving: ..... 20 Maximum
Interior Electrical Outlet: 4
Net Weight: 730lb (331kg)
Shipping Weight: 850lb (386kg)

Cat. No.	Plug Style	Voltage	Qty
753680	North America	120 VAC	1
W753680-B	Japan	100 VAC	1
W753684-C-E	Continental Europe	230 VAC	1
W753684-D-E	United Kingdom	230 VAC	1
W753684-F-E	Australia / China	230 VAC	1
W753684-G-E	Italy / Chile	230 VAC	1
W753684-J-E	India	230 VAC	1

Refer to page 189-209 for plug styles.

Incubator Shelves (Not Supplied with Incubators)

Cat. No.	Description	Qty
753685	Painted Shelf for Standard	1
WI056028	Stainless Steel Shelf for CO_2	1

CO_2 Incubator

- Compatible with:
  - Production-spaced R2P 2.0 and Standard rollers with up to 11 decks
  - Modular-spaced R2P 2.0 and Standard rollers with up to 9 decks
- Infared sensor technology to maintain 0 to 20% CO_2 concentration
- Stainless steel interior
- User configurable shelving system and roller apparatus guide tracks (shelves sold separately)
- Power outlets for magnetic stirrers or orbital shakers
- Designed for temperature uniformity
- Viewing window with an option for dual windows)

Specifications

Capacity: ..... 40 Cubic ft
Interior Dimensions: W x D X H
..... 35 x 26 x 76.5" (89 x 66 x 194cm)
Exterior Dimensions: W x D X H
..... 41 x 34 x 89.1" (104 x 86 x 226.3cm)
Control: ..... Microprocessor Controlled ±0.1°C
Temperature Range: ..... 8°C Above Ambient to 70°C
Temperature Uniformity:
..... Forced Air Circulation ±0.5ºC at 37ºC
Electrical: ..... 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 15A-10A
CO_2 Range: 0-20%
CO_2 Sensor: ..... IR
CO_2 Rate: ..... <5min (Recovery)
CO_2 Connection: ..... ¼" (6.35mm) Hose Barb
CO_2 Inlet pressure: ..... 5-40 psi (0.345-2.76 bars)
Jacket Type: ..... Air
Shelving: ..... 30 Maximum
Interior Electrical Outlet: 4
Net Weight: 730lb (331kg)
Shipping Weight: 850lb (386kg)

Cat. No.	Plug Style	Voltage	Qty
WI057607	North America	120 VAC	1
WI057607-C-E	Continental Europe	230 VAC	1
WI057607-D-E	United Kingdom	230 VAC	1
WI057607-F-E	Australia / China	230 VAC	1
WI057607-J-E	India	230 VAC	1

Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

Micro-Stir® Magnetic Stirrer & BioStir® Magnetic Stirrers

Micro-Stir® Magnetic Stirrer

- Ideal for low speed shear sensitive mixing
- 5-200 RPM, single and four place units
- Programmable, remote control and alarm capable

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W900700- [ ]*	Single Place Micro-Stir®	1
W900701- [ ]*	Four Place Micro-Stir®	1

BioStir® Magnetic Stirrer

- Ideal for general mixing and difficult to dissolve solutes
- 150-1200 RPM, single and four place units
- Programmable, remote control and alarm capable

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W900702- [ ]*	Single Place BioStir®	1
W900703- [ ]*	Four Place BioStir®	1

Specifications

Electrical:
Operating Voltage: 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz
Power Consumption: 15 Watts
Pollution Degree: Class 2
Environmental:
Operating Temperature: 15° to 40°C
Humidity: 80% up to 31°C, 50% at 40°C
Altitude Limit: 2000m
Operating Speed:
Micro-Stir®: 5-200 RPM
BioStir®: 150-1200 RPM
Maximum Flask Size: 3L Flask
Dimensions: H x W x D
Single Place: 3.6 x 8 x 9.8" (9.2 x 20.3 x 24.9cm)
Four Place: 4 x 15.5 x 17.5" (10.2 x 39.4 x 44.5cm)
Weight:
Single Place: 4.5lb (1.9kg)
Four Place: 10lb (4.5kg)

Remote Control Unit

- Ideal for sensitive procedures or difficult to reach areas
- Same interface layout as Micro-Stir® and BioStir® stirrers
- Slim communication cord; no power cord required

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W900704	Remote Control	1

Bench-Top Systems – Mini-Bottle

- Allows for serum and media bottles as well as culture tubes
- For cell cultivation or staining procedures
- Accommodates bottles 38 to 60mm in diameter and 240mm long
- Deck kits available to double or triple capacity

*Shown with Additional Deck Kit

Specifications

Capacity: 4-12 Positions
Bottle Speed: 2-45 RPM (dependent on bottle size)
Bottle Diameter: 38-60mm
Bottle Length: Up to 240mm
Weight: 18lb (8kg)
Dimensions: W x D X H 12.25 x 12.75 x 7.125" (32 x 32.5 x 18cm)
Humidity: 80% up to 31°C
Operating Temperature: 10 to 40°C
Electrical: 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 14W

Cat. No.	Plug Style	Voltage	Qty / Case
W348923-A	North America	120 VAC	1
W348923-B	Japan	100 VAC	1
W348923-C	Continental Europe	230 VAC	1
W348923-D	United Kingdom	230 VAC	1
W348923-F	Australia / China	240 VAC	1
W348923-G	Italy / Chile	230 VAC	1
W348923-J	India	230 VAC	1

Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

Additional Deck Kit

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W348920-CH	Deck Kit for Mini Bottle Bench-Top Roller Rack	1

Bench-Top Systems – Small Bottle

- Allows for use with glass or plastic roller bottles
- For cell cultivation research and pilot applications
- Accommodates two bottles 75 to 121mm in diameter and 290 mm long
- Deck kits available to double or triple capacity

Specifications

Capacity: ..... 2-6 Positions
Bottle Speed: ..... 0.1-3.8 RPM (110mm diameter bottle)
Bottle Diameter: 108-121mm
Bottle Length: ..... Up to 290mm
Weight: 18lb (8kg)
Dimensions: W x D X H ..... 12.25 x 12.75 x 7.125" (32 x 32.5 x 18cm)
Humidity: ..... 80% up to 31°C
Operating Temperature: ..... 10 to 40°C
Electrical: ..... 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 14W

Cat. No.	Plug Style	Voltage	Qty / Case
W348924-A	North America	120 VAC	1
W348924-B	Japan	100 VAC	1
W348924-C	Continental Europe	230 VAC	1
W348924-D	United Kingdom	230 VAC	1
W348924-F	Australia / China	240 VAC	1
W348924-G	Italy / Chile	230 VAC	1
W348924-J	India	230 VAC	1

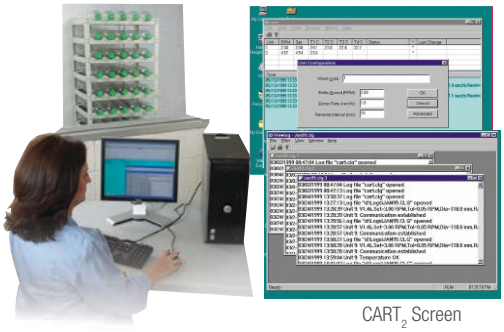
Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

Additional Deck Kit

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W348930-CH	Deck Kit for Small Bottle Bench-Top Roller Rack	1

Software

$CART_2$ Control Monitor and Recording Software



$CART_2$ Screen

- Remotely monitors and controls up to 255 R2P™ rollers
- Records all settings, changes, alarms and communication loss
- Password-protected user levels maintain security
- Can be easily added to R2P™ at any time
- Conforms to UL, CSA and CE Laboratory Standards

The WHEATON $CART_2$ System precisely controls rotating speeds of up to 255 separate roller units. Each unit is monitored for rotation, speed deviation and communication. This system provides the perfect solution for GMP or FDA requirements.

Computer Requirements

- IBM Pentium PC or compatible
- 32 MB of RAM, minimum
- Microsoft® Windows® 2000, XP
- One free serial port
- 10 MB of free hard drive space, minimum

$CART_2$ and View Log Software with the Network Interface

Network Interface is a single-line network adapter for up to 255 R2P units.

Cat. No.	Plug Style	Voltage	Qty / Case
W348902-A	North America	120 VAC	1
W348902-B	Japan	100 VAC	1
W348902-C	Continental Europe	230 VAC	1
W348902-D	United Kingdom	230 VAC	1
W348902-F	Australia / China	240 VAC	1
W348902-G	Italy / Chile	230 VAC	1
W348902-J	India	230 VAC	1

Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

Staining Dish, 10-20 Slide Unit

- This 20-slide unit is the standard for manual staining procedures
- The removable glass slide rack has an open bottom to facilitate rapid immersion and drainage, reducing carryover
- The rack holds 10 single slides, 19 slides arranged alternately straight across and diagonally, or 20 slides back-to-back of standard size: 3" x 1" (75 x 25mm), 3" x 1-1/2" (75 x 38mm) and 3" x 2" (75 x 51mm) sizes
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 91mm L x 71mm W x 60mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900200	Complete (Dish, Cover, Rack, Handle)	6
900201	Dish	3
900202	Cover	3
900203	Dish and Cover	3
900204	Glass Slide Rack	3
900205	Handle	6

Staining Dish, 10-20 Slide Unit

- Designed for staining 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm) microscope slides
- Holds 10 single slides, or 19 slides arranged alternately straight across and diagonally, or 20 slides back-to-back
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 75mm L x 55mm W x 35mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900170	Staining Dish, with Cover	6

Staining Dish, 16-40 Slide Unit

- These mix-and-match components offer greater flexibility in meeting your requirements
- This staining dish accommodates 16, 20 and 30 slide racks
- It holds slides sizes 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm), 3" x 1-1/2" (75mm x 38mm), and 3" x 2" (75mm x 51mm)
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 121mm L x 90mm W x 66mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900303	Dish and Cover	6
900301	Dish	3
900302	Cover	3
900234	30-Slide Rack Stainless Steel with Hinged Handle	3
900254	16-32 Slide Rack, Glass	3
900304	20-40 Slide Rack, Glass	3

Staining Dish, 50-Slide Unit

- This slotted rack holds 50 microscope slides, sizes 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm), 3" x 1-1/2" (75mm x 38mm), and 3" x 2" (75mm x 51mm)
- The rack is made of non-tarnishable stainless steel that is resistant to staining solutions
- The handle is permanently attached, but hinged to permit closure of the dish and easy insertion and removal of the microscope slides
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 185mm L x 88mm W x 78mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900400	Complete (Dish, Cover, and Rack)	6
900401	Dish	3
900402	Cover	3
900403	Dish and Cover	3
900404	50-Slide Stainless Steel Rack, with Handle Attached	3

Staining Dish, 8-16 Slide Unit

- It holds 8 individual 3" x 1"(75mm x 25mm) slides or, if necessary, 16 slides back-to-back
- Includes glass lid
- This Hellendahl-type dish can be used for staining or as a TLC developing chamber
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 76mm L x 25mm W x 75mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900630	Staining Dish	6

Columbia Jar for Cover Slips

- These staining jars hold up to 4 cover slips 17-23mm wide, and up to 30mm long
- Longer cover slips can be accommodated if the cap is removed
- The jar includes a 43-400 white polypropylene screw cap with a PTFE coated polyethylene liner
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- In addition to staining applications, Columbia Jars can be used for cleaning cover slips, as well as coating them with materials such as poly-lysine or silane

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W900180	Columbia Jar & Cap	1
W900180-6	Columbia Jar & Cap	6

Coplin Staining Jar, 5-10 Slide Unit

- This unit holds ten 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm) slides, back-to-back that extend above the opening so you can manipulate them without using forceps
- Polypropylene screw cap
- The screw cap is made of linerless white polypropylene to reduce solvent evaporation and spills during storage
- Cap is not intended for use with slides in jar
- The unit has a rectangular base and holds approximately 55mL
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 26mm L x 26mm W x 70mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900520	Coplin Jar with PP Screw Cap	6
900522	Replacement Cap, 58-400	6

Coplin Staining Jar, 5-10 Slide Unit, with Screw Cap

- It holds five single 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm) slides vertically, or 10 slides back-to-back
- This unit is used for staining slides, or as a developing chamber for thin-layer chromatography
- The screw cap is made of linerless white polypropylene to reduce solvent evaporation
- The unit has a rectangular base and holds approximately 60mL
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 26mm L x 26mm W x 90mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900570	Complete	6
900522	Replacement Cap, 58-400	6

Coplin Staining Jar, 5-10 Slide Unit

- It holds five single 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm) slides vertically, or 10 slides back to back, and holds approximately 65mL
- This popular staining jar has heavy glass walls and a broad base for increased stability
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 28mm L x 26mm W x 92mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900470	Coplin Jar with Glass Cover	6

Coplin Staining Jar, 5-10 Slide Unit

- The chamber is designed with an extra tall lid to accept 5 single 25mm x 75mm and 25mm x 100mm slides or 10 slides back-to-back
- Extra tall lid accommodates 100mm slides
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 28mm L x 26mm W x 92mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
276840	Staining Jar with Lid	6

Staining Jar, 8-10 Slide Unit

- The jar holds 8 single 3" x 1" (75mm x 25mm) slides vertically or 16 slides back-to-back
- This jar's wide top is designed for convenience in transferring slides, making it especially suitable for staining slides that are inscribed on one end
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass
- Approximate inside bottom dimensions: 47mm L x 26mm W x 85mm D

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900620	Staining Jar with Cover	6

Slide Grip

- Polypropylene grip allows for easy and safe transfer of five slides to other containers for staining
- Fits into WHEATON Coplin staining jars (900570, 900470, 276840)

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
900575	Slide Grip	2

Boerner Micro Test Slide

- Ideal for Boerner-Jones-Lukens microflocculation test
- This slide is used for procedures involving 0.01 to 0.15mL of fluid
- The slide has 10 cells in two rows of five each
- Each cell is 2.5mm deep and is designed to produce flattened drops of uniform depth
- Manufactured from soda-lime glass

Cat. No.	Description	Dimensions L x W (mm)	Qty / Case
798550	Boerner Micro Test Slide	109 x 58	12

Mounting Media / Balsam Bottle

- This bottle, manufactured from soda-lime glass, is ideal for applying mounting media
- It comes with a glass applicator rod and a glass cap, which is ground to the shoulder of the bottle to form a seal

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
208890	100	75 x 100	6

Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
W208892	Glass Applicator	—	2

Alcohol Burner

- Glass cap is used to reduce evaporation of alcohol when not in use
- This burner, manufactured from soda-lime glass, is designed for use with isopropyl or denatured ethyl alcohol
- Its low-heat flame is well suited for microscopy purposes
- The unit is supplied with a ground glass cap
- The reservoir holds 100mL of alcohol

Cat. No.	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
237070	Alcohol Burner	75 x 100	6

Replacement Parts

237071	Wick, 0.25" Dia x 6" L	—	25
237072	Cork Stopper Assembly	—	10

Dounce Tissue Grinder

- Retains high percentage of cell nuclei and mitochondria in soft tissues or from cell cultures
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Mortar has large reservoir and pouring lip making decanting easy
- Pestle ball encircled in liquid avoids heat build-up by reducing friction
- Contains both loose and tight pestles
- Loose pestle clearance range: 0.089-0.14mm
- Tight pestle clearance range: 0.025-0.076mm
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357538	1	11 x 48	125	2
357542	7	13 x 82	175	2
357544	15	22 x 94	210	2
357546	40	32 x 140	285	2

Tenbroeck Tissue Grinder

- Ideal for grinding liver, intestine and heart tissue
- Hollow pestle can be packed with ice and mortar contains expanded reservoir and pouring lip for easy decanting
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeably ground eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- Pestle clearance range: 0.09 – 0.16mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357421	1	11 x 48	140	2
357422	2	11 x 50	140	2
357424	7	16 x 82	190	2
357426	15	22 x 94	250	2
357428	40	32 x 140	320	2

Dounce Dura-Grind™ Tissue Grinder

- Precision machined from number 316 stainless steel provides a rugged alternative to glass Dounce tissue grinders
- Single pestle and mortar are supplied as a matched set to exacting tolerance of 0.013mm
- Smooth pestle action requires less effort than glass tissue grinders
- Mortar has a flat bottom allowing it to stand upright
- Unit cannot be autoclaved / sterilized

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357572	7	35 x 114	171	1
357574	15	35 x 114	171	1
357576	40	44 x 114	171	1

Potter-Elvehjem Tissue Grinder

- PTFE pestle tip with 6.3mm diameter stainless steel rod can be used with power homogenization for soft tissue such as brain or liver
- Mortar made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeable eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- For added safety during power homogenization use safety coated tissue grinders
- Pestle clearance range: 0.1 – 0.15mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
358029	2	11 x 45	203	2
358034	5	13 x 66	219	2
358039	10	16 x 74	219	2
358044	15	19 x 84	219	2
358049	30	24 x 118	266	2
358054	55	30 x 130	266	2

Potter-Elvehjem Tissue Grinder Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
358028	2mL Mortar	2
358033	5mL Mortar	2
358038	10mL Mortar	2
358043	15mL Mortar	2
358048	30mL Mortar	2
358053	55mL Mortar	2
358026	2mL Pestle	2
358031	5mL Pestle	2
358036	10mL Pestle	2
358041	15mL Pestle	2
358046	30mL Pestle	2
358051	55mL Pestle	2

Potter-Elvehjem Safe-Grind® Tissue Grinder

- Exterior plastic coated glass mortar provides greater safety during power homogenization
- PTFE pestle tip with 6.3mm diameter stainless steel rod can be used with power homogenization for soft tissue such as brain or liver
- Mortar made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeable eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- Pestle clearance range: 0.1 – 0.15mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
358003	2	11 x 45	203	2
358005	5	13 x 66	219	2
358007	10	16 x 74	219	2
358009	15	19 x 84	219	2
358011	30	24 x 118	266	2
358013	55	30 x 130	266	2

Potter-Elvehjem Safe-Grind® Tissue Grinder Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
358004	2mL Mortar	2
358006	5mL Mortar	2
358008	10mL Mortar	2
358010	15mL Mortar	2
358012	30mL Mortar	2
358014	55mL Mortar	2
358026	2mL Pestle	2
358031	5mL Pestle	2
358036	10mL Pestle	2
358041	15mL Pestle	2
358046	30mL Pestle	2
358051	55mL Pestle	2

Potter-Elvehjem Tissue Grinder with Radial Serrations

- Serrated PTFE pestle tip design to disperse homogenate into the mortar cylinder more efficiently
- 6.3mm diameter stainless steel rod with PTFE pestle can be used with power homogenization for soft tissue such as brain or liver
- Mortar made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeable eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- Pestle clearance range: 0.1 – 0.15mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357969	2	11 x 45	203	2
357974	5	13 x 66	219	2
357979	10	16 x 74	219	2
357984	15	19 x 84	219	2
357989	30	24 x 118	266	2
357994	55	30 x 130	266	2

Potter-Elvehjem Tissue Grinder with Radial Serrations Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
358028	2mL Mortar	2
358033	5mL Mortar	2
358038	10mL Mortar	2
358043	15mL Mortar	2
358048	30mL Mortar	2
358053	55mL Mortar	2
357966	2mL Serrated Pestle	2
357971	5mL Serrated Pestle	2
357976	10mL Serrated Pestle	2
357981	15mL Serrated Pestle	2
357986	30mL Serrated Pestle	2
357991	55mL Serrated Pestle	2

Potter-Elvehjem Micro Tissue Grinder

- Micro size for extremely precise work when delicate hand operation is required
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Reservoir and pouring lip provide easy decanting of micro sample
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- Pestle clearance range: 0.1 – 0.15mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357844	0.1	4 x 65	110	2

Potter-Elvehjem Micro Tissue Grinder Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
357841	0.1mL Pestle	2
357843	0.1mL Mortar	2

Tapered Tissue Grinder

- Tapered ground glass surface on mortar and pestle homogenizes connective tissue including heart, muscle, lung, skin and plant tissue
- Grinding efficiency is improved and less time is required as compared to the Tenbroeck and Potter-Elvehjem designs
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeably ground eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples
- Pestle clearance range: 0.1 – 0.15mm

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
358103	1	11 x 49	130	1
358107	3	11 x 86	220	1
358111	5	13 x 93	220	1
358115	15	18 x 114	240	1

Tapered Tissue Grinder Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
358102	1mL Mortar	2
358106	3mL Mortar	2
358110	5mL Mortar	2
358114	15mL Mortar	2
358101	1mL Pestle	2
358105	3mL Pestle	2
358109	5mL Pestle	2
358113	15mL Pestle	2

Tapered Tissue Grinder with Steel Rod

- Tapered PTFE pestle tip with 6.3mm diameter stainless steel rod can be used with power homogenization for soft tissue such as brain or liver
- Mortar made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Components are interchangeable eliminating need to keep parts matched during cleaning
- Unit can be autoclaved / sterilized to prevent cross contamination between samples

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
358133	1	11 x 49	130	1
358137	3	11 x 86	220	1
358141	5	13 x 93	220	1
358145	15	18 x 114	240	1

Tapered Tissue Grinder with Steel Rod Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
358132	1mL Mortar	2
358136	3mL Mortar	2
358140	5mL Mortar	2
358144	15mL Mortar	2
358131	1mL Pestle	2
358135	3mL Pestle	2
358139	5mL Pestle	2
358143	15mL Pestle	2

Micro Tissue Grinder Kit

- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Complete kit includes 7 micro tissue grinders
- Packaged in polyethylene case with foam inserts.
- Replacement parts available separately
- Autoclavable Tissue Grinders

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Kit	Qty / Case
358204	Complete Kit	1	1

Micro Tissue Grinder Kit Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Kit	Qty / Case
357421	1mL Tenbroeck Tissue Grinder	1	2
357535	0.5mL Tissue Grinder, G.P.I. 13-425 cap	1	2
357538	1mL Dounce Tissue Grinder	1	2
357844	0.1mL Tissue Grinder	1	2
357848	0.2mL Tissue Grinder	1	2
358029	2mL Potter-Elvehjem Tissue Grinder	1	2
358133	1mL Tapered Tissue Grinder	1	1

Disposable Micro Tissue Grinder

- Disposable to eliminate cross contamination and useful for radioactive samples
- Small grinder area allows for high sample recovery
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	ID x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357860	0.75	8 x 44	88	25

Micro Tissue Grinder with PTFE Spacer

- PTFE spacer aligns the pestle and reduces aerosoling of the product
- Includes a finely ground glass pestle and tube
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357848	0.2	7 x 33	115	2

Micro Tissue Grinder with Cap

- With PTFE Pestle and Screw Cap
- 13-425 open top screw cap and PTFE faced silicone rubber liner
- Made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass
- Autoclavable
- Pestle clearance range: 0.002-0.006" (0.05-0.15mm)

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mortar, OD x Length (mm)	Overall Length (mm)	Qty / Case
357535	0.5	13 x 37	115	2

Micro Tissue Grinder with Cap Replacement Parts

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
357536	Mortar and Cap	10
357537	Pestle	2

Culture Tube with Screw Cap

- Culture tube for use with slant, shake and drum roller cultures
- Autoclavable and reusable
- Round-bottom design with screw on cap
- Manufactured from borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class B requirements

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
With White 14B Rubber Lined Cap				
358606	11	16 x 100	15-415	144
358607	14	16 x 125	15-415	144
358610	27	20 x 150	18-415	144
With PTFE Faced 14B Rubber Lined Caps				
358646	11	16 x 100	15-415	144
358647	14	16 x 125	15-415	144
358650	27	20 x 150	18-415	144

Hybridization Bottle

- Nucleic acid and protein blotting procedures
- Designed to fit most hybridization ovens and membranes
- Bottles, seals and caps resistant to hybridization reagents
- Heavy 3.2mm sidewall construction for added safety
- Borosilicate glass conforms to USP Type I requirements

Cat. No.	Size ID x L (mm)	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
805000	35 x 75	45	1
805001	35 x 100	45	1
805003	35 x 150	45	1
805007	35 x 300	45	1
805011	70 x 300	70-400	1

Safety Coated Hybridization Bottle

- Slip resistant plastisol coating reduces breakage hazards
- Nucleic acid and protein blotting procedures
- Designed to fit most hybridization ovens and membranes
- Bottles, seals and caps resistant to hybridization reagents
- Borosilicate glass conforms to USP Type I requirements

Cat. No.	Size ID x L (mm)	Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
805020	35 x 75	45	1
805021	35 x 100	45	1
805023	35 x 150	45	1
805027	35 x 300	45	1
805031	70 x 300	70-400	1

Hybridization Bottle Storage Rack

- Works with 35mm ID hybridization bottles
- Ideal for transporation and storage
- Acrylic construction holds up to 6 bottles

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
805015	Acrylic Storage Rack	1

Erlenmeyer Flask

- Ideal for media storage, water storage or buffer preparation
- Autoclavable with screw cap
- Constructed of borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Cap supplied with silicone rubber liner

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
635165	1000	38-430	1
635134	25	20-400	1

Nephelo Culture Flask

- For use with turbidity meter or nephelometer
- Scratch and striation free side tube
- Available with or without cleanout port
- Autoclavable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- 38-430 top cap and 20-415 sidearm cap have white styrene butadiene rubber liner

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Vol. (mL)	Sidearm Size (mm)	Cleanout Port	Qty / Case
351454	300	200	14 x 140	Yes	1
351456	300	200	19 x 140	Yes	1
351054	500	350	14 x 130	No	1
351486	500	250	19 x 140	Yes	1
351514	1000	600	14 x 140	Yes	1

Trypsinizing Flask

- For forming cell suspensions through trypsin digestion of connective proteins
- Fluted design improves homogenization
- Autoclavable with screw cap
- Constructed of borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Caps have white styrene butadiene rubber liner

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Cap Size (mm)	Flask Size	Graduated	Qty / Case
355392	35	24-430	50	No	1
355442	35	24-430	50	Yes	1
355394	150	38-430	250	No	1
355444	150	38-430	250	Yes	1
355395	300	38-430	500	No	1
355445	300	38-430	500	Yes	1
355397	700	51-400	1000	No	1
355398	1500	51-400	2000	No	1

Trypsinizing Flask with Pourout

- For forming cell suspensions through trypsin digestion of connective proteins
- Fluted design improves homogenization
- Autoclavable with screw cap and pourout for easy decanting
- Constructed of borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- 20-415 sidearm cap and top cap have white styrene butadiene rubber liner

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Cap Size(mm)	Flask Size	Graduated	Qty / Case
355752	35	24-430	50	No	1
355753	75	33-430	125	No	1
355803	75	33-430	125	Yes	1
355754	150	38-430	250	No	1
355804	150	38-430	250	Yes	1
355755	300	38-430	500	No	1
355757	700	51-400	1000	No	1
355807	700	51-400	1000	Yes	1
355808	1500	51-400	2000	Yes	1

Shake Flask

Three baffle flask

Four baffle flask

- For use with orbital or reciprocating shakers
- Baffles improve aeration and mixing for microbial and bacterial cultures
- Break resistant lip for use with stopper, cotton plug or film cover
- Pinched neck design to reduce splashing on flasks with 4 baffles
- Autoclavable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Qty / Case
With Three Baffles		
353255	50	1
353257	125	1
353259	250	1
353262	500	1
353264	1000	1
353266	2000	1
With Four Baffles		
354235	50	1
354237	125	1
354239	250	1
354242	500	1
354244	1000	1

Double Sidearm Celstir® Spinner Flask

- For suspension cell culture with a magnetic stirrer
- Adjustable paddle impeller and sterile design as stirrer shaft does not protrude through cap
- 1:1 headspace ratio for ideal gas exchange
- Bottom dimple to reduce cell aggregation (dimple on 125mL and larger flasks)
- Autoclavable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Volume (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size, Top	Sidearm Size	Qty / Case
356873	25	38 x 122	38-430	15-415	1
356875	50	38 x 141	38-430	15-415	1
356876	125	65 x 155	51-400	33-430	1
356879	250	85 x 175	51-400	33-430	1
356882	500	110 x 190	100-400	45mm	1
356884	1000	130 x 250	100-400	45mm	1
356887	3000	178 x 341	100-400	45mm	1
356889	6000	258 x 404	100-400	45mm	1
356890	8000	293 x 445	100-400	45mm	1

Jacketed Double Sidearm Celstir® Spinner Flask

- For suspension cell culture with a magnetic stirrer
- 360° water jacket for precise temperature control
- Inlet and outlet hose barb connections for 0.25" (6.35mm) ID tubing
- Autoclavable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Volume (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size, Top	Sidearm Size	Qty / Case
356943	25	54 x 134	38-430	15-415	1
356945	50	54 x 147	38-430	15-415	1
356946	125	80 x 162	51-400	33-430	1
356949	250	100 x 182	51-400	33-430	1
356952	500	130 x 195	100-400	45mm	1
356954	1000	150 x 260	100-400	45mm	1

Magna Flex™ Microcarrier Spinner Flask

- Designed for microcarrier cultures with a magnetic stirrer
- Gentle stirring action provided by a bulb-shaped glass impeller
- 1:1 headspace ratio for ideal gas exchange
- Autoclavable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Volume (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size, Top	Sidearm Size	Qty / Case
356830	125	65 x 155	51-400	33-430	1
356831	250	85 x 175	51-400	33-430	1
356832	500	110 x 190	100-400	45mm	1
356834	1000	130 x 250	100-400	45mm	1
356837	3000	178 x 341	100-400	45mm	1
356839	6000	258 x 404	100-400	45mm	1

Replacement Parts

Stainless Steel Shaft Assembly Kit

Replacement for Double Sidearm Celstir® and Jacketed Double Sidearm Celstir®. This non-breakable stainless steel shaft, for replacing the glass shaft included with Celstir® flasks, may be retrofitted to the existing Celstir® flasks.

Cat. No.	For Flask Size (mL)	Qty / Case
356874	25	1
356877	50	1
356878	125	1
356880	250	1
356883	500	1
356885	1000	1
356886	3000	1
356888	6000	1
356891	8000	1

Replacement Impeller

Replacement for Double Sidearm Celstir® and Jacketed Double Sidearm Celstir®. This unit includes a top cap with liners, glass rod, magnet holder, magnet and stirring paddle.

Cat. No.	For Flask Size (mL)	Qty / Case
356893	25	1
356895	50	1
356896	125	1
356899	250	1
356902	500	1
356904	1000	1
356907	3000	1
356909	6000	1
356910	8000	1

Replacement Impeller

Replacement for Magna Flex™ Spinner Flasks. This unit includes a top cap with liners, glass stirring ball and connecting silicone tubing. This glass impeller assembly is designed for replacement on all Magna Flex™ style flasks.

Cat. No.	For Flask Size (mL)	Qty / Case
356841	125	1
356842	250	1
356843	500	1
356844	1000	1
356847	3000	1
356848	6000	1
356849	8000	1

Replacement Flask for Celstir® and Magna Flex™

Cat. No.	For Flask Size (mL)	Qty / Case
Celstir® Only		
356913	25 – Celstir® Flask Only	1
356915	50 – Celstir® Flask Only	1
356930	8000 – Celstir® Flask Only	1
Celstir® & Magna-Flex™		
356916	125 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
356919	250 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
356922	500 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
356924	1000 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
356927	3000 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
356929	6000 – Celstir® / Magna Flex™ Flask Only	1
Jacketed Celstir® Flask		
356963	25 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1
356965	50 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1
356966	125 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1
356969	250 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1
356972	500 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1
356974	1000 – Jacketed Celstir® Flask Only	1


WHEATON
APPROXIMATE VOLUME
500 ML
400
300
200
100

Proven Products for Organic Chemistry & Environmental Analysis

Chemistry Glassware

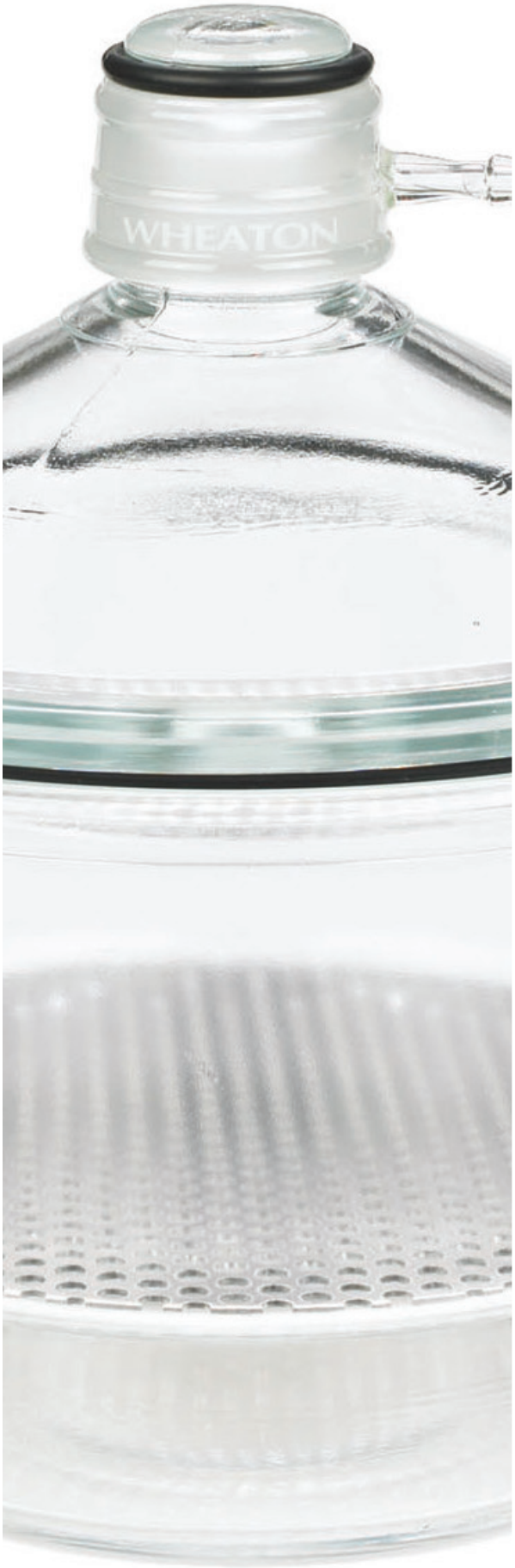
This section consists of analytical apparatus that are commonly used in organic chemistry and the examination of environmental samples. The majority of the glassware in this section is fabricated with either our exclusive Clear-Seal™ joints or the WHEATON Connection® screw thread finish ends.

The smooth, unground Clear-Seal™ joints seal without grease, reducing the possibility of seizing. Clear-Seal™ joints are manufactured to American Standard Taper dimensions and can be used interchangeably with ground joints. However, when Clear-Seal™ joints are used exclusively, there is little chance of freezing and no chance of contamination or mess associated with other sealing methods.

The WHEATON Connection® basic design links two exterior-threaded glass components. The connection eliminates grease and the contamination that is commonly associated with ground joints. Also eliminated are clamps, hooks and springs. Durable polypropylene caps, high temperature phenolic caps, and PTFE faced silicone rings ensure a tight, inert seal. Lab safety is increased by completely preventing frozen joints.

For more information on WHEATON Chemistry Glassware, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Chemistry Glassware



Clamps, Standard Taper

- Color-coded clamps hold standard taper joints securely under moderate pressure
- Molded from polyoxymethylene (POM), an acetal resin
- Will not scratch glass and can withstand temperatures up to 150°C
- Resistant to bases and weak acids
- Not resistant to halogen gases and concentrated acids

Cat. No	Standard Taper Joint Size	Color	Qty / Case
297746	14	Yellow	12
297749	19	Blue	12
297752	24	Green	12
297755	29	Red	12
297757	Assorted	Assorted	24

The WHEATON Connection® Screw Thread Connector

- Safely joins two exterior threaded glass components without hooks, springs or clamps
- Screw cap configuration creates a grease-free, vacuum-tight seal
- Inert contact surface
- Easy to assemble
- Connection can be used under moderate pressure to generate a gas or deliver a reagent under an inert atmosphere
- Available with white polypropylene or black phenolic caps
- Phenolic connectors have a working temperature of up to 180°C
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Screw Thread Size	Qty / Case
With White Polypropylene Cap		
125478	13-425 and 13-425	6
125480	13-425 and 20-400	6
125482	13-425 and 24-400	6
125486	20-400 and 20-400	6
125488	20-400 and 24-400	6
125504	24-400 and 24-400	6
With Black Phenolic Cap		
125492	13-425 and 13-425	6
125494	13-425 and 20-400	6
W125495	13-425 and 22-400	6
125496	13-425 and 24-400	6
125497	20-400 and 20-400	6
125499	20-400 and 24-400	6
125500	24-400 and 24-400	6

Clear-Seal™ Connecting Adapter

- Enable interfacing between standard semi-micro glassware and micro systems
- Feature a Clear-Seal™ inner joint on one end and a screw thread for the WHEATON Connection® on the other end
- 13-425 thread size comes with a screw cap and an "O" ring to seal thermometers, gas inlet tubes, etc
- An optional thermometer adapter (Cat. No. 165996) is offered for the 20-400 size
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

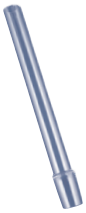
Cat. No.	Screw Thread Size	Standard Taper Joint	Qty / Case
139479	13-425	19/22	1
139513	20-400	24/40	1

Clear-Seal™ Outer Joints

- Ideal for connection to rotary evaporators, V Vials®, one-dram vials and many other types of vials
- Features a Clear-Seal™ outer joint on one end and a screw thread for the WHEATON Connection® on the other end
- Made with WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Pictured with the WHEATON Connection® and a V Vial® (sold separately)

Cat. No.	Screw Thread Size	Standard Taper Joint	Qty / Case
139626	13-425	14/20	1
139629	13-425	19/22	1
139633	13-425	24/40	1
139663	20-400	24/40	1

Clear-Seal™ Grease-Free Inner Joints



- Joints are formed from a unique wall tubing that is heavier than standard wall tubing for extra strength
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

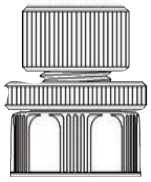
Cat. No.	Standard Taper Joint	OD (mm)	Qty / Case
757769	19/22	17	6
757772	24/25	21	6
757773	24/40	21	6

Clear-Seal™ Grease-Free Outer Joints

- Joints are formed from a unique wall tubing that is heavier than standard wall tubing for extra strength
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Standard Taper Joint	OD (mm)	Qty / Case
758966	14/20	18	6
758969	19/22	22	6
758973	24/40	28	6
758976	29/42	33	6

Thermometer Adapter



- Adapter has an "O" ring that holds a thermometer or gas inlet tube securely
- A grease-free WHEATON Connection® on one end provides an inert connection with external-threaded glass components
- Adapter can also be used with gas inlet tubing and will accommodate any tube with an OD of 5 to 7mm

Cat. No.	Screw Thread Size	Qty
165996	20-400	1

Arsine Generator

- Used for arsenic analysis using silver diethyldithiocarbamate (SDDC) colorimetric method described in the 21st Edition (2005) of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, Method 3500-As B
- Design eliminates the ball and socket joint connecting the scrubber and absorber components
- Assembled apparatus is freestanding and easy to use
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
180030	Arsine Generator, Complete	1
Component Parts		
180034	Scrubber Absorber Tube	1
635965	Reaction Flask, 200mL, 24/40 Joint	1
357331	Short Disposable Pasteur Pipettes (150mm long)	1000
297746	Clamp, Acetal Resin, Size 14, Yellow	12
297752	Clamp, Acetal Resin, Size 24, Green	12
970440	Drying Tube, 14/20 Joint	1

Arsine Generator, Clear-Seal™ Joint

With Standard Taper 24/40 Clear-Seal™ Joint

- Engineered for arsine analysis using the silver diethyldithiocarbamate (SDDC) colorimetric method
- Meets ASTM / USP and EPA specifications
- Arsine absorber (Cat. No. 180021) has a socket joint
- Scrubber tube (Cat. No. 180022) has a standard taper 24/40 Clear-Seal™ joint and a spherical 12/2 ball joint held together by a size 12 stainless steel ball joint clamp
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Reference: "Standard Test Method for Arsenic in Water," ASTM D2972

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
180020	Arsine Generator, Complete	1
Component Parts		
180021	Arsine Absorber Joint	1
180022	Arsine Scrubber Tube 24/40, 12/2 Joint	1
635926	Erlenmeyer Flask, 125mL, 24/40	1
297784-12	Clamp, Size 12/2, Stainless Steel	1

Arsine Generator, Modified

With One-Piece Scrubber / Absorber Unit

- Modified version of catalog number 180020 for arsine analysis
- Eliminates the cumbersome ball and socket joint connecting the scrubber and absorber tubes which conforms to ASTM / USP and EPA specifications
- The freestanding system has a standard taper 24/40 Clear-Seal™ joint
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Reference: "Standard Test Method for Arsenic in Water," ASTM D2972

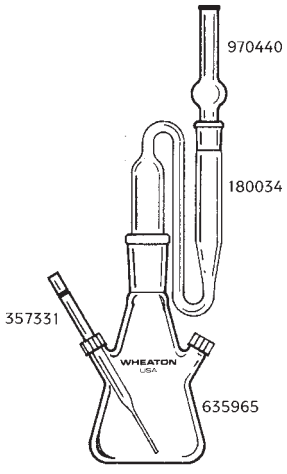
Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
180023	Arsine Generator, Modified, Complete	1
Component Parts		
180024	Scrubber Absorber Tube	1
635926	Erlenmeyer Flask, 125mL, 24/40	1

Cyanide Distillation Kit

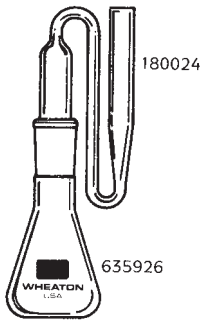
With Clear-Seal™ Joints

- Ideal for removing interfering substances in quantitative analysis for cyanide
- The sample is reacted with H_2SO_4 and $MgCl_2$, which converts any cyanide to HCN
- HCN distills over and is absorbed in a NaOH solution, which is then analyzed for CN
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Utilizes standard taper Clear-Seal™ joints
- Reference: "Standard Test Method for Cyanides in Water," ASTM D2036

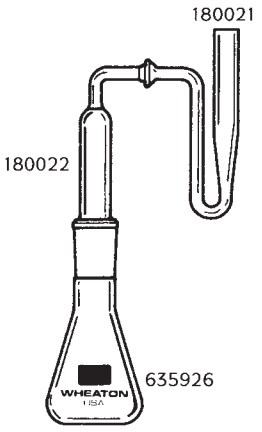
Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
377160	Cyanide Distillation Kit, Complete	1
Component Parts		
377161	Absorber Tube, 19/38	1
377162	Absorber Top, 19/38	1
377163	Cold Finger, 29/42	1
377164	Cold Finger Jacket, 29/42	1
377165	Flask, 1000mL, 19/38	1
377166	Inlet Tube, 19/38	1



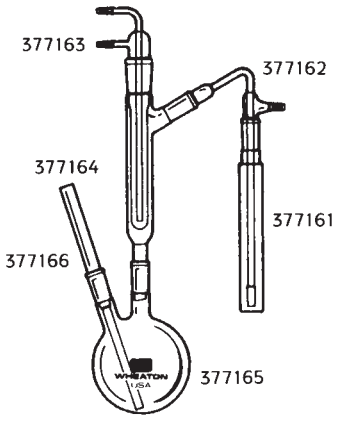
Arsine Generator



Arsine Generator, Modified



Arsine Generator, Clear Seal™ Joint



Cyanide Distillation Kit

Diazomethane Generator

With Standard Taper Clear-Seal™ Grease-Free Joints

- Used to generate diazomethane and other gases for gas chromatography, mass spectroscopy and NMR studies using one millimole of Methylnitronitrosoguanidine (MNNG)
- Features Clear-Seal™ grease-free joints that have never been ground and does not require an "O" ring
- Includes a plastic standard taper joint clamp, a 13-425 screw cap with cut-out top and a PTFE faced rubber liner
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Note: Please use a safety shield and efficient fume hood when generating diazomethane or similar gases

Cat. No.	Description	Approx Height (mm)	Qty / Case
281135	Diazomethane Generator, Complete	190	1
W240593	13mm PTFE Faced Butadiene Septa	—	100

Diazomethane Generator

- Used to generate diazomethane and other gases for gas chromatography, mass spectroscopy and NMR studies using one millimole of Methylnitronitrosoguanidine (MNNG)
- Includes an "O" ring clamp, a 13-425 screw cap with a cut-out top and a PTFE faced rubber liner
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Note: Please use a safety shield and efficient fume hood when generating diazomethane or similar gases

Cat. No.	Description	Approx Height (mm)	Qty / Case
281155	Diazomethane Generator, Complete	200	1
281158	"O" ring for Cat. No. 281155		12
W240593	13mm PTFE Faced Butadiene Septa		100

Evaporative Concentrator, Kuderna-Danish

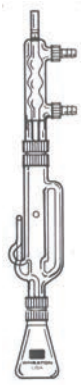
With Clear-Seal™ Joints

- Designed for the concentration of trace amounts of analyte in an organic solvent prior to analysis
- Smooth Clear-Seal™ joints eliminate the need for grease, reducing the possibility of contaminating the sample
- Complete unit consists of 270mm three-ball Snyder column, 500mL flask and 10mL receiving vessel
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
297883	Kuderna-Danish Concentrator, Complete	1
Component Parts		
384353	Snyder Column, 270mm, Three-Ball, with 24/40 Clear-Seal™ Joints	1
297825	500mL Flask, with 24/40 Top and 19/22 Bottom Clear-Seal™ Joints	1
297800	10mL Receiving Vessel, with 19/22 Clear-Seal Joint (Graduated 0-1 x 0.1mL; 2-10 x 0.5mL)	1

Micro Soxhlet Extraction Apparatus

With the WHEATON Connection®



- Used for continuous extraction of analytes from a solid into an organic solvent
- WHEATON Connection® eliminates the need for hooks, springs and clamps common to standard ground joint designs
- As the flask containing the solvent is heated, vapors rise in the larger outside tube, enter the water-cooled condenser, and liquate
- When the liquid level in the extractor reaches the top of the bent tube, siphoning action returns the extract-enriched solvent to the flask
- Wetted parts are manufactured from either WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements or PTFE

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
415500	Micro Soxhlet Extractor, Complete	1
Component Parts		
415501	85mm Condenser, 24-400 Screw Thread on Bottom and 13-425 Screw Thread on Side	1
415502	Extractor, 24-400 Screw Thread on Top and 20-400 Screw Thread on Bottom	1
125486	WHEATON Connection® 20-400 to 20-400	6
125504	WHEATON Connection® 24-400 to 24-400	6
635134	25mL Erlenmeyer Flask, 20-400 Screw Thread	1
962515	Hose Connector, 13-425	6
W416788	Extraction Thimble, Glass, 15 x 60mm, 170-220µm Porosity	1

Soxhlet Extraction Apparatus

With Standard Taper Ground Joints

- Used for continuous extraction of analytes from a solid into an organic solvent
- As the flask containing the solvent is heated, vapors rise in the larger outside tube, enter the water-cooled condenser and liquate
- When the liquid level in the extractor reaches the top of the bent tube, siphoning action returns the extract-enriched solvent to the flask
- Wetted parts are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
416000	125mL Soxhlet Extractor, Complete	1
416005	250mL Soxhlet Extractor, Complete	1
416010	500mL Soxhlet Extractor, Complete	1
Component Parts		
415000	190mm Extractor with 24/40 bottom inner joint and 34/45 top outer joint	1
415005	205mm Extractor with 24/40 bottom inner joint and 45/50 top outer joint	1
415010	250mm Extractor with 24/40 bottom inner joint and 55/50 top outer joint	1
334003	Allihn Reflux Condenser, 34/45	1
334014	Allihn Reflux Condenser, 45/50	1
334025	Allihn Reflux Condenser, 55/50	1
428126	Flat-Bottom Flask, 125mL, 24/40	1
428146	Flat-Bottom Flask, 250mL, 24/40	1
428164	Flat-Bottom Flask, 500mL, 24/40	1

Desiccators

- WHEATON Dry-Seal™ vacuum desiccators come complete with desiccator jar, cover, sleeve valve, silicone sealing ring and aluminum plate
- Place your sample inside the desiccator and apply vacuum to the side arm sleeve valve
- The cover of the dessicator jar has a molded arrow on the top for alignment to the open position
- Simply turn the sleeve valve to close the desiccator
- To open the cover, simply turn sleeve valve to the open position
- Once equilibrated, the cover will easily lift off
- The desiccator is manufactured from soda-lime glass
- To prevent freezing and increase performance, lubricating the standard taper sleeve valve with silicone-based vacuum grease is recommended
- A 1/4" to 3/8" vacuum hose (not included) is used to connect the desiccator to vacuum or gas

Dry-Seal™ Vacuum Desiccators

W365885

W365887

- Manufactured from rugged, heavy soda-lime glass
- Lift off cover for storage above flange
- Silicone sealing ring for greaseless sealing
- Maximum vacuum of 27" Hg (914 hPa)
- Temperature range: 15°C to 80°C

Cat. No.	Opening Size (mm)	Plate Size (mm)	Qty / Case
W365885	170	147	1
W365887	250	234	1

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
Component Parts for WHEATON Dry-Seal™ 170mm Vacuum Desiccator		
W365825	Jar	1
W365895	Cover, without Sleeve Valve	1
W366025	Silicone Sealing Ring	1
W365915	Silicone Sleeve Valve Retaining Ring	6
W366045	Aluminum Plate	1
W365905	Sleeve Valve	1
Component Parts for WHEATON Dry-Seal™ 250mm Vacuum Desiccator		
W365827	Jar	1
W365897	Cover, without Sleeve Valve	1
W366027	Silicone Sealing Ring	1
W365915	Silicone Sleeve Valve Retaining Ring	6
W366047	Aluminum Plate	1
W365905	Sleeve Valve	1

Desiccant Packs

366074

366076

- Packs are designed for use in all desiccators including the WHEATON Dry-Seal™ opening vacuum desiccators
- Desiccant pack is placed in the bottom of the desiccator under the aluminum plate to preserve an anhydrous atmosphere within the desiccator
- Desiccant is totally enclosed in fabric and perforated plastic for a dust-free environment
- Supplied in a sealed foil package
- Reactivation of the desiccant is required when pack turns from blue to pink
- To reactivate simply place the entire packet with perforated side down into vented oven and heat for approximately three hours at 150°C or until the desiccant returns to its original blue color

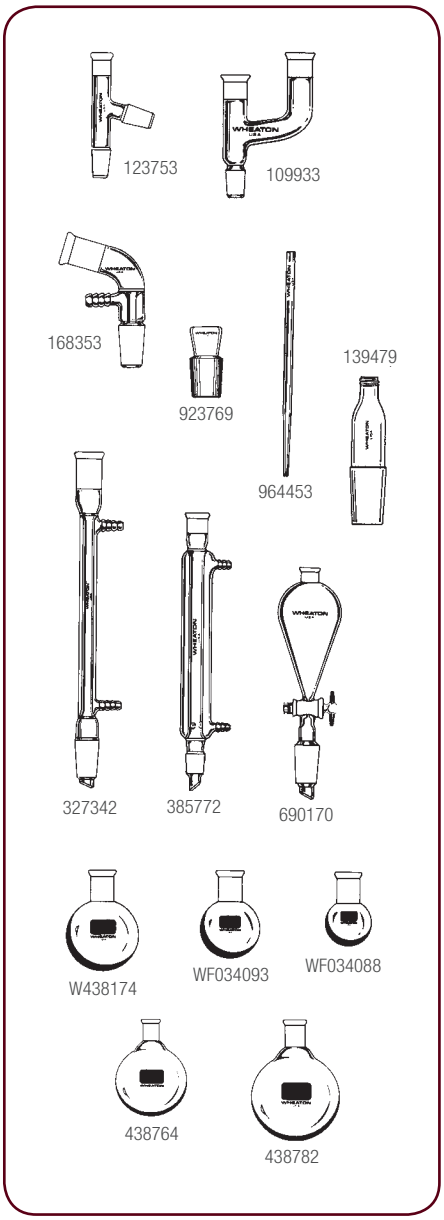
Cat. No.	To Use With	Qty / Case
366074	W365885	1
366076	W365887	1

WHEATON Micro Kit® for Organic and Environmental Chemistry

With Standard Taper 19/22 Clear-Seal™ Joints

- Apparatus for a wide range of organic chemistry experiments at a lower price than purchasing the components separately
- WHEATON standard taper Clear-Seal™ grease-free joints provide smooth, unground surfaces, which seal without grease and reduce seizing and contamination from grease
- Clear-Seal™ joints can replace ground units in any application and provide other important advantages over ground joints:
  - Superior in vacuum and radioactive applications
  - Smooth surfaces resist contamination
  - Cleaning is simple and thorough
  - Interchangeable with ground joints
  - All chemical changes and thermometer scales remain visible through the joints
  - Clear-Seal™ joints have never been weakened by grinding and are formed from special wall tubing that is heavier than standard wall for extra strength
  - Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
  - Clear-Seal™ joints are produced to American Standard Taper dimensions and can be used interchangeably with any standard taper ground joints
- Enjoy Clear-Seal™ joints exclusively or couple them with ground joints and get maximum results
- WHEATON Micro Kit® catalog number 773900 is packed in a high-density polyethylene case with a foam insert to protect components against breakage

Cat. No.	Description	Qty Included in Kit	Qty / Case
773900	Complete Kit	1	—
Component and Replacement Parts			
109933	Claisen Adapter	1	1
123753	Connecting Adapter	1	1
139479	Thermometer Adapter with “O” ring, 13-425 Cap	1	1
168353	Vacuum Distilling Adapter	1	1
327342	West Condenser, 200mm	1	1
385772	Distilling Column, 200mm	1	1
WF034088	Round-Bottom Flask, 25mL	1	1
WF034093	Round-Bottom Flask, 50mL	1	1
W438174	Round-Bottom Flask, 100mL	1	1
438764	Round-Bottom Flask, 250mL	1	1
438782	Round-Bottom Flask, 500mL	1	1
690170	Separatory Funnel with PTFE Stopcock, 125mL	1	1
923769	PTFE Stopper	1	1
964453	Bleed Tube	1	12

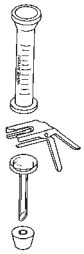



WHEATON
USA
40/35
1000 ml

25mm Filtration Assemblies with No. 5 Stopper Connections

- Designed to handle small volumes of liquids for analysis of particulate or microbiological contamination
- Glass components are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Flasks have a #2 hose connection for 1/4" (6mm) I.D. tubing

With Fritted Glass Support



- Recommended for general filtration
- Includes a coarse porosity (40-60µm) fritted glass support base, 15mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp, and a No. 5 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419325	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419330	Glass Funnel, 25mm, 15mL	1
419334	Aluminum Clamp, 25mm	1
419332	Fritted Glass Support Base, 25mm	1
419336	Silicone Stopper, No. 5	6
Accessories		
419331	Glass Funnel, 25mm, 50mL	1
635229	Filter Flask, 125mL, Graduated, No. 5 Stopper Joint	1

With Stainless Steel Support

- Designed for filtering viscous or proteinaceous solutions or to produce ultraclean filtrate
- Includes a 316 stainless steel support with 120 mesh screen, PTFE support screen gasket, glass support base, 15mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp and a No. 5 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419327	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419330	Glass Funnel, 25mm, 15mL	1
419334	Aluminum Clamp, 25mm	1
419337	Stainless Steel Support Screen, 25mm	1
419338	Support Screen Gasket, 25mm, PTFE	6
419333	Glass Base, 25mm, for S.S. Support	1
419336	Silicone Stopper, No. 5	6
Accessories		
419331	Glass Funnel, 25mm, 50mL	1
635229	Filter Flask, 125mL, Graduated, No. 5 Stopper Joint	1

47mm Filtration Assemblies with No. 8 Stopper Connections

- Designed to handle up to 1000mL of liquid for analysis of particulate or microbiological contamination
- Glass components manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Flasks have a #2 hose connection for 1/4" (6mm) I.D. tubing

With Fritted Glass Support

- Recommended for general filtration
- Includes a coarse porosity (40-60µm) fritted glass support base, 300mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp, and a No. 8 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419347	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419352	Fritted Support Base, 47mm	1
419356	Silicone Stopper, No. 8	6
Accessories		
419410	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 100mL	1
419415	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 500mL	1
419420	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 1000mL	1
635232	Filter Flask, 1L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635233	Filter Flask, 2L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635245	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

With PTFE Faced Support Base & Funnel

- Recommended for autoclaving with the filter in place
- PTFE coating prevents the filter from adhering to the ground glass surfaces
- Includes a PTFE faced, coarse porosity (40-60µm) fritted glass support base, a PTFE faced 300mL graduated funnel, an anodized aluminum clamp, and a No. 8 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419370	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419374	Glass Funnel, PTFE Faced, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419372	Fritted Glass Support Base, PTFE faced, 47mm	1
419356	Silicone Stopper, No. 8	6
Accessories		
635232	Filter Flask, 1L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635233	Filter Flask, 2L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635245	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

With Stainless Steel Support

- Designed for filtering viscous or proteinaceous solutions or to produce ultraclean filtrate
- Includes a 316 stainless steel support with 120 mesh screen, PTFE support screen gasket, support base, 300mL graduated funnel, anodized clamp and a No. 8 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419360	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419364	Stainless Steel Support Screen, 47mm	1
419366	Support Screen Gasket, 47mm	6
419362	Glass Base, 47mm, for Stainless Steel Support	1
419356	Silicone Stopper, No. 8	6
Accessories		
419410	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 100mL	1
419415	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 500mL	1
419420	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 1000mL	1
635232	Filter Flask, 1L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635233	Filter Flask, 2L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635245	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

With Stainless Steel Support

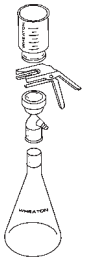
- Designed to filter viscous or proteinaceous solutions or produce an ultra clean filtrate
- Includes a 316 stainless steel support with 120 mesh screen, PTFE support screen gasket, glass support base, 300mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp and 1L filter flask

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419390	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419364	Stainless Steel Support Screen, 47mm	1
419366	Support Screen Gasket, 47mm	6
419392	Glass Base, 47mm, with 40/35 Outer Joint, for Stainless Steel Support	1
635525	Filter Flask, 1L, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1
Accessories		
419410	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 100mL	1
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419415	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 500mL	1
419420	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 1000mL	1
635527	Filter Flask, 1L, with 40/35 Inner Joint, Safety Coated	1

47mm Filtration Assembly with Standard Taper 40/35 Joint Connection

- Recommended for routine filtration of organic solvents, corrosive liquids and the removal of particulates from HPLC solvents
- Ground glass connection eliminates phthalate contamination that can occur from silicone or neoprene stoppers
- Drip tip on the support bases extends below the hose connection preventing filtrate from entering the vacuum line
- Units have a #2 hose connection for 1/4" (6mm) I.D. flexible tubing
- Glass components manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

With Fritted Glass Support



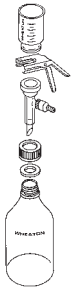
- Recommended for general filtration
- Includes a coarse porosity (40-60µm) fritted glass support base, graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp and 1L filter flask

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419380	Complete Assembly with 300mL Funnel, 1L Flask	1
419385-47	Complete Assembly with 500mL Funnel, 2L Flask	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419415	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 500mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419382	Fritted Glass Support Base, 47mm, with 40/35 Outer Joint	1
635525	Filter Flask, 1L, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1
635526	Filter Flask, 2L, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1
Accessories		
419410	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 100mL	1
419420	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 1000mL	1
635527	Filter Flask, 1L, with 40/35 Inner Joint, Safety Coated	1

47mm Filtration Assembly with GL45 Thread Connection

- Designed to collect the filtrate directly into a standard laboratory bottle
- Connection to the bottle is made with a polybutylene terephthalate (PBT) cap and a PTFE-faced silicone sealing ring
- Glass components are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

With Fritted Glass Support



- Recommended for general filtration
- Includes a coarse porosity (40-60 µm) fritted glass support base, 300mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp, and a 1L reservoir

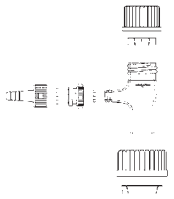
Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419520-47	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419502	Filtration Base, 47mm with Vacuum Fitting	1
419501	Quick Disconnect Adapter	12
240755	PBT Cap, 45mm, with 39mm Opening	10
240780	PTFE / Silicone Sealing Ring, for 45mm cap, 26mm I.D.	10
W264730	Reservoir, 1L	1

With Stainless Steel Support

- Designed to filter viscous or proteinaceous solutions or produce an ultra clean filtrate
- The assembly comes complete with a 316 stainless steel support with 120 mesh screen, PTFE support screen gasket, glass support base, 300mL graduated funnel, anodized aluminum clamp and 1L reservoir

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419530-47	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
419350	Glass Funnel, 47mm, 300mL	1
419354	Aluminum Clamp, 47mm	1
419364	Stainless Steel Support Screen, 47mm	1
419366	Support Screen Gasket, 47mm	6
419501	Quick Disconnect Adapter	12
240755	PBT Cap, 45mm, with 39mm Opening	10
240780	PTFE / Silicone Sealing Ring, for 45mm Cap, 26mm I.D.	10
W264730	Reservoir, 1L	1
WF034590	Filtration Base for Stainless Steel Support, 47mm with Vacuum Fitting	1

Filtration Adapter Assembly



- Filtration adapter assembly makes it easier to connect standard 47 and 90mm filtration assemblies with stopper connections to a standard laboratory bottle with a GL45 thread
- Replaces the stopper to make the connection to the bottle
- A GL32 PBT cap with a PTFE faced silicone sealing ring makes the connection to the filtration assembly
- A GL45 PBT cap with PTFE faced silicone sealing ring then makes the connection to the bottle
- Includes a PBT hose connection for use with 1/4" (6mm) I.D. flexible tubing

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419505	Complete Unit	1
Component Parts		
240754	PBT Cap, GL32, with 19mm Opening	10
240776	PTFE / Silicone Sealing Ring, for 32mm Cap, with 16mm Opening	5
419506	Glass Adapter Only	1
419501	Quick Disconnect Adapter	12
240755	PBT Cap, GL45, with 39mm Opening	10
240780	PTFE / Silicone Sealing Ring, for 45mm Cap, 26mm I.D.	10

90mm Filtration Assemblies

- Recommended for large sample volumes, liquids with a heavy particulate load and viscous liquids when a high flow rate is required
- Can provide filtration rates up to four times faster than 47mm assemblies due to its larger filter area
- Feature a unique screw collar design for connecting the funnel to the support base providing a more even seal of membrane filter compared to the traditional aluminum clamp
- Glass components are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Flasks have a #2 hose connection for 1/4" (6mm) I.D. tubing

With No. 8 Stopper Connections

- Recommended for routine filtration of aqueous solutions
- No. 8 silicone stopper makes the connection to a standard 1 liter Erlenmeyer-style filtration flask
- Includes a 1L funnel with screw collar, glass support base, filter support (either fritted glass, stainless steel or PTFE) and a No. 8 silicone stopper

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419450	Complete Unit with Stainless Steel Support	1
419451	Complete Unit with PTFE Support	1
419452	Complete Unit with Removable Glass Frit	1
Component Parts		
419470	Glass Funnel, 90mm, 1L, with Screw Collar	1
WF030089	Glass Frit, 90mm	1
419471	Stainless Steel Support, 90mm	1
265422	PTFE Frit, 90mm	1
419455	Support Base, 90mm	1
419356	Silicone Stopper, No. 8	6
Accessories		
635232	Filter Flask, 1L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635245	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

With Standard Taper 40/35 Joint Connection

- Recommended for routine filtration of organic solvents, corrosive liquids and the removal of particulates from HPLC solvents
- Ground glass connection eliminates phthalate contamination that can occur from silicone or neoprene stoppers
- Drip tip on the support bases extends below the hose connection preventing filtrate from entering the vacuum line
- A filtration flask with a standard taper 40/35 inner joint is required (listed below).

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
419460	90mm Filter Assembly with Stainless Steel Support	1
419461	90mm Filter Assembly with PTFE Support	1
419462	90mm Filter Assembly with Removable Glass Frit	1
Component Parts		
419470	Glass Funnel, 90mm, 1L, with Screw Collar	1
WF030089	Glass Frit, 90mm	1
419471	Stainless Steel Support, 90mm	1
265422	PTFE Frit, 90mm	1
419465	Support Base, 90mm	1
Accessories		
635525	Filter Flask, 1L, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1
635526	Filter Flask, 2L, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1
635527	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, with 40/35 Inner Joint	1

Filter Flasks

- Erlenmeyer-style flasks feature heavy-wall glass to provide the mechanical strength needed for vacuum filtration
- Side arms are #2 hose connections that accept standard 1/4" (6mm) I.D. flexible tubing for connection to a vacuum source
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Connect a second flask between the filtering flask and the vacuum source to prevent entry of the filtrate into the vacuum source

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
635229	Filter Flask, 125mL, Graduated, No. 5 Stopper Joint	1
635232	Filter Flask, 1L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1
635233	Filter Flask, 2L, Graduated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

Filter Flask, Safety Coated

- Filter flask is coated on the outside with WHEATON's plastisol safety coating
- Autoclavable (121°C, 15 psi, 15 minutes)
- Flask has a #2 hose connection that accepts 1/4" (6mm) I.D. flexible tubing for connection to a vacuum source

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
635245	Filter Flask, 1L, Safety Coated, No. 8 Stopper Joint	1

Quality, Value and Reliability for Your Autosampler

Chromatography

WHEATON Chromatography Vials and accessories are designed for trouble-free operation in most autosamplers. Products include 12 x 32 autosampler vials, headspace vials and shell vials.

12 x 32 autosampler vials are offered in crimp, snap / crimp and screw cap finishes for use in both GC and HPLC applications. Closures are available in variety of colors and septa materials to ensure chemical compatibility with your sample. For micro sampling, WHEATON has a selection of limited volume inserts.

Headspace vials feature rounded shoulders and bottoms, allowing for even heating and safer operation at high temperatures. Pressure release seals protect the user and equipment by incorporating bridges and scorelines in the aluminum seal. This design allows the internal pressure to be released when 3.0±0.5 bar has been exceeded.

WHEATON Shell Vials are offered in clear glass, amber glass or polypropylene. Shell vials and snap plug caps can be purchased separately or together as WHEATON Convenience Packs.

For more information on WHEATON Chromatography, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Chromatography

ABC Vial™ 12 x 32mm

(Available in Convenience Packs)

W225151 W225153 W225150 W225152

- 40% larger opening improves sample accessibility while reducing autosampler needle damage
- Manufactured from clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- Available with or without writing patch

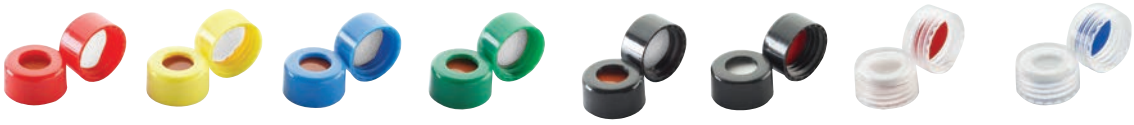
Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
W225150	1.8	Clear	1000
W225151	1.8	Clear with Writing Patch	1000
W225152	1.8	Amber	1000
W225153	1.8	Amber with Writing Patch	1000

225255 225265 225257 225350-631

- Limited volume inserts available separately
- Vials are packaged 100 per shelf pack and 10 packs per case
- 9mm screw thread
- Use with WHEATON ABC Screw Caps

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with vial)			
225255	0.10	Glass Insert with Top Spring	200
225265	0.25	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring	100
225257	0.25	Polypropylene Insert w/ Bottom Spring	100
225350-631	0.35	Glass Flat Bottom Insert	1000

ABC Screw Caps



W225330-0103 W225330-0105 W225330-0104 W225330-0107 W225330-0101 W225332-0201 W225338-08 W225334A-04

- Manufactured from polypropylene
- 100/pack with 10 packs/case
- Screw caps are available in natural, black, red, blue, yellow or green polypropylene.

Cat. No.	Description	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
With White PTFE / Red Silicone Liners			
W225330-01	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225330-0101	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225330-0103	Red PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225330-0104	Blue PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225330-0105	Yellow PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225330-0107	Green PP ABC Cap	100	1000
With Red PTFE / White Silicone Liners			
W225332-02	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225332-0201	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225332-0203	Red PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225332-0204	Blue PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225332-0205	Yellow PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225332-0207	Green PP ABC Cap	100	1000

Cat. No.	Description	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
With Red PTFE / White Silicone Liners with Slit			
W225338-08	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225338-0801	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225338-0804	Blue PP ABC Cap	100	1000
With Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE Liners			
W225333-03	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225333-0301	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000
With Blue PTFE / White Silicone Liners			
W225334A-04	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225334A-0401	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000
With Red PTFE Liners			
W225336-06	Natural PP ABC Cap	100	1000
W225336-0601	Black PP ABC Cap	100	1000

ABC Vial™ Convenience Packs (12 x 32mm Screw top with 9mm ABC Screw Cap)

Cat. No.	Vial	Cap Color	Liner	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Cap Cat. No.
W225154-01	Clear	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-01
W225154-0101	Clear	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-0101
W225154-0103	Clear	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-0103
W225154-0104	Clear	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-0104
W225154-0105	Clear	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-0105
W225154-0107	Clear	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225150	W225330-0107
W225150-02	Clear	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-02
W225150-0201	Clear	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-0201
W225150-0203	Clear	Red	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-0203
W225150-0204	Clear	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-0204
W225150-0205	Clear	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-0205
W225150-0207	Clear	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225332-0207
W225150-03	Clear	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225150	W225333-03

ABC Vial™ Convenience Packs (12 x 32mm Screw top with 9mm ABC Screw Cap)

Cat. No.	Vial	Cap Color	Liner	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Cap Cat. No.
W225150-0301	Clear	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225150	W225333-0301
W225154-04	Clear	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225334A-04
W225154-0401	Clear	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225150	W225334A-0401
W225150-08	Clear	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225150	W225338-08
W225150-0801	Clear	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225150	W225338-0801
W225150-06	Clear	Natural	Red PTFE	100	W225150	W225336-06
W225150-0601	Clear	Black	Red PTFE	100	W225150	W225336-0601
W225150-0804	Clear	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225150	W225388-0804
W225155-01	Clear with Patch	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-01
W225155-0101	Clear with Patch	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-0101
W225155-0103	Clear with Patch	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-0103
W225155-0104	Clear with Patch	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-0104
W225155-0105	Clear with Patch	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-0105
W225155-0107	Clear with Patch	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225151	W225330-0107
W225151-02	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225332-02
W225151-0201	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225332-0201
W225151-0204	Clear with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225332-0204
W225151-0205	Clear with Patch	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225332-0205
W225151-0207	Clear with Patch	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225332-0207
W225151-03	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225151	W225333-03
W225151-0301	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225151	W225333-0301
W225151-04	Clear with Patch	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225334A-04
W225151-0401	Clear with Patch	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225151	W225334A-0401
W225151-08	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225151	W225338-08
W225151-0801	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225151	W225338-0801
W225151-06	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE	100	W225151	W225336-06
W225151-0601	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE	100	W225151	W225336-0601
W225151-0804	Clear with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225151	W225388-0804
W225156-01	Amber	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-01
W225156-0101	Amber	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-0101
W225156-0103	Amber	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-0103
W225156-0104	Amber	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-0104
W225156-0105	Amber	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-0105
W225156-0107	Amber	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225152	W225330-0107
W225152-02	Amber	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225332-02
W225152-0201	Amber	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225332-0201
W225152-0204	Amber	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225332-0204
W225152-0205	Amber	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225332-0205
W225152-0207	Amber	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225332-0207
W225152-03	Amber	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225152	W225333-03
W225152-0301	Amber	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225152	W225333-0301
W225152-0804	Amber	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225152	W225388-0804
W225156-04	Amber	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225334A-04
W225156-0401	Amber	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225152	W225334A-0401
W225152-08	Amber	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225152	W225338-08
W225152-0801	Amber	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225152	W225338-0801
W225152-06	Amber	Natural	Red PTFE	100	W225152	W225336-06
W225152-0601	Amber	Black	Red PTFE	100	W225152	W225336-0601
W225157-01	Amber with Patch	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-01
W225157-0101	Amber with Patch	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-0101
W225157-0103	Amber with Patch	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-0103
W225157-0104	Amber with Patch	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-0104
W225157-0105	Amber with Patch	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-0105
W225157-0107	Amber with Patch	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	W225153	W225330-0107
W225153-02	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225332-02
W225153-0201	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225332-0201
W225153-0204	Amber with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225332-0204
W225153-0205	Amber with Patch	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225332-0205
W225153-0207	Amber with Patch	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225332-0207
W225153-03	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225153	W225333-03
W225153-0301	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	W225153	W225333-0301
W225153-0804	Amber with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225153	W225388-0804
W225157-04	Amber with Patch	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225334A-04
W225157-0401	Amber with Patch	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	W225153	W225334A-0401
W225153-08	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225153	W225338-08
W225153-0801	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	W225153	W225338-0801
W225153-06	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE	100	W225153	W225336-06
W225153-0601	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE	100	W225153	W225336-0601

LVI™ Vial 12 x 32mm

(Available in Convenience Packs)

- Borosilicate glass vial with 300µL glass limited volume insert
- Insert is fused to vial to prevent needle damage
- Writing patch on all vials
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs
- Use with WHEATON ABC Screw Caps

Cat. No	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
9mm ABC Screw Cap Vial			
225326	0.3	Clear with Writing Patch	100
225328	0.3	Amber with Writing Patch	100

ABC Screw Caps (See page 83)

WHEATON LVI™ Vial Convenience Packs (12x32mm Screw Top with 9mm ABC Screw Cap)

Cat. No.	Vial	Cap Color	Liner	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Cap Cat. No.
W225327-01	Clear with Patch	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-01
W225327-0101	Clear with Patch	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-0101
W225327-0103	Clear with Patch	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-0103
W225327-0104	Clear with Patch	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-0104
W225327-0105	Clear with Patch	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-0105
W225327-0107	Clear with Patch	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225326	W225330-0107
W225326-02	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225332-02
W225326-0201	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225332-0201
W225326-0204	Clear with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225332-0204
W225326-0205	Clear with Patch	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225332-0205
W225326-0207	Clear with Patch	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225332-0207
W225326-03	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	225326	W225333-03
W225326-0301	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	225326	W225333-0301
W225326-04	Clear with Patch	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225334A-04
W225326-0401	Clear with Patch	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	225326	W225334A-0401
W225326-08	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	225326	W225338-08
W225326-0801	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	225326	W225338-0801
W225326-06	Clear with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE	100	225326	W225336-06
W225326-0601	Clear with Patch	Black	Red PTFE	100	225326	W225336-0601
W225329-01	Amber with Patch	Natural	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-01
W225329-0101	Amber with Patch	Black	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-0101
W225329-0103	Amber with Patch	Red	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-0103
W225329-0104	Amber with Patch	Blue	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-0104
W225329-0105	Amber with Patch	Yellow	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-0105
W225329-0107	Amber with Patch	Green	White PTFE / Red Silicone	100	225328	W225330-0107
W225328-02	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225332-02
W225328-0201	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225332-0201
W225328-0204	Amber with Patch	Blue	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225332-0204
W225328-0205	Amber with Patch	Yellow	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225332-0205
W225328-0207	Amber with Patch	Green	Red PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225332-0207
W225328-03	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	225328	W225333-03
W225328-0301	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone / Red PTFE	100	225328	W225333-0301
W225328-04	Amber with Patch	Natural	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225334A-04
W225328-0401	Amber with Patch	Black	Blue PTFE / White Silicone	100	225328	W225334A-0401
W225328-08	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	225328	W225338-08
W225328-0801	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE / White Silicone with Slit	100	225328	W225338-0801
W225328-06	Amber with Patch	Natural	Red PTFE	100	225328	W225336-06
W225328-0601	Amber with Patch	Black	Red PTFE	100	225328	W225336-0601

ValuePak Autosampler Vials, Screw Top

W225160 W225161 W225162 W225163

- Vials are packaged 100 per shelf pack and 10 packs per case
- Manufactured from certified clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- 40% larger opening improves sample accessibility while reducing autosampler needle damage
- Screw caps feature a premium bonded septa to eliminate septa push through when pierced

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
ABC Vial™ with Blue Polypropylene Screw Cap with PTFE / Silicone Liner			
W225160	1.8	Clear	1000
W225161	1.8	Clear with Writing Patch	1000
W225163	1.8	Amber with Writing Patch	1000

12 x 32mm Polypropylene Vial with Insert

W225181 225185 W225186 W225237

- Economical alternative to glass
- Manufactured from chemical resistant polypropylene
- Vials are packaged 100 per shelf pack and 10 packs per case
- Conical interior ensures maximum retrieval of contents without the hassle of using removable inserts

Cat. No	Insert Size	Closure Style	Closure Size	Qty / Case
W225181	300µL	ABC Screw Thread Finish	9mm	1000
225185	300µL	Screw Thread Finish	8-425	1000
W225186	500µL	Screw Thread Finish	10-425	1000
W225237	750µL	Screw Thread Finish	10-425	1000

Standard Opening Vial 12 x 32mm

W225910 W225900 225260 225350-531 242245

- Manufactured from clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- Limited volume inserts available separately
- Screw cap and septa available separately
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
Standard Opening Vials				
W225900	1.8	Clear Vial	8-425	1000
W225910	1.8	Amber Vial	8-425	1000
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with Vial)				
225260	0.10	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring		100
225350-531	0.25	Glass Flat Bottom Insert		1000

Cat. No.	Size	Description	Qty / Case
Preassembled Open Top Caps and Septa			
240602	8-425	Black Polypropylene Cap with PTFE / Silicone Liner	100
242245	8-425	Natural Polypropylene cap with 10 mil Septa	1000
Open Top Caps			
W240506	8-425	Black Phenolic Cap	200
W240507	8-425	Black Phenolic Cap (Shimadzu)	200
Septa for Open Top Caps			
W240580	8mm	Red PTFE Faced Silicone	100
W240581A	8mm	PTFE Faced Silicone	100
Convenience Packs			
225170	1.8mL	Clear Vial with Unassembled Cap and PTFE / Siicone Septa	240
224950	1.8mL	Clear Vial in Vial File® with Pre-assembled Cap and PTFE / Silicone Septa	60

12 x 32mm Glass / Plastic Vial with 0.1mL Insert

225195 225205

- Thermoplastic polymer outer shell provides safety from breakage
- Type I borosilicate glass insert for contact with sample
- 100µL glass insert volume
- Conical interior ensures maximum retrival of contents without the hassle of using removable inserts

Cat. No	Closure Style	Closure Size	Qty / Case
Clear Vial			
225195	Screw Top Finish	8-425	100
Amber Vial			
225205	Screw Top Finish	8-425	100

E-Z Vial® with Step 12 x 32mm

224629 224627 224628 224626 225258 225259

- Innovative design of the vial and limited volume insert enables the insert to be precisely centered inside the vial
- Manufactured from clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- Limited volume inserts with step available separately
- Purchase vials and caps separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
E-Z Vials with Step				
224626	1.8	Clear	10-425	1000
224627	1.8	Clear with Writing Patch	10-425	1000
224628	1.8	Amber	10-425	1000
224629	1.8	Amber with Writing Patch	10-425	1000
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with Vial)				
225258	0.25	Glass Insert for Vial with Step		100
225259	0.25	Polypropylene Insert for Vial with Step		100

Screw Top Vial 15 x 45mm

224794 224795 224794-01 224795-01 225268

- Manufactured from clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- Limited volume inserts available separately
- Purchase vials and caps separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
15 x 45mm Screw Top Vials				
224794	4	Clear	13-425	1000
224794-01	4	Clear with Writing Patch	13-425	1000
224795	4	Amber	13-425	1000
224795-01	4	Amber with Writing Patch	13-425	1000
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with Vial)				
225268	0.30	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring		100

Caps for Screw Thread Vials

242760 242766 242768 242247

- Pre-assembled black polypropylene screw cap with septa

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
Preassembled Open Top Caps and Septa			
242760	10-425	Black Polypropylene Cap with PTFE Red Rubber	100
242761	10-425	Black Polypropylene Cap with PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100
242762	10-425	Black Polypropylene Cap with PTFE / Silicone	100
242766	10-425	Natural Polypropylene cap with 10 mil Septa	1000
242768	13-425	Black Polypropylene Cap with PTFE / Silicone Liner	100
242247	13-425	Natural Polypropylene cap with 10 mil Septa	1000
Solid Top Caps			
242765	10-425	Black Polypropylene Unlined Cap	1000

WHEATON
Vial Racks

WHEATON Vial Racks are offered in a variety of sizes. These racks are manufactured from polypropylene for durability and can be easily cleaned in an automatic washer or autoclaved. WHEATON racks are sturdy and can be stacked, even when the vials are in place.

> Manufactured from polypropylene
> Easy to clean and autoclavable
> Size of the rack depends on vial OD
> Alpha numeric indexing

See more information on Vial Racks on page 164.

E-Z Vial® 12 x 32mm Crimp Top

(Available in Convenience Packs)

225174 225173 225175 225172

- 40% larger opening improves sample accessibility while reducing autosampler needle damage
- Manufactured from Type I borosilicate glass
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs
- Available with or without writing patch

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
E-Z Vial			
225175	1.8	Clear	1000
225174	1.8	Clear w/ Writing patch	1000
225172	1.8	Amber	1000
225173	1.8	Amber w/ Writing patch	1000

Standard Opening Crimp Vial 12 x 32mm

223692 223682 223692-01 223682-01

- Original design used in most autosamplers
- Manufactured from Type I borosilicate glass
- Available with or without writing patch
- Limited volume inserts available separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
Standard Crimp Vial			
223682	1.5	Clear	1000
223682-01	1.5	Clear, with Writing Patch	1000
223692	1.5	Amber	1000
223692-01	1.5	Amber, with Writing Patch	1000

High Recovery Vial 12 x 32mm

- Reactions and concentrations can be performed directly in sampling vial eliminating the need for sample transfer
- Conical bottom ensures maximum retrieval of contents
- Manufactured from Type I borosilicate glass
- Ideal for use in autosamplers
- Purchase 11mm Aluminum E-Z Seals™ separately

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W225171	1.5	Clear	11mm	100

Limited Volume Inserts

(For E-Z Vials® with Wide Opening)

225350-631 225265 225255 225257

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with Vial)			
225255	0.10	Glass Insert with Top Spring	200
225265	0.25	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring	100
225257	0.25	Polypropylene Insert w/ Bottom Spring	100
225350-631	0.35	Glass Flat Bottom Insert	1000

Limited Volume Inserts

(For Standard Opening Vials)

225350-531 225260

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
Limited Volume Insert (Pictured with Vial)			
225260	0.10	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring	100
225350-531	0.25	Glass Flat Bottom Insert	1000

E-Z Seals™ 11mm Aluminum

- For use with 12 x 32mm crimp top vials
- Large target diameter
- Seals available in 4 colors
- Choice of liner

Cat. No.	Description	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
With Natural PTFE / Red Silicone			
224211-01	Natural Aluminum	100	1000
224211-05	Blue Aluminum	100	1000
224211-06	Red Aluminum	100	1000
224211-07	Green Aluminum	100	1000
With Natural PTFE / Natural Silicone Liner			
224219-01	Natural Aluminum	100	1000
224219-05	Blue Aluminum	100	1000
224219-06	Red Aluminum	100	1000
224219-07	Green Aluminum	100	1000
With Red PTFE / Natural Silicone / Red PTFE Liner			
224231-01	Natural Aluminum	100	1000
224231-05	Blue Aluminum	100	1000
224231-06	Red Aluminum	100	1000
224231-07	Green Aluminum	100	1000
With PTFE / Gray Butyl Liner			
224235-01	Natural Aluminum	100	1000

ValuePak Autosampler Vials, Crimp Top

- Vials are packaged 100 per shelf pack and 10 packs per case
- Manufactured from certified clear and amber Type I borosilicate glass
- 40% larger opening improves sample accessibility while reducing autosampler needle damage

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
E-Z Vial® with Aluminum Crimp Top Seal with PTFE / Red Rubber Liner			
W225164	1.8	Clear	1000
W225165	1.8	Clear with Writing Patch	1000
W225166	1.8	Amber	1000
W225167	1.8	Amber with Writing Patch	1000

W225164 W225165 W225166 W225167

E-Z Vial® 12 x 32mm Crimp Top Convenience Packs (12 x 32mm Crimp Top Vial with 11mm E-Z Seal™)

Cat. No.	Vial	Seal Color	Septum	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Seal Cat. No.
W225175-01	Clear	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225175	224211-01
W225175-0103	Clear	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225175	224211-05
W225175-0104	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225175	224211-06
W225175-0107	Clear	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225175	224211-07
W225175-02	Clear	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225175	224219-01
W225175-0203	Clear	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225175	224219-05
W225175-0204	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225175	224219-06
W225175-0207	Clear	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225175	224219-07
W225175-0303	Clear	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225175	224231-05
W225175-0304	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225175	224231-06
W225174-01	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225174	224211-01
W225174-0103	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225174	224211-05
W225174-0104	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225174	224211-06
W225174-0107	Clear with Patch	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225174	224211-07
W225174-02	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225174	224219-01
W225174-0203	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225174	224219-05
W225174-0204	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225174	224219-06
W225174-0207	Clear with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225174	224219-07
W225174-0303	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225174	224231-05
W225174-0304	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225174	224231-06
W225172-01	Amber	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225172	224211-01
W225172-0103	Amber	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225172	224211-05
W225172-0104	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225172	224211-06
W225172-0107	Amber	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225172	224211-07
W225172-02	Amber	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225172	224219-01
W225172-0203	Amber	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225172	224219-05
W225172-0204	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225172	224219-06
W225172-0207	Amber	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225172	224219-07
W225172-0303	Amber	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225172	224231-05
W225172-0304	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225172	224231-06
W225173-01	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225173	224211-01
W225173-0103	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225173	224211-05
W225173-0104	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225173	224211-06
W225173-0107	Amber with Patch	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225173	224211-07
W225173-02	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225173	224219-01
W225173-0203	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225173	224219-05
W225173-0204	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225173	224219-06
W225173-0207	Amber with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225173	224219-07
W225173-0303	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225173	224231-05
W225173-0304	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225173	224231-06

LVI™ Vials 12 x 32mm Crimp Top

225221-01

225220-01

- Borosilicate glass vial with 300µL glass limited volume insert
- Limited Volume Insert is fused to vial which prevents needle damage
- Writing patch on all vials
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
LVI Vial			
225220-01	0.3	Clear with Writing Patch	100
225221-01	0.3	Amber with Writing Patch	100

E-Z Seals™ 11mm Aluminum (See page 88)

LVI™ Vials 12 x 32mm Crimp Top Convenience Packs

- 12 x 32mm LVI™ Vial & 11mm Aluminum E-Z Seal™
- Choose clear or amber glass vial
- Writing patch on all vials

Cat. No.	Vial	Seal Color	Septum	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Seal Cat. No.
W225223-01	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225220-01	224211-01
W225225-01	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225221-01	224211-01

E-Z Vial® with Snap Ring 12 x 32mm

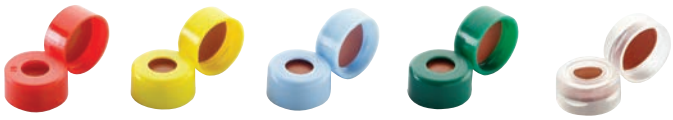
(Available in Convenience Packs)

225179 225179-02 225179-01 225179-03

- Snap ring vials eliminate the need for crimping and decapping tools
- Vials accept snap cap or 11mm aluminum seal
- 40% larger opening improves sample accessibility while reducing auto sampler needle damage
- Clear or amber Type I borosilicate glass

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
E-Z Vial with Snap Ring			
225179	1.8	Clear	1000
225179-01	1.8	Clear with Writing Patch	1000
225179-02	1.8	Amber	1000
225179-03	1.8	Amber with Writing Patch	1000

11mm Snap Caps



242786-04 242786-05 242786-01 242786-02 242786

- Eliminate the need for crimping and decapping tools
- Fits the WHEATON E-Z Vials® with Snap Ring top
- Manufactured from polyethylene
- Choose from 5 colored caps and a variety of septa

Cat. No.	Description	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
With PTFE / Red Rubber Septa			
242786	Natural Cap	100	1000
242786-01	Blue Cap	100	1000
242786-02	Green Cap	100	1000
242786-04	Red Cap	100	1000
242786-05	Yellow Cap	100	1000
With PTFE / Silicone Septa			
242775	Natural Cap with Cross Slit	100	1000
242776	Natural Cap	100	1000
242776-01	Blue Cap	100	1000
242776-02	Green Cap	100	1000
242776-04	Red Cap	100	1000
242776-05	Yellow Cap	100	1000
With Red PTFE / Silicone / Red PTFE Septa			
242772	Natural Cap	100	1000
242772-01	Blue Cap	100	1000
242772-02	Green Cap	100	1000
242772-04	Red Cap	100	1000
242772-05	Yellow Cap	100	1000
242772-06	Natural Cap with Star Slit	100	1000
With PTFE Septa			
242782	Natural Cap	100	1000

Limited Volume Inserts

(For Snap Ring Vials)

225255 225265 225257 225350-631

- Available with or without writing patch
- Glass and polypropylene limited volume inserts
- Purchase vials and snap caps separately or together in convenience packs
- Packaged in shrink-wrapped trays of 100 for convenience and cleanliness

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
Limited Volume Inserts (Pictured with Vial)			
225255	0.10	Glass Insert with Top Spring	200
225265	0.25	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring	100
225257	0.25	Polypropylene Insert w/ Bottom Spring	100
225350-631	0.35	Glass Flat Bottom Insert	1000

12 x 32mm Polypropylene Vial with Insert

225180 W225187 225235

- Economical alternative to glass
- Manufactured from chemical resistant polypropylene
- Vials are packaged 100 per shelf pack and 10 packs per case
- Conical interior ensures maximum retrieval of contents without the hassle of removable inserts

Cat. No.	Insert Size	Closure Style	Closure Size	Qty / Case
225180	300µL	Snap / Crimp Finish	11mm	1000
W225187	500µL	Snap / Crimp Finish	11mm	1000
225235	750µL	Snap / Crimp Finish	11mm	1000

12 x 32mm Glass / Plastic Vial with 0.1mL Insert

225190 225200

- Thermoplastic polymer outer shell provides safety from breakage
- Type I borosilicate glass insert for contact with sample
- 100µL glass insert volume
- Conical interior ensures maximum retrieval of contents without the hassle of removable inserts

Cat. No	Closure Style	Color	Closure Size	Qty / Case
225190	Snap / Crimp Finish	Clear	11mm	100
225200	Snap / Crimp Finish	Amber	11mm	100

E-Z Vial® with Snap Ring Convenience packs (12 x 32mm Snap Top with 11mm Snap Cap)

Cat. No.	Vial	Cap Color	Septum	Qty / Case	Vial Cat. No.	Cap Cat. No.
W224620-01	Clear	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179	242786
W224620-0103	Clear	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179	242786-04
W224620-0104	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179	242786-01
W224620-0105	Clear	Yellow	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179	242786-05
W224620-0107	Clear	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179	242786-02
W224620-02	Clear	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179	242776
W224620-0203	Clear	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179	242776-04
W224620-0204	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179	242776-01
W224620-0205	Clear	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179	242776-05
W224620-0207	Clear	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179	242776-02
W224620-03	Clear	Natural	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179	242772
W224620-0303	Clear	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179	242772-04
W224620-0304	Clear	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179	242772-01
W224620-0305	Clear	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179	242772-05
W224620-0307	Clear	Green	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179	242772-02
W224621-01	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-01	242786
W224621-0103	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-01	242786-04
W224621-0104	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-01	242786-01
W224621-0105	Clear with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-01	242786-05
W224621-0107	Clear with Patch	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-01	242786-02
W224621-02	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-01	242776
W224621-0203	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-01	242776-04
W224621-0204	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-01	242776-01
W224621-0205	Clear with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-01	242776-05
W224621-0207	Clear with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-01	242776-02
W224621-03	Clear with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-01	242772
W224621-0303	Clear with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-01	242772-04
W224621-0304	Clear with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-01	242772-01
W224621-0305	Clear with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-01	242772-05
W224621-0307	Clear with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-01	242772-02
W224622-01	Amber	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-02	242786
W224622-0103	Amber	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-02	242786-04
W224622-0104	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-02	242786-01
W224622-0105	Amber	Yellow	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-02	242786-05
W224622-0107	Amber	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-02	242786-02
W224622-02	Amber	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-02	242776
W224622-0203	Amber	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-02	242776-04
W224622-0204	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-02	242776-01
W224622-0205	Amber	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-02	242776-05
W224622-0207	Amber	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-02	242776-02
W224622-03	Amber	Natural	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-02	242772
W224622-0303	Amber	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-02	242772-04
W224622-0304	Amber	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-02	242772-01
W224622-0305	Amber	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-02	242772-05
W224622-0307	Amber	Green	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-02	242772-02
W224623-01	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-03	242786
W224623-0103	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-03	242786-04
W224623-0104	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-03	242786-01
W224623-0105	Amber with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-03	242786-05
W224623-0107	Amber with Patch	Green	PTFE / Red Rubber	100	225179-03	242786-02
W224623-02	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-03	242776
W224623-0203	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-03	242776-04
W224623-0204	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-03	242776-01
W224623-0205	Amber with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-03	242776-05
W224623-0207	Amber with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone	100	225179-03	242776-02
W224623-03	Amber with Patch	Natural	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-03	242772
W224623-0303	Amber with Patch	Red	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-03	242772-04
W224623-0304	Amber with Patch	Blue	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-03	242772-01
W224623-0305	Amber with Patch	Yellow	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-03	242772-05
W224623-0307	Amber with Patch	Green	PTFE / Silicone / PTFE	100	225179-03	242772-02

Shell Vial 8 x 40mm

(Available in Convenience Packs)

W225243 225242 225241 W225251

- Can be used in Waters WISP™ 96-position autosampler
- Choice of borosilicate glass or polypropylene
- 0.15 or 0.20mL limited volume insert
- Snap plug closures available in 5 colors
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs
- Polyethylene snap plug caps feature a starburst top for easier needle penetration

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
8 x 40mm Shell Vial			
W225243	1	Glass Shell Vial, Clear	1000
225241	1	Polypropylene Shell Vial	1000
225242	0.7	Polypropylene Limited Volume Shell Vial	1000
Limited Volume Insert (Pictured with Vial)			
W225251	0.15	Glass Insert with Bottom Spring	100
Convenience Pack			
W225244	1	Glass Shell Vial with 8mm Snap Plug Cap (Cat. No. 242800)	1000

Snap Plug Caps (For 8 x 40mm Shell Vials)

242806 242802 242808 242804 242800

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
242800	8	Natural	1000
242802	8	Red	1000
242804	8	Blue	1000
242806	8	Green	1000
242808	8	Yellow	1000

Shell Vial 12 x 32mm

(Available in Convenience Packs)

225120 225124 225121 242810

- Choice of borosilicate glass or polypropylene
- Snap plug closure available in natural polyethylene
- Purchase vials and caps separately or together in convenience packs
- Polyethylene snap plug caps feature a starburst top for easier needle penetration

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
12 x 32 Shell Vial			
225120	2	Glass Shell Vial, Clear	1000
225121	2	Glass Shell Vial, Amber	1000
225124	2	Polypropylene Shell Vial	1000
Snap Plug Cap			
242810	12mm	Natural	1000
Convenience Pack			
W225122	2	Glass Shell Vial, Clear w/ Plug Cap	1000
W225123	2	Glass Shell Vial, Amber w/ Plug Cap	1000
W225125	2	Polypropylene Shell Vial w/ Plug Cap	1000

Shell Vial 15 x 45mm

225126 225129 225127 225130 242815

- Choice of borosilicate glass or polypropylene
- Snap plug closure available in low density polyethylene
- Purchase vials and snap plug caps separately
- Polyethylene snap plug caps feature a starburst top for easier needle penetration

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
15 x 45mm Shell Vial			
225126	4	Glass Shell Vial, Clear	1000
225127	4	Glass Shell Vial, Amber	1000
225129	4	Polypropylene Shell Vial	1000
225130	3	Polypropylene Limited Volume Shell Vial	1000
Snap Plug Cap			
242815	15	Natural	1000

Headspace Vials, Crimp Top

Rounded Bottom

Flat Bottom

- Manufactured from clear Type I borosilicate glass
- Accept 20mm aluminum seals
- Variety of aluminum seal styles and septa materials available
- Purchase vials separately or together with seals in convenience packs

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
Rounded Bottom, Beveled Finish			
225277	6	22 x 38	100
225278	10	23 x 46	100
225280	20	23 x 75	100
Rounded Bottom, Standard Finish, Long Neck			
W225279*	20	23 x 75.5	100
Flat Bottom, Beveled Finish			
W225281	6	22 x 38	100
W225282	10	23 x 46	100
W225283	20	23 x 75	100

Headspace Crimp Seals

Standard

Pressure Release

Magnetic

- Pressure release seals feature score lines that allow for internal pressure release when 3.0 ± 0.5 bar has been exceeded

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Seal Color	Description	Qty / Case
Standard				
W224221	20	Natural	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100
W224224	20	Natural	PTFE / Butyl Septa	100
W224225	20	Natural	PTFE / Gray Butyl Molded Septa	100
Pressure Release				
W224215	20	Natural	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100
W224216	20	Natural	PTFE / Gray Butyl Molded Septa	100
W224217	20	Natural	Aluminum Faced Silicone Septa	100
Magnetic				
W224223	20	Gold	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100

Aluminum Seal and Septa Components

224178-01

224183-01

W224100-181

W224173

224168

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
224178-01	20	Open Top, Unlined Aluminum Seal	1000
224183-01	20	Center Disc Tear-Out, Unlined Aluminum Seal	1000
W224100-181	20	Gray Butyl Stopper	1000
W224173	20	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100
224168	20	PTFE / Gray Butyl Molded Septa	100

Headspace Vials, Screw Thread

W225284

W225285

W225286

W225287

- Manufactured from clear Type I borosilicate glass
- Screw thread finish eliminates the need for crimping tools
- Accepts 18mm screw thread closures with septa

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H. (mm)	Qty / Case
Clear			
W225284	10	23 x 46	100
W225286	20	23 x 75.5	100
Amber			
W225285	10	23 x 46	100
W225287	20	23 x 75.5	100

Screw Thread Headspace Closures

W224218

W224219

W224220

- Magnetic screw caps allow for use in magnetic transport autosamplers

Cat. No.	Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
W224218	18	White PTFE / Transparent Blue Silicone Septa for SPME	100
W224219	18	PTFE / Butyl Septa	100
W224220	18	Red PTFE / White Silicone Septa	100

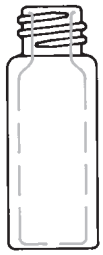
Convenience Packs

- Each convenience pack includes 100 rounded bottom, beveled finish vials and 100 20mm pressure release crimp seals
- Pressure release seals release pressure when 3.0±0.5 bar has been exceeded
- Seals are natural colored

Cat. No.	Vial Size (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
W225278-01	10	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100
W225278-02	10	PTFE / Gray Butyl Molded Septa	100
W225278-03	10	Aluminum Faced Silicone Septa	100
W225280-01	20	PTFE / Silicone Septa	100
W225280-02	20	PTFE / Gray Butyl Molded Septa	100
W225280-03	20	Aluminum Faced Silicone Septa	100

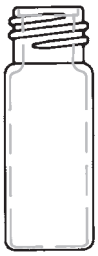
Screw Cap Vials

12 x 32mm

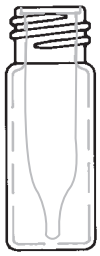


W225900 (Clear)
W225910 (Amber)

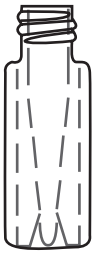
W225150 (Clear)
W225151 (Clear)
W225152 (Amber)
W225153 (Amber)



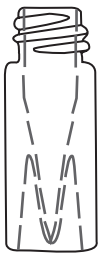
224626 (Clear)
224627 (Clear)
224628 (Amber)
224629 (Amber)



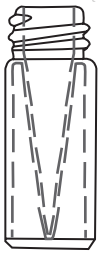
225326 (Clear)
225328 (Amber)



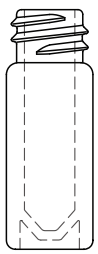
225185 (Clear)



W225186 (Clear)



W225181 (Clear)

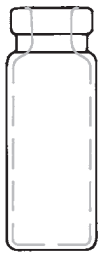


W225237 (Clear)

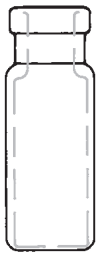
225195 (Clear)
225205 (Amber)

Crimp Top Vials

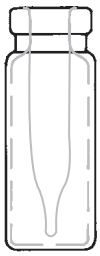
12 x 32mm



223682 (Clear)
223682-01 (Clear)
223692 (Amber)
223692-01 (Amber)



225172 (Amber)
225173 (Amber)
225174 (Clear)
225175 (Clear)

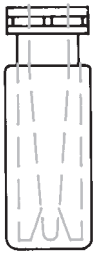


225220-01 (Clear)
225221-01 (Amber)

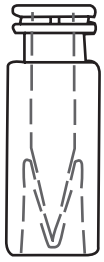
Snap Ring Vials

12 x 32mm

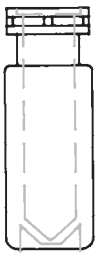
225179 (Clear)
225179-01 (Clear)
225179-02 (Amber)
225179-03 (Amber)



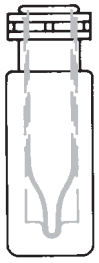
225180 (Clear)



W225187 (Clear)



225235 (Clear)



225190 (Clear)
225200 (Amber)

Limited Volume Inserts

225350-631
Flat Bottom
Wide Opening

225350-531
Flat Bottom
Standard Opening

225255
Top Spring
Wide Opening

225258
225259
With Step

225260
Bottom Spring
Standard Opening

225265
Bottom Spring
Wide Opening

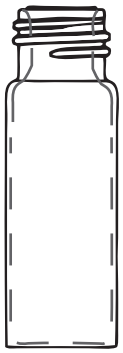
225257
Bottom Spring
Wide Opening

W225251
Bottom Spring

225268
Bottom Spring

Screw Cap Vials

15 x 45mm

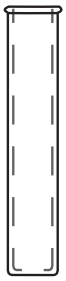


224794 (Clear)
224794-01 (Clear)
224795 (Amber)
224795-01 (Amber)

Shell Vials

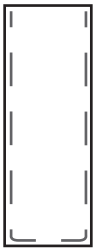
8 x 40mm

225242 (Clear)



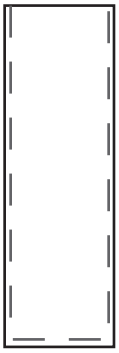
W225243 (Clear)
225241 (Clear)

12 x 32mm



225120 (Clear)
225121 (Amber)
225124 (Clear)

15 x 45mm

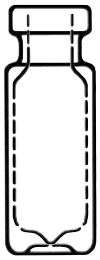


225126 (Clear)
225127 (Amber)
225129 (Clear)

225130 (Clear)

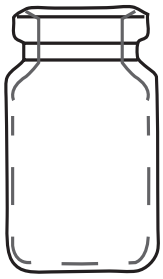
High Recovery Vials

12 x 32mm

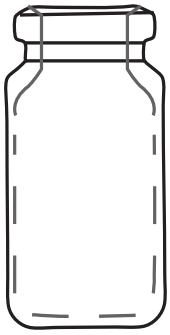


W225171 (Clear)

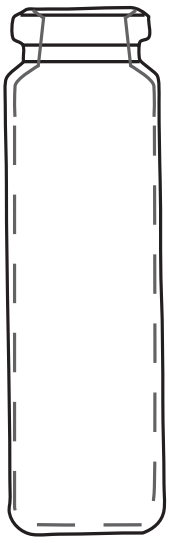
Headspace Vials



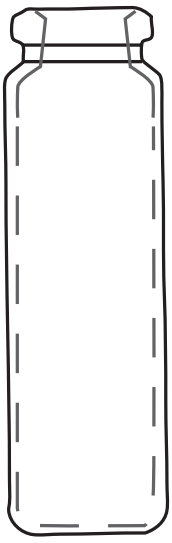
225277 (Clear)



225278 (Clear)



225280 (Clear)



985688 (Clear)

Color Codes:

RED - Glass Vials **BLUE - Plastic Vials** **GREEN - Glass / Plastic Vials**

WHEATON Chromatography Vials and inserts are shown at exact size.
The catalog numbers are color coded by vial material.

Vial Size (mm)	8 x 40	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	15 x 45	15 x 45
Vial Type	Shell Vial	Shell Vial	Crimp Finish	Snap / Crimp	ABC 9mm Screw Thread	8-425 Screw Thread	10-425 Screw Thread	13-425 Screw Thread	Shell Vial
Mfr. & Model									
Agilent GC									
CTC Combi PAL / GC PAL	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
7890A	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
7673 / 7683	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
7670A / 7671A	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
6820 / 6850 / 6890N	—	—	•	•	•	—	•	•	—
5975C	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
5890 / 7985A / 6890	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
Agilent LC									
1200 Series	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
1100 Series Prep	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
1100 Series Standard	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
1050	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
1090	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
Alcott Chrom									
719D	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
718AL	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
728	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Alltech Associates									
580	—	—	•	•	•	•	•		—
570	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	—
Amersham Pharmacia Biotech (Division of Applied Biosystems Group)									
2157-010	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
2457-020	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Beckman Coulter									
501 / 502 / 507	—	—	—	—	—	•	•	—	—
504	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•	—
508	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•	—
Bruker / Daltronics									
LC 51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•	•
CE Instruments (Division of Thermo Fisher Scientific)									
42 Place Tray	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	•	•
60 Place Tray	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AS105 Tray	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—	—
AS 200 Tray	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dani									
ALS 86.80	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
ALS 39.80	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Dionex / Gynkotek									
Gina	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
ALI-100	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
AS 509	—	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—
Dynatech / Precision									
WPS-3000	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
42 Place Tray	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
60 Place Tray	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LC2000	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
231 XL, 232 XL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
ESA / LC Packing									
Model 542	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Midas	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Gilson									
233 Sample Changer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
231 XL / 232XL / 233XL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
GX-271 / 281	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Aspec XL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Hitachi									
L2200	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
L7250	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	—
L8800	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—
L7200	•		—	—	•	•	—	•	•
AS-2000	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
AS-4000	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—

Vial Size (mm)	8 x 40	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	12 x 32	15 x 45	15 x 45
Vial Type	**Shell Vial**	**Shell Vial**	**Crimp Finish**	**Snap / Crimp**	**ABC 9mm Screw Thread**	**8-425 Screw Thread**	**10-425 Screw Thread**	**13-425 Screw Thread**	**Shell Vial**
Mfr. & Model									
Jasco									
AS-2050 / 2055/2057	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
AS-2059	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
AS-1555 / 1555-10	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
AS-1559	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
851-AS, AS-900	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
LC 800 / 900 Series	—	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—
Leap Technologies									
CTC DI PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC Combi PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC A200E	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC HTS PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	•	—
CTC HTS Twin PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC HTC PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC LC mini PAL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
CTC A2000S	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
A200LC	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—	—
Perkin Elmer									
Claris 500, 600	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Autosystem	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Autosystem XL	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Series 200	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Integral 4000	—	—	•	—	—	—	—	—	—
ISS 100, ISS 200	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
LC 600 42 Place Tray	—	—	•	•	•	—	—	—	—
Phillips / Pye UNICAM									
4710	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
4700LC-GC / S4/S8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4247	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
C-XP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	•	•
Shimadzu GC									
AOC-20i / AOC-20s	—	—	—	—	—	•	•	•	•
AOC-8B	—	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—
AOC-5000	•	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—
AOC-14 / AOC-17	—	—	—	—	—	•	—	•	•
Shimadzu HPLC									
SIL-HTa / SIL-HTc	•	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—
SIL-10ADVP	•	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—
SIL-10A / SIL-10Ai / SIL-10Ap	•	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—
SIL-6B / SIL-9A / SIL-8A	—	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—
SIL-10AD	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—
Promis	•	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Spark Holland									
Reliance	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Midas	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Marathon	•	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Triathon	•	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
Thermo Scientific (Division of Thermo Fisher Scientific)									
AS1000 / AS3000 / AS3500	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
TriPlus AS / HS / DUO	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
Surveyer Plus / Plus Lite	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
Accela	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
8875 / 8880	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
Varian GC									
CP-8400 / CP-8410	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
8200CX	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
Ultra GC / MS	—	—	—	—	•	—	—	—	—
8100 / 8200	—	—	•	•	•	•	•	—	—
Varian LC									
9100 / 9090 / 9095	—	—	•	•	—	•	—	—	—
ProStar 400 / 410	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—
ProStar 420 / 430	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—
Marathon	•	—	•	•	•	•	—	—	—
Waters LC									
Acquity	—	—	—	•	•	•	•	—	—
Alliance	•	—	—	•	•	•	—	•	•
Breeze	•	—	—	•	•	•	—	•	—
717 Plus	•	—	—	•	•	•	—	•	•
2700 Sample Manager	—	—	—	•	•	—	—	—	—
710 / 712 / 715	—	—	•	—	—	—	—	•	•

Quality Products for Environmental Sampling & Analysis

Environmental

WHEATON offers a complete line of products for environmental sample collection, preparation and analysis according to the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) methods. Products include BOD bottles, samplers, coliwasas and analytical apparatus.

WHEATON BOD Bottles are ideal for incubating diluted samples of sewage, sewage effluents, polluted waters and industrial wastes to determine the amount of oxygen required during the stabilization of the decomposable organic matter by aerobic biochemical action.

Sampling devices, including samplers and coliwasas, are available for use with liquids, solids, sludges, soil and water. These products are designed for industrial and QC applications, environmental compliance, hazardous / toxic materials evaluation and site evaluation / remediation work.

For more information on WHEATON Environmental, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Environmental

BOD Bottles

- Ideal for incubating diluted samples of sewage, sewage effluents, polluted waters and industrial wastes to determine the amount of oxygen required during the stabilization of the decomposable organic matter by aerobic biochemical action
- We recommend the 300mL capacity bottles for the five-day BOD test as referenced in Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 21st Edition, 5210B, 2005
- Specially designed bottle shoulder radius that sweeps all air from inside the bottle during filling
- The interchangeable stoppers have a tapered bottom that prevents air entrapment
- The bottles have a flared mouth to form a water seal around the stopper that prevents air from being drawn into the bottle during incubation
- Stopper joint is compatible with the probes of the leading meters for BOD and dissolved oxygen
- Large, permanently screened-on writing patch on all bottles
- Manufactured from USP Type I borosilicate glass

60mL BOD Bottle

300mL BOD Bottle

Cat. No.	Cap (mL)	Number Sequence	Barcoding	Dia. x H (mm)	Stopper	Qty / Case
227494-00G	60mL	Un-numbered	No	43 x 115	Glass Pennyhead	36
227494-00	60mL	Un-numbered	No	43 x 115	Glass Robotic	36
227494-01G	60mL	01-36	No	43 x 115	Glass Pennyhead	36
227494-01	60mL	01-36	No	43 x 115	Glass Robotic	36
227494-02G	60mL	37-72	No	43 x 115	Glass Pennyhead	36
227494-02	60mL	37-72	No	43 x 115	Glass Robotic	36
227494-03G	60mL	73-108	No	43 x 115	Glass Pennyhead	36
227494-03	60mL	73-108	No	43 x 115	Glass Robotic	36
227494-99G*	60mL	Specials	No	43 x 115	Glass Pennyhead	36
227494-99*	60mL	Specials	No	43 x 115	Glass Robotic	36
227498	300mL	Un-numbered	No	69 x 143	Without Stopper	24
227497-00G	300mL	Un-numbered	No	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-00	300mL	Un-numbered	No	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-01G	300mL	01-24	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-01	300mL	01-24	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-02G	300mL	25-48	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-02	300mL	25-48	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-03G	300mL	49-72	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-03	300mL	49-72	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-04G	300mL	73-96	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-04	300mL	73-96	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-05G	300mL	97-120	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-05	300mL	97-120	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-06G	300mL	121-144	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-06	300mL	121-144	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-07G	300mL	145-168	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-07	300mL	145-168	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-08G	300mL	169-192	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-08	300mL	169-192	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-09G	300mL	193-216	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-09	300mL	193-216	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-10G	300mL	217-240	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-10	300mL	217-240	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-11G	300mL	241-264	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-11	300mL	241-264	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-12G	300mL	265-228	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-12	300mL	265-228	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-13G	300mL	289-312	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-13	300mL	289-312	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-14G	300mL	313-336	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-14	300mL	313-336	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-15G	300mL	337-360	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-15	300mL	337-360	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227947-16G	300mL	361-384	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-16	300mL	361-384	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-17G	300mL	385-408	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-17	300mL	385-408	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-18G	300mL	409-432	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-18	300mL	409-432	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24
227497-99G*	300mL	Specials	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Pennyhead	24
227497-99*	300mL	Specials	Yes	69 x 165	Glass Robotic	24

* For specials contact WHEATON Customer Service

Replacement Stoppers

- For 60mL and 300mL BOD Bottles

227670 227672

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
227670	Robotic Stopper, Glass	12
227672	Pennyhead Stopper, Glass	12

BOD Bottle, Black, 300mL

- Ideal for light sensitive samples
- Coated with black PVC plastic to block all visible light up to 800nm to inhibit the production of oxygen by algae
- Recommended for use in marine photosynthesis projects when comparing oxygen in a light and a dark bottle
- Supplied with a glass robotic stopper and an opaque black cap
- Manufactured from USP Type I borosilicate glass

Cat. No.	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
227667	73 x 167	20

*For replacement stoppers use Cat. No. 227670

BOD Bottle, 2L

- Recommended for long-term BOD and ultimate BOD analysis
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and also ASTM E 438 Type I Class A requirements and comes complete with a glass robotic stopper

Cat. No.	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
227580	128 x 272	1

*For replacement stoppers use Cat. No. 227670

BOD Bottle Aerator

- 40-60µm porosity glass frit
- For use with 300mL bottle
- EPA Method 245.1 Manual Cold Vapor Technique
- Used in determining inorganic forms of mercury and organic mercurials in drinking, surface and saline waters, as well as domestic and industrial waste
- Manufactured from WHEATON 200 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and also ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
227700	BOD Aerator	1

BOD Bottle Cap

- Polyethylene cap prevents evaporation of the water seal during the five-day BOD incubation period
- Includes foam insert to exert pressure on the bottle stopper to hold it securely

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
227723	BOD Bottle Cap	50

BOD Bottle Rack

- Conveniently and safely transports BOD bottles
- Racks are stackable
- Not autoclavable

Cat. No.	For Bottle Size	Holds	L x W x H (in)*	Max Bottle Dia.	Qty / Case
W227729	60mL	20 Bottles	13 x 10 x 7 in	49mm	1
W227731	300mL	12 Bottles	13 x 10 x 7 in	76mm	1

*33.03 x 25.4 x 17.78cm

BOD Stopper Leash

- Rubber leash prevents loss of stoppers
- Leash has 10mm diameter holes at each end to expand to fit securely around both the stoppers and the bottle necks

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
776580	Stopper Leash	25

Bomb Sampler

- Ideal for sub-surface liquid sampling
- 500mL capacity
- These units are constructed of corrosion resistant Type 304 stainless steel
- A weighted plunger with a FKM "O" ring seals the reservoir chamber at the bottom
- Use a cable to lower sampler to desired depth
- Pull second cable to operate the sampling valve and release to reseal the chamber
- Cables not included
- Recommended for use with a cable that can support 50 pounds or more and is made from stainless or PTFE coated stainless steel

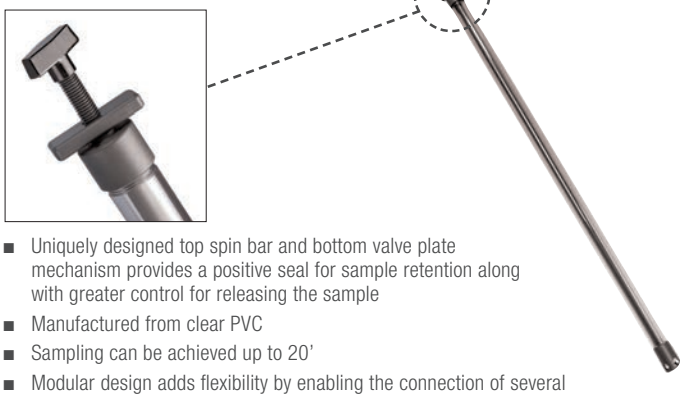
Cat. No.	Capacity (mL)	Dia x Length	Qty / Case
885200	500	2.75 x 10" (7 x 25.4cm)	1

Drum Thieves

- Drum thieves are ideal for quick and easy sample retrieval
- To use, simply insert one end of the drum thief into a drum and hold a finger over the opening on the other end to trap liquid in the tube
- Carefully remove the drum thief and empty the contents into a testing container
- Disposable
- Open ended
- These soda-lime glass units are 43" long and can be easily broken for quick disposal

Cat. No.	Approx. Capacity (mL)	Dia (mm)	Qty / Case
885300	25	7.5	100
885302	75	12	24
885303	150	18	24

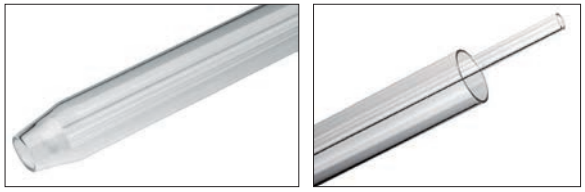
Coliwasa, Reusable



- Uniquely designed top spin bar and bottom valve plate mechanism provides a positive seal for sample retention along with greater control for releasing the sample
- Manufactured from clear PVC
- Sampling can be achieved up to 20'
- Modular design adds flexibility by enabling the connection of several sections to form a longer sampling unit up to 20' (610cm)
- Provided with a 48" long cleaning brush
- Dimensions (ID x OD): 1 3/8" x 1 5/8" (3.5 x 4.12cm)

Cat. No.	Description	Approx. Volume (mL)	Qty / Case
Coliwasa Unit			
885250	4' (122cm) Coliwasa Unit	760	1
885252	6' (183cm) Coliwasa Unit	1100	1
Extension and Connector			
885253	4' (122cm) Extension and Connector	760	1
885255	6' (183cm) Extension and Connector	1100	1
Replacement Parts			
885258	Bottom Plate and SS Nut	—	1

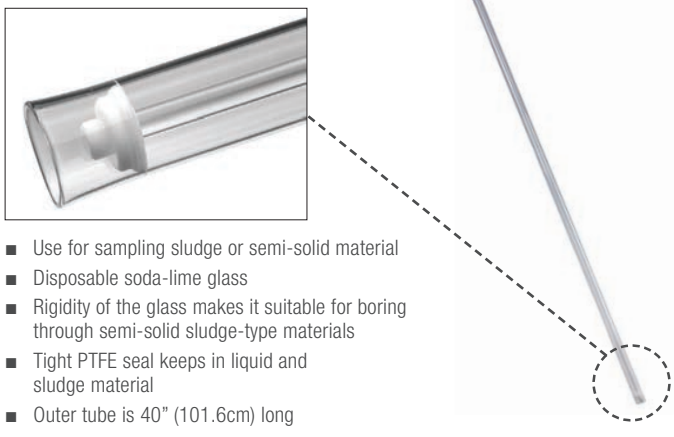
Coliwasa Sampler, Glass



- Used to collect composite liquid samples from top to bottom in drums, tanks and reservoirs
- Easy to use
- Disposable or reusable units available
- Liquid-tight PTFE seal eliminates sample leakage
- PTFE seal design permits sampling to within 1/2" of drum bottom
- After a sample has been collected, lower and press lightly on the inner tube, which positively seats the PTFE seal, locking the sample column into place
- Unit has a tapered bottom with an approximate diameter opening of 1/2", (1.3cm) and a sample capacity of 200mL
- Prescored samplers make disposal easier
- Dimensions: Diameter 7/8" x Length 42", (2.25cm x 106.5cm)

Cat. No.	Description	Material	Qty / Case
Disposable Unit			
885220	Pre-scored	Soda-Lime Glass	12
Reusable Unit			
885230	Unscored	Borosilicate Glass	12
885231	Pre-scored	Borosilicate Glass	12
Replacement Seals			
885232	Replacement Seals	PTFE	10

Coliwasa, Trumpet



- Use for sampling sludge or semi-solid material
- Disposable soda-lime glass
- Rigidity of the glass makes it suitable for boring through semi-solid sludge-type materials
- Tight PTFE seal keeps in liquid and sludge material
- Outer tube is 40" (101.6cm) long

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
885235	200mL Capacity	

E-Z Sampler®

- Ideal for sampling unknowns from open-top drums and tanks
- Manufactured from chemically resistant polypropylene
- The E-Z Sampler® has a 39" (100cm) head/shaft assembly and is supplied with a 125mL borosilicate glass bottle with a PTFE lined cap
- Filling ports are located above the bottle to ensure that it is completely filled to reduce the possibility of air entrapment
- Bottle has a 33-430 screw thread finish

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
885020	Complete Unit with Bottle	1
885025	125mL Bottle, with Cap	12
240480	Replacement Cap	100

Sub Surface Grab Sampler® I

- Ideal for sampling from spillways, docks and other sub surfaces
- No need to physically enter the sample area
- Eliminates surface contamination
- Helps meet EPA requirements for water and wastewater sampling
- Lightweight construction
- Constructed of 72" x 3/4" (183 x 2cm) square aluminum tubing with a golden anodine finish
- Provided with a 1000mL narrow-mouth borosilicate glass sample bottle with a PTFE-lined cap and clamps for large and small bottles

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
990250	Sub Surface Grab Sampler® I	1
990477	Replacement Sample Bottle, 1000mL, 38-430	1
240481	Black Phenolic Replacement Cap, 38-430, with PTFE Liner	100

Sub Surface Grab Sampler® II

- Excellent for accessing fluid flow in deep manholes and hard to reach sub-surface sampling areas
- Helps meet EPA requirements for water and waste water sampling
- Available in lengths up to 18' (5.5m)
- Each sampler consists of an inert polypropylene head with stainless steel fittings and an aluminum pole assembly with a golden alodine finish
- Provided with a 1000mL narrow-mouth borosilicate glass sample bottle with a PTFE-lined cap
- To use it, screw a sample bottle into the head and lower to the desired depth
- Pull the cable at the top of the handle which will lift a spring-loaded plunger from the bottle opening, allowing liquid to enter through four 5/8" diameter holes
- Release the cable when the bottle is full to reset the plunger

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
990350	6' (183cm) Sub Surface Grab Sampler® II	1
990400	12' (366cm) Sub Surface Grab Sampler® II	1
990450	18' (549cm) Sub Surface Grab Sampler® II	1
990477	Replacement Sample Bottle, 1000mL, 38-430	1
240481	Black Phenolic Replacement Cap, 38-430, with PTFE Liner	100

Sub Surface Grab Sampler® III

- Use when sampling hazardous and corrosive materials, as well as wastewater
- Chemically resistant stainless steel and polypropylene construction
- Wide mouth accepts light sludges and slurries
- Modular design uses 6' add-on sections up to 24' in length
- The Grab Sampler® III fits wide-mouth bottles with a 70-400 screw thread finish
- A displacement plunger allows the collection of samples in a 1000mL bottle with approximately 1 inch of head space between the sample and the underside of the bottle closure
- Safety-coated 1000mL soda-lime glass bottle and a green urea cap with a PTFE liner is included
- An extension kit (990471, sold separately) includes a 6' stainless steel extension shaft, coupling and connecting cable
- To use it, you pull a cable that lifts a spring-loaded plunger, allowing liquid to enter through four 5/8" x 1-1/2" slots
- Release the cable when the bottle is full to reset the plunger

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
990470	Sub Surface Grab Sampler® III	1
990471	6 ft. (183cm) Extension Kit	1
216641	Safety Coated Sample Bottle, 32 oz., 70-400 (without cap)	12
239244	Polypropylene Replacement Cap, 70-400, with PTFE Liner	48

Sample Bottle, Narrow Mouth

- For use with Sub Surface Grab Sampler® I & II
- 1000mL narrow mouth borosilicate glass bottle
- 38-430 screw cap with PTFE liner
- Autoclavable
- The bottle has a hand grip for easy handling

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
990477	1000mL Bottle with Cap	1

Sample Bottle, Wide Mouth

- For use with Sub Surface Grab Sampler® III
- 1000mL wide mouth borosilicate glass bottle
- 70-400 screw cap with PTFE liner
- Autoclavable
- These wide mouth sample bottles can be repeatedly autoclaved and come with PTFE-lined caps

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
990476	1000mL Bottle with Cap	1

WHEATON
Chemistry Glassware

WHEATON offers a vast selection of analytical apparatus used in used in the examination of environmental samples including Arsine Generators, Cyanide Distillation Kits, Kuderna-Danish Concentrators and Soxhlet Extraction Apparatus. WHEATON glassware is designed with convenience in mind with features such as Clear-Seal™ joints and the WHEATON Connection® screw thread finish ends.

> Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

> Meet ASTM / USP and EPA specifications

> Clear-Seal™ Joints seal without grease, reducing the possibility of seizing

> The WHEATON Connection® safely joins two exterior-threaded glass components without hooks, springs or clamps

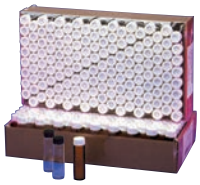
See more information on Chemistry Glassware on page 72.

Weighing Dishes

- Made from aluminum
- Ideal for milligram weighing
- Use with liquids or solids
- Smooth surface ensures complete transfer
- Use of balance-type forceps enables easy grasping

Cat. No.	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
370790	11 x 6	1000
370792	20 x 8	1000

EPA Vial, 40mL



- Ideal for use in water sampling according to EPA 40 CFR 136, "Guidelines for Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants"
- Clear vials manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials manufactured from WHEATON 320 amber glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Caps attached to vials
- Vials packaged in convenient trays for ease of use

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	*Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
Clear Vial with Open Top Black Phenolic PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
225310	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72
Amber Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
225315	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72

*Measurement taken with cap attached.

Replacement Screw Caps & Septa

Cat. No.	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W240518	Black Phenolic Open Top Screw Cap w/o Septa	24-400	200
W240598	10 mils PTFE / 90 mils Silicone Septa for 24-400 Screw Cap	—	100
W224600	White Glass-Filled Open Top Polypropylene Cap with Bonded 5 mils PTFE / 120 mils Silicone Septa	24-400	200

Vials for Environmental Analysis

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Dia. x H (mm) (Cap On)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
Clear Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
(Septa of 5 mils of PTFE facing 120 mils of silicone is bonded to cap.)					
W224609	20	5	28 x 60	24-400	72
W224610	25	6.25	28 x 73	24-400	72
W224611	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72
Amber Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
(Septa of 5 mils of PTFE facing 120 mils of silicone is bonded to cap.)					
W224612	20	5	28 x 60	24-400	72
W224614	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72

TCLP Extraction Bottle

- Use these bottles to determine if any of 40 contaminants are in waste material
- Heavy-duty borosilicate bottles are used in EPA methods 1310 Extraction Procedure, 1311 Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) and 1312 Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP) for those substances subject to regulation under Subtitle C of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)
- Bottles have GPI 100-400 thread finish
- Pre-cleaned TCLP bottles are available as special order. Contact WHEATON Customer Service for more information

Cat. No.	Capacity (L)	Description	OD x Length (mm)	Qty / Case
216711	2.2	Single-End Opening	110 x 325	1
216712	2.2	Double-End Opening	110 x 334	1
216731	3.2	Single-End Opening	110 x 450	1

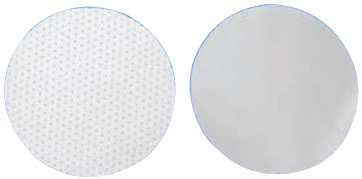
TCLP Extraction Bottle Cap

240202 240203 240204

- 100-400mm polypropylene screw cap
- For use with TCLP Extraction Bottles
- Purchase liners separately

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
240202	White heavy duty PP screw cap; resilient to mechanical and chemical attack	4
240203	White heavy duty PP screw cap with center hole Use with Zitex® Cap Liner (Cat. No. 240555) to self-vent the bottle	4
240204	White light duty PP screw cap with a shorter skirt	4

Cap Liner



- For TCLP Extraction Bottles
- Zitex® liner consist of a laminate that combines Zitex®, a porous form of PTFE with unique venting properties, to a resilient foam backing
- PTFE / Silicone liner consists of 0.005" PTFE bonded to 0.060" silicone and provides excellent chemical resistance

Cat. No.	Description	For Cap Size (mm)	Qty / Case
240555	Zitex® Cap Liner	100-400	4
240557	PTFE / Silicone Cap Liner	100-400	4

Imhoff Cone, Plastic

- Designed for volumetric determination of settleable solids
- Cone is externally graduated from the plug up to 1000mL
- Imhoff Cone is manufactured from an acrylic copolymer and includes a rubber plug and polypropylene cap
- Remove the leak-resistant screw cap and plug to clean
- Reference: Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 21st Edition (2005), Method 2540 F
- 3 and 4-place Imhoff Cone Racks are sold separately and are constructed of epoxy-coated, heavy-gauge steel to provide long life

Cat. No.	Description	Size (mL)	Top Dia x Length (mm)	Qty / Case
W990800	Imhoff Cone	1000	108 x 451	4
Imhoff Cone Racks				
990760	3-Place Rack	—	—	1
990760-4	4-Place Rack	—	—	1

Drum Opener

- Can be used with hazardous materials
- Cast from lightweight, durable aluminum alloy and features a quarter-turn opening action
- Opens all 3/4" and 3" closures

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
885295	Drum Opener	1

Scoop, Stainless Steel

- Manufactured from 18/8 stainless steel
- Ideal for sampling powders, slurries, soils, etc.
- Dimensions: Overall length is 9-1/2" (24cm); the bowl's dimensions are 5 1/2" x 3" x 1 1/8" (14 x 7.6 x 2.9cm) 4oz

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
885540	Scoop	4

Oil Sample Bottle, Clear

- Clear, Type III soda-lime glass
- Bottles come with cork inserted

Cat. No.	Capacity (oz)	Capacity (mL)*	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
W216994	4	125	37 x 163	144

*Approximate capacity

A World of Pipetting Expertise with Socorex

Liquid Handling

Welcome to Socorex® – a world of expertise in precision liquid handling. WHEATON is the exclusive agent in the U.S. for Socorex products used in the research or scientific laboratory for over 20 years. Socorex, founded in the late 1940s by two young watchmakers, manufactures a wide variety of high precision instruments used for reliably measuring, dosing, transferring, dispensing and injecting liquids in a large number of laboratory applications.

Millions of Acura® and Calibra® pipettes and other famous Socorex instruments are in use throughout the world. Socorex, which is based in Lausanne, Switzerland, is a well-known and trusted brand internationally. Its U.S. presence is growing every year as laboratory personnel demand the most precise, ergonomic and easy to use liquid handling instruments.

What new instruments are included in this offering? Socorex has recently expanded its state of the art micropipettes. The extra sharp Acura *manual* XS, mainly intended for research laboratories, represents a significant advance in metrology. Also a new generation of microprocessor controlled Acura electro pipettes is included. The new electro has more features to make pipetting easier than ever.

Each precision instrument bears its own serial number and passes strict performance control attested by an individual QC certificate. These instruments are designed to operate under national and international standards such as ISO8655, ISO 12025, GLP, GMP and NCCLS.

The well-trained WHEATON Technical Service Team provides superior technical support on all of the Socorex products. WHEATON offers a U.S. based repair and calibration service. More information on this service can be found on page 127. Warranty coverage is three years on all manual pipettes, two years on electronic pipettes, dispensers and repeaters and one year on electro and manual pipette controllers and laboratory syringes.

The following pages will guide you through a wide selection of innovative, ergonomic and safe instruments, engineered and designed with excellence in mind for the most demanding scientists. If you would like to try one of these instruments, please contact WHEATON Customer Service to locate the nearest sales representative.

For more information on WHEATON Pipettes & Bottle Top Dispensers, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Liquid Handling

Pipettes

Dispensers

A World of Pipetting Expertise with SOCOREX®

Your Electronic Choice

The Acura® *electro* pipettes are the latest upgrade of a successful line that makes electronic pipetting more versatile, simpler and safer than ever.

The Acura *electro* pipettes offer a unique cost-saving advantage. Once the pipette initial package is purchased, subsequent purchases consist of the appropriate volumetric module or pipette alone. The initial package contains the charging stand that holds up to three pipettes or battery packs.

The microprocessor controlled pipette features intuitive software, eliminating any complicated programming steps. There are six working modes that are easy to access and many volumes to select from. If you are looking for unsurpassed metrological performance and stability, choose the Acura *electro* pipettes.

Product Advantages:

- Optimal ergonomics, lightweight
- Easy, intuitive, self-teaching program
- Large display, reversible for right or left reading
- Swift-interchange battery pack
- Fast charge, long working autonomy
- Adjustable tip ejector* fitting most tips
- Pipetting cycle counter
- 27 interchangeable volumetric modules - all fitting same control unit
- Two-year warranty

*Socorex patented

Acura® *electro* 926 XS / 936 / 956 Electrontic Pipettes

Micropipettes

- Reduced shaft length and conical end improve driveability
- Easy access to microtubes and microplates
- Optional longer volumetric modules
- Simple conversion by user at any time
- Unsurpassed metrological performance and stability

Macropipettes

- Interchangeable nozzle protection filter
- Adapters for Pasteur pipette and straw tips
- Outstanding accuracy and precision

Multichannel

- Large selection of 8 and 12-channel models
- Lightweight and perfect hand fitting
- Sequential tip ejection
- Also fits any single channel volumetric module

Ordering Information

Initial package includes pipette, charging stand and accessories. Additional pipettes (alone) supplied with individual QC certificate, pipette tips samples and operating instructions.

Cat. No. Initial Package	Cat. No. Pipette Alone	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Mid. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Mid. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Max. Vol.	Tip Style
Micropipettes Acura® *electro* 926XS										
W870902-A	W870902	0.1 - 2µL	0.01µL	<± 2.5 %[1)]	<± 1.2 %	<± 0.9 %	< 2.5 %[1)]	< 1.5 %	< 0.8 %	10µL
W870904-A	W870904	0.5 - 10µL	0.05µL	<±1.2 %[2)]	<± 0.8 %	<± 0.6 %	< 1.5 %[2)]	< 0.7 %	< 0.35 %	10µL
W870906-A	W870906	0.5 - 10YµL*	0.05µL	<± 1.2 %[2)]	<± 0.8 %	<± 0.6 %	< 1.7 %[2)]	< 0.8 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W870908-A	W870908	1 - 20µL	0.1µL	<± 1.2 %[2)]	<± 0.6 %	<± 0.5 %	< 1.2 %[2)]	< 0.4 %	< 0.3 %	200µL
W870910-A	W870910	2.5 - 50µL	0.25µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.6 %	<± 0.5 %	< 0.7 %[2)]	< 0.3 %	< 0.25 %	200µL
W870912-A	W870912	5 - 100µL	0.5µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.6 %	<± 0.5 %	< 0.7 %[2)]	< 0.3 %	< 0.2 %	200µL
W870914-A	W870914	10 - 200µL	1.0µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.6 %	<± 0.4 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.2 %	< 0.15 %	200µL
W870916-A	W870916	50 - 1000µL	5.0µL	<± 0.8 %[2)]	<± 0.5 %	<± 0.4 %	< 0.4 %[2)]	< 0.15 %	< 0.1 %	1000µL
Macropipettes Acura® *electro* 936										
W870918-A	W870918	0.1 - 2mL	0.01mL	<± 1.5 %[2)]	<± 1.0 %	<± 0.5 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.3 %	< 0.15 %	2mL
W870920-A	W870920	0.25 - 5mL	0.05mL	<± 1.2 %[2)]	<± 0.8 %	<± 0.5 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.3 %	< 0.15 %	5mL
W870922-A	W870922	0.5 - 10mL	0.05mL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.7 %	<± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %[2)]	< 0.2 %	< 0.15 %	10mL
8-Channel Pipettes Acura® *electro* 956										
W870924-A	W870924	0.5 - 10µL	0.05µL	<± 3.5 %[2)]	<± 1.5 %	<± 1.0 %	< 3.0 %[2)]	< 0.9 %	< 0.7 %	10µL
W870926-A	W870926	2.5 - 50µL	0.25µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.9 %	<± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %[2)]	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W870928-A	W870928	10 - 200µL	1.0µL	<± 0.9 %[2)]	<± 0.7 %	<± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.4 %	< 0.25 %	200µL
W870930-A	W870930	20 - 350µL	5.0µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.8 %	<± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.4 %	< 0.25 %	350µL
12-Channel Pipettes Acura® *electro* 956										
W870932-A	W870932	0.5 - 10µL	0.05µL	<± 3.5 %[2)]	<± 1.5 %	<± 1.0 %	< 3.0 %[2)]	< 0.9 %	< 0.7 %	10µL
W870934-A	W870934	2.5 - 50µL	0.25µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.9 %	<± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %[2)]	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W870936-A	W870936	10 - 200µL	1.0µL	<± 0.9 %[2)]	<± 0.7 %	<± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.4 %	< 0.25 %	200µL
W870938-A	W870938	20 - 350µL	5.0µL	<± 1.0 %[2)]	<± 0.8 %	<± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %[2)]	< 0.4 %	< 0.25 %	350µL

Performance values obtained in Forward mode with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

Performance measured at: [1)] 0.5 µL, [2)] 10% of nominal volume

* This pipette must be used with a 200µL pipette tip

Great Built-in Working Flexibility

Scroll through mode selection by pressing a single button.

Forward Mode
Aspiration and pipetting of set volume. Suitable for all applications.

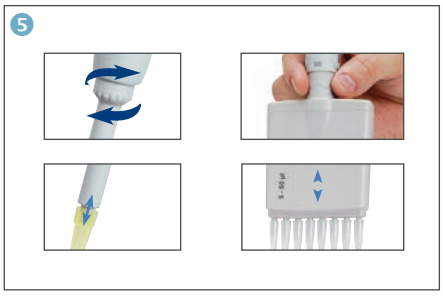
Reverse Mode
Aspiration in excess, followed by dosing of set volume. Enhances reproducibility below 20µL. Especially recommended for viscous and foaming liquids.

Stepper Mode
Tip filling and step-by-step distribution. Best suited to aliquot samples.

Dilution Mode
Aspiration of 2 or 3 different volumes for restitution in one shot. An easy way to dilute samples.

Tactile Mode
"Start and stop" liquid measurement, titration and gel loading by simple touch of activation button.

Mixing
"Up and down" liquid flow in the tip / vial.



Natural Ergonomics 1

The Acura® *electro* offers shape, balance and working ergonomics resembling those of a manual instrument. But comfort is greatly improved, thus pipetting and result consistency are outstanding.

Unique "Right or Left" Display Reading 2

Display converts instantly to right or left side reading. All information is clearly presented and visible at a glance during programming, pipetting and calibration steps.

Variable Working Speed 3

Located on the front side, speed selector allows swift change even during the pipetting process. In addition, slow speed access at any time by gentle touch of start button.

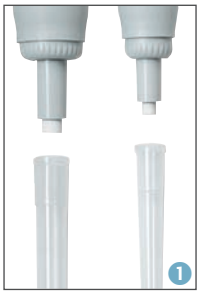
Pipetting Cycle Counter 4

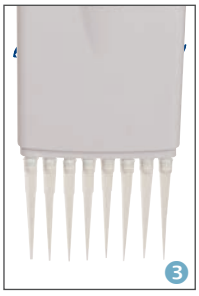
A simple double click gives access to the number of pipetting cycles performed since last zeroing.

Tip Ejection - Easier Than Ever 5

Maximal efficiency obtained with a large surface, ergonomically located ejector button. The shaft height adjustment system called Justip™ (4mm span) - controlled by efficient click-stops - allows a wide selection of tips to tightly fit the nozzle.

The multichannel bowed shape ejector head permits effortless, sequential tip ejection.





Nozzle Protection Filter 1

Macro models accommodate a filter protecting instrument against liquid overflow and contamination. Located in the nozzle, it can be removed and changed easily.

Pasteur Pipette 2

Pasteur pipette adapter nozzle allows use with 2mL glass Pasteur pipettes instead of Polypropylene tips.

Optimal Working Position 3

360° rotation of multichannel volumetric modules allows selection of the best working position.

Time Efficient Maintenance 4

Pipette construction limits maintenance to a minimum - no tool required to remove volumetric module. The pipetting cycle counter facilitates maintenance monitoring. Whenever sterilization is needed, volumetric modules can be autoclaved at 121°C/250°F.

Initial Package 5

Recommended when purchasing an Acura® *electro* for the first time, each initial package contains one electronic pipette, QC certificate and operating instructions, charging stand, power supply, additional battery pack, pipette tips samples. Thereafter, additional pipettes can be purchased alone and charged on existing stand.

Calibration 1

Control software gives immediate access to calibration menu. Performance check possible over two or three independent volumes (Vmin, Vmid and Vmax). New settings entered directly from the keyboard. Error message warns of any inaccurate plunger movement.

Compact Charging Rack 2

Space saving stand holds up to three battery packs simultaneously. The ideal charging and storage accessory for spare batteries, available at any time.

Pipette Charging Stand 3

Stand allows charging and storing up to three electronic pipettes or battery packs simultaneously. Each position is fitted with a red / green charging LED. One stand supplied with every initial package.

Long Working Autonomy 4

NiMH battery pack exchangeable instantly. Fast battery charging (<1.5 hours) and extended working autonomy (>3000 consecutive pipetting cycles). Battery charge level clearly visible on display. Automatic energy saving stand-by when unused.

Interchangeable Volumetric Modules

One control unit fits a choice of 27 volumetric assemblies available separately. This greatly extends working possibilities and makes electronic pipetting affordable to all budgets. Disassembling and re-assembling without any tool contributes towards maximal flexibility. Calibration specificities of extra modules, as set by factory QC or by pipette owner, are retained in instrument memory.

Volumetric Modules

Cat. No.	Volume Range	Tip Style
Single Channel Microvolumes Reduced Shaft Length		
W870012	0.1 - 2µL	Ultra 10µL
W870014	0.5 - 10µL	Ultra 10µL
W870016	0.5 - 10µL	200µL
W870018	1 - 20µL	200µL
W870020	2.5 - 50µL	200µL
W870022	5 - 100µL	200µL
W870024	10 - 200µL	200µL
W870026	50 - 1000µL	1000µL
Regular Shaft Length		
W870112	0.1 - 2µL	Ultra 10µL
W870114	0.5 - 10µL	Ultra 10µL
W870116	0.5 - 10µL	200µL
W870118	1 - 20µL	200µL
W870120	2.5 - 50µL	200µL
W870122	5 - 100µL	200µL
W870124	10 - 200µL	200µL
W870126	50 - 1000µL	1000µL
Single Channel Macrovolumes		
W870128	0.1 - 2mL	2mL
W870130	0.25 - 5mL	5mL
W870132	0.5 - 10mL	10mL
8-Channel Microvolumes		
W870134	0.5 - 10µL	Ultra 10µL
W870136	2.5 - 50µL	200µL
W870138	10 - 200µL	200µL
W870140	20 - 350µL	350µL
12-Channel Microvolumes		
W870142	0.5 - 10µL	Ultra 10µL
W870144	2.5 - 50µL	200µL
W870146	10 - 200µL	200µL
W870148	20 - 350µL	350µL

Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W851342	Nozzle Protection Filters for 2 and 5mL Models, PP Fibers	250/pk
851346	Nozzle protection Filters for 10mL Model, PP Fibers	100/pk
W820023	Pasteur Pipette Adapter Nozzle for 5mL Model	1/pk

Charging Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W820019	Pipette Charging Stand, 3 Charging Positions, Holds Pipettes or Spare Batteries *	1/pk
W820020	Compact Charging Stand, 3 Charging Positions, Holds Spare Batteries Only *	1/pk
W870001	Spare Battery Pack (NiMH, 4.8V)	1/pk
W870002	Spare Battery Duo Pack (NiMH, 4.8V)	2/pk
W820022-A	Power Supply, 100-240V	1/pk

* Power Supply sold separately

The Next Generation in Pipetting

The Socorex® complete line of liquid handling products offers your lab a single source for superior quality pipettes, tips and accessories. Socorex pipettes which are manufactured in Switzerland are available exclusively by WHEATON in the United States. Socorex *manual* pipettes meet and exceed users' needs for precision, accuracy and affordability. The Acura 825 and 835 are classic manual pipettes for all applications; the Acura 826 XS is the newest, light weight pipette designed intentionally to be shorter in length to facilitate working in small microtubes. In addition, all Acura *manual* pipettes are designed with optimal ergonomics to help prevent repetitive stress injuries. Specifically, the Acura 826 XS features an ultra-soft plunger which greatly reduces thumb and hand fatigue from long hours of pipetting.

Acura® *manual* 825

Product Advantages

- Smart and reliable volume adjustment
- Single-handed volume setting
- Precision digital display visible at all times
- Justip™ adjustable tip ejector* fitting most tips
- Swift-set user calibration system*
- Shock, UV-light and autoclaving resistance
- CE Certified IVD 98/79 EEC

* Socorex patented

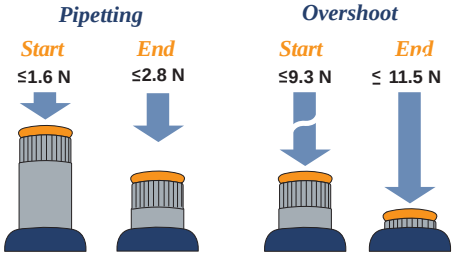
825
0.1 - 2µL
0.5 - 10µL
1 - 10µL
2 - 20µL
5 - 50µL
10 - 100µL
20 - 200µL
100 - 1000µL

Acura® *manual* 826 XS

Product Advantages

- Excellent ergonomic shape and size ratio
- New springs and tightness seal for extra-smooth activation
- Reduced weight - lighter than leading brands
- Increased drivability with short, narrow shaft
- Easier to use when working in a fume hood
- Conical shaft end for easy reach in smaller microtubes

826 XS
0.1 - 2µL
0.5 - 10µL
1 - 10µL
2 - 20µL
5 - 50µL
10 - 100µL
20 - 200µL
100 - 1000µL



1 Newton (N) ~ 0.1 kilogram force (kgf)

Extra Smooth Activation

- Unique tightness lip seal and new springs provide for ultra-soft pipetting, reducing hand fatigue while working.
- Forces measured on a 20 - 200µL model, are indicative of very limited finger efforts. Yet, the overshoot stop offers a clear tactile indicator.

Most Comfortable Pipetting ❶

The Acura® *manual* fits everybody's hand with or without glove. Ergonomic shape, light weight and soft plunger travel care for better comfort.

Ejector Button ❷

Ergonomically positioned, the large surface, soft padded ejector provides for low-pressure activation.

Adjustable Tip Ejection ❸❹

Ejector shaft height adjustment system called Justip™ allows a wide selection of tips to tightly fit the nozzle.

Minimum Maintenance / Sterilization ❺

Easy disassembling for thorough cleaning. Sterilization achieved by autoclaving instrument fully assembled (121°C / 250°F).

Instant Calibration ❻❼

Swift-set user calibration system - with integrated key and locking mechanism - makes tedious procedures a thing of the past. Easy and precise, it is in full compliance with international standards and recommendations.

Safety Seal ❽

Though easily removed when needed, the switch protection seal is autoclaving resistant.

Calibration Seal Stickers

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W810620	Replacement seals	25
W810622	Replacement seals	100

Performance and Ordering Information - Acura® manual 825 and 826 XS Micropipettes

Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Mid. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Mid. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Max. Vol.	Weight (g)	Tip Style
Micropipettes Acura® manual 825										
W810300	0.1 - 2µL	0.002µL	< ± 6.0 %[1]	< ± 4.0 %	< ± 2.0 %	< 5.0 % [1]	< 3.3 %	< 1.5 %	88	10µL
W810302	0.5 - 10µL	0.01µL	< ± 2.5 %[2]	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.8 % [2]	< 1.2 %	< 0.5 %	88	10µL
W810304	1 - 10YµL*	0.01µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 2.5 %	< 1.6 %	< 0.7 %	88	200µL
W810306	2 - 20µL	0.02µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.7 %	< 1.1 %	< 0.5 %	88	200µL
W810308	5 - 50µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.3 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	90	200µL
W810310	10 - 100µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.2 %	92	200µL
W810312	20 - 200µL	0.2µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	90	200µL
W810314	100 - 1000µL	1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	95	1000µL
Micropipettes Acura® manual 826 XS										
W810300-XS	0.1 - 2µL	0.002µL	< ± 6.0 %[1]	< ± 4.0 %	< ± 2.0 %	< 5.0 % [1]	< 3.3 %	< 1.5 %	84	10µL
W810302-XS	0.5 - 10µL	0.01µL	< ± 2.5 %[2]	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.8 % [2]	< 1.2 %	< 0.5 %	84	10µL
W810304-XS	1 - 10YµL*	0.01µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 2.5 %	< 1.6 %	< 0.7 %	85	200µL
W810306-XS	2 - 20µL	0.02µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.7 %	< 1.1 %	< 0.5 %	85	200µL
W810308-XS	5 - 50µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.3 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	86	200µL
W810310-XS	10 - 100µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.2 %	87	200µL
W810312-XS	20 - 200µL	0.2µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	86	200µL
W810314-XS	100 - 1000µL	1µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	88	1000µL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20°C and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

[1] measured at 0.5µL [2] measured at 1µL

* This pipette must be used with a 200µL pipette tip

Acura® *manual* 835 Macropipettes

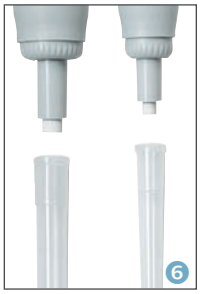
Instruments combining high-tech materials with user-friendly ergonomics. Optimal for indoor and outdoor environmental analysis, clinical chemistry and cell culture applications, they offer superior performance and make pipetting safer than ever.

Product Advantages

- Smart and reliable volume adjustment
- Single-handed volume setting
- Interchangeable nozzle protection filter
- Justip™ adjustable tip ejector* fitting most tips
- Swift-set user calibration system*
- Shock, UV-light and autoclaving resistance
- Pasteur pipette fitting 2 and 5mL models

* Socorex patented

835
0.2 - 2mL
0.5 - 5mL
1 - 10mL



Display Always Visible ❶

Located on the front of the instrument, the display window allows set volume to be visible at all times during pipetting. A comforting reassurance for the user.

Smart and Reliable Volume Adjustment ❷

State-of-the-art micrometric volume setting is performed smoothly and precisely by turning push button. Finely machined click-stops and free rotating cap prevent any unwanted volume alteration.

Patented Tip Ejection System ❸❹

Ergonomically positioned, the large surface, soft padded ejector provides for low-pressure activation. In addition, the shaft height adjustment system called Justip™ allows optimal distance setting between ejector and tip.

Pasteur Pipette Adapter ❺

Adapter nozzles allow fitting of Pasteur pipette on Acura® *manual* 2 and 5mL models in addition to polypropylene tips. The adapters have two O-rings guaranteeing proper holding and tightness of standard 2mL Pasteur pipettes (Ø 7mm).

Nozzle Protection Filter ❻

Protection against liquid overflow and contamination.

Performance and Ordering Information - Acura® *manual* 835 Macropipettes

Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Tip Style
W810315	0.2 - 2mL	0.002mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.2 %	2mL
W810316	0.5 - 5mL	0.01mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	5mL
W810318	1 - 10mL	0.01mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 0.7 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.2 %	10mL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20°C and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655..

Acura® *manual* 855 Multichannel Pipette

Built with the users in mind, these pipettes combine high-tech materials with exceptional, user-friendly ergonomics. They extend pipetting possibilities in 96-well microplates and guarantee outstanding performance and results.

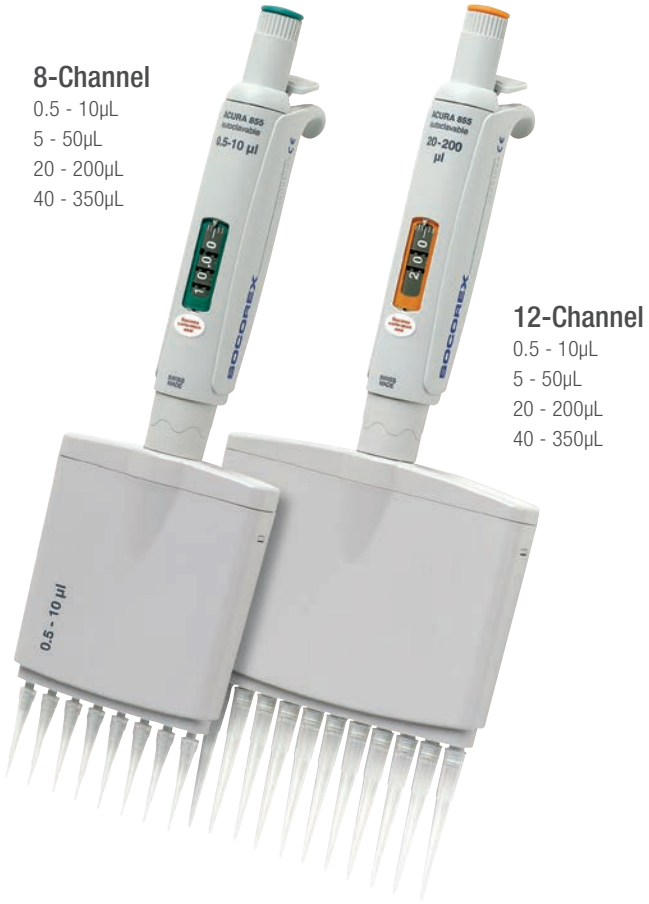
Product Advantages

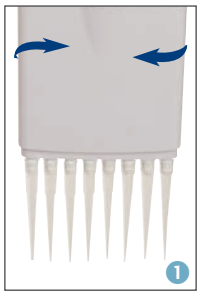
- 8 and 12-channel models up to 350µL
- Light weight and perfect hand fitting
- Precision digital display visible at all time
- Justip™ adjustable tip ejector* fitting most tips
- Swift-set user calibration system*
- 360° rotation of volumetric module

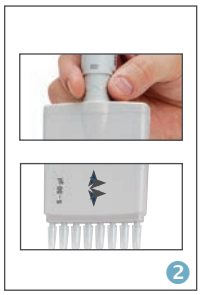
* Socorex patented

8-Channel
0.5 - 10µL
5 - 50µL
20 - 200µL
40 - 350µL

12-Channel
0.5 - 10µL
5 - 50µL
20 - 200µL
40 - 350µL







Optimal Working Position 1

Revolving over 360°, the volumetric module (lower assembly) helps reach the appropriate hand position.

Adjustable Tip Ejector 2

Position of tip ejector can be adjusted in no time within a 4mm span to perfectly match with tips used. Bowed shape of ejector head guarantees effortless, easy sequential tip removal.

Multichannel Reservoirs 3

Well adapted for multichannel pipettes, the reagent reservoirs offer various shapes and volumes.

(see page 118 for reservoirs)

Performance and Ordering Information - Acura® *manual* 855 Multichannel Pipettes

Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Mid. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Mid. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Max. Vol.	Weight (g)	Tip Style
8-Channel										
W810600	0.5 - 10µL	0.01µL	< ± 3.5 % [1]	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< 3.0 % [1]	< 2.0 %	< 1.0 %	155	10µL
W810602	5 - 50µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	165	200µL
W810603	20 - 200µL	0.2µL	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	165	200µL
W810604	40 - 350µL	0.4µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	168	350µL
12-Channel										
W810606	0.5 - 10µL	0.01µL	< ± 3.5 % [1]	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< 3.0 % [1]	< 2.0 %	< 1.0 %	184	10µL
W810608	5 - 50µL	0.1µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	199	200µL
W810609	20 - 200µL	0.2µL	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	201	200µL
W810610	40 - 350µL	0.4µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	203	350µL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20°C and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

[1] measured at 1µL

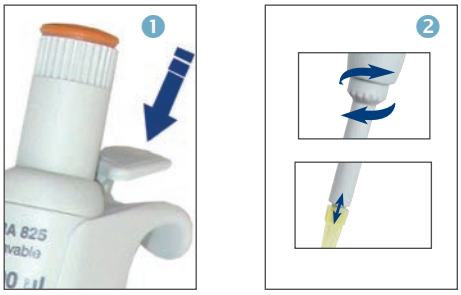
Acura® *manual* 815 / 835 Fixed Volume Pipettes

Fixed volume micro and macropipettes show the most stable performance. They provide consistent results for any analytical or routine diagnostic tests by eliminating the risk of erroneous volume setting.

Product Advantages

- Slim ergonomic design and lightweight
- Soft plunger activation
- Justip™ adjustable tip ejector* fitting most tips
- User calibration with integrated key
- Color coded smartie cap
- Selection includes macropipette volumes
- Three-year warranty

* Socorex patented



Tip Ejection - Easier Than Ever ❶ ❷

Most ergonomically positioned, the large surface, soft padded ejector button provides for low-pressure activation. In addition to ease of tip ejection, the shaft height adjustment system called Justip™ - controlled by efficient click-stops - allows a wide selection of tips to tightly fit the nozzle.

Performance and Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Volume	Inaccuracy (E%)	Imprecision (CV%)	Tip Style
Acura® *manual* 815				
W810000	1µL	< ± 2.0 %	< 2.0 %	10µL
W810002	5µL	< ± 1.4 %	< 1.0 %	10µL
W810004	10µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.7 %	10µL
851206	10YµL*	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.8 %	200µL
W810006	15µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
W810008	20µL	< ± 0.75 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
W810010	25µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	200µL
W810012	30µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	200µL
W810013	32µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	200µL
W810014	40µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
W810016	50µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
W810018	60µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	200µL
W810020	70µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	200µL
W810022	75µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
W810024	80µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W810026	90µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	200µL
W810028	100µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	200µL
W810030	120µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W810032	150µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	200µL
W810034	200µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
W810036	250µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	1000µL
W810038	300µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	1000µL
W810040	400µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	1000µL
W810042	500µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	1000µL
W810044	600µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	1000µL
W810046	700µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
W810048	750µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
W810050	800µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
W810052	900µL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
W810054	1000µL	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
Acura® *manual* 835F				
W810056	2mL	< ± 0.8 %	< 0.5 %	2mL
W810058	2.5mL	< ± 0.8 %	< 0.5 %	5mL
W810060	5mL	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	5mL
W810062	10mL	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.2 %	10mL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

* This pipette must be used with a 200µL pipette tip

Acura® *manual* 825 / 835 Triopack

- Three adjustable micropipettes
- Large choice of volume combinations up to 10mL
- Nine different packs

Including: Sampling of pipette tips, silicone grease, Q.C. certificates and operating instructions

Cat. No.	Contents (Micro / Macropipette Models)		
W810319	2µL (0.1 - 2)	10µL (0.5 - 10)	50µL (5 - 50)
W810320	2µL (0.1 - 2)	20µL (2 - 20)	200µL (20 - 200)
W810321	10YµL* (1 - 10)	50µL (5 - 50)	200µL (20 - 200)
W810322	10µL (0.5 - 10)	100µL (10 - 100)	1000µL (100 - 1000)
W810323	10YµL* (1 - 10)	100µL (10 - 100)	1000µL (100 - 1000)
W810324	20µL (2 - 20)	200µL (20 - 200)	1000µL (100 - 1000)
W810325	50µL (5 - 50)	200µL (20 - 200)	1000µL (100 - 1000)
W810326	100µL (10 - 100)	1000µL (100 - 1000)	5mL (0.1 - 5)
W810327	1000µL (100 - 1000)	5mL (0.5 - 5)	10mL (1 - 10)

* This pipette must be used with a 200µL pipette tip

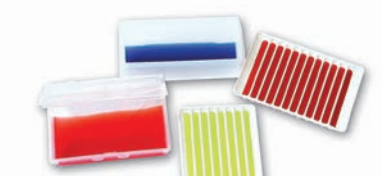
Acura® *manual* 826 XS TwiXS Pack

- Two adjustable volume pipettes
- Free shelf pipette holder included
- Volume combinations up to 1000µL
- Six different packs available

Including: Shelf pipette holder, pipette tips samples, silicone grease, Q.C. certificates and operating instructions

Cat. No.	Contents (Micropipettes)	
W810305-TXS	2µL (0.1 - 2)	20µL (2 - 20)
W810307-TXS	10µL (0.5 - 10)	100µL (10 - 100)
W810313-TXS	20µL (2 - 20)	200µL (20 - 200)
W810309-TXS	50µL (5 - 50)	200µL (20 - 200)
W810311-TXS	100µL (10 - 100)	1000µL (100 - 1000)
W810315-TXS	200µL (20 - 200)	1000µL (100 - 1000)

All Purpose Reagent Reservoirs



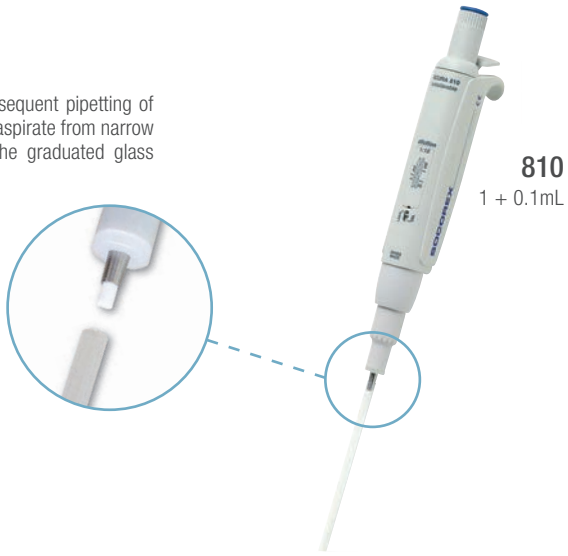
Particularly well suited for single and multichannel pipetting. Various shape, material and capacity provides ideal solutions for many applications.

Cat. No.	Style	Volume (mL)	Sterile	Size (mm)	Qty / Pack
W851239	PS, 8-Channel, No Lid	48	Yes	83 x 126 x 13	10
W851368	PS, 12-Channel, No Lid	48	Yes	83 x 126 x 13	10
851249	PP, V-Shaped, No Lid	75	No	48 x 127 x 32	10

Materials are PP (Polypropylene) and PS (Polystyrene). PP Reservoirs are autoclavable.

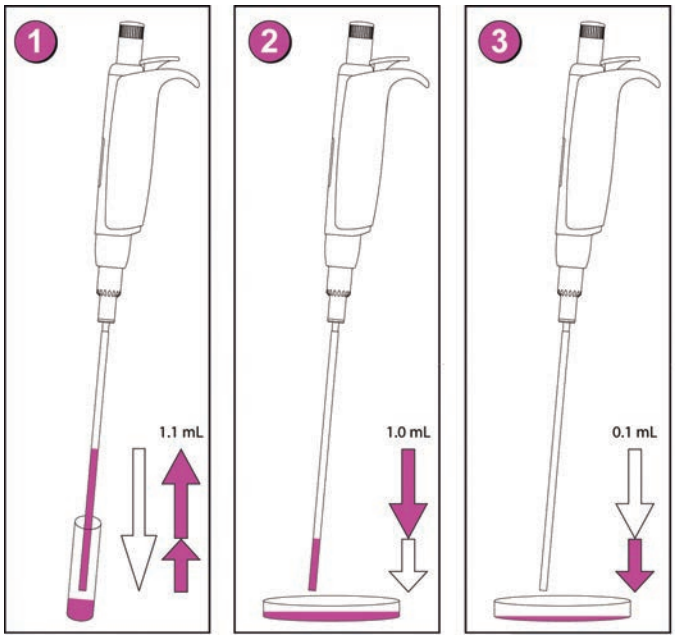
Acura® *manual* 810 Dilution Pipette

Air displacement pipette with two pre-calibrated steps allows subsequent pipetting of 1 and 0.1mL of the same liquid. Metal nozzle fits long straw tips to aspirate from narrow or deep reservoirs (i.e. Stomacher® bags). Ideal alternative to the graduated glass pipettes when performing serial 1:10 dilutions in bacteriology.



Product Advantages

- Two pre-calibrated fixed volumes - no setting required
- Smooth activation, excellent ergonomics
- Interchangeable PE nozzle protection filter
- Justip™ system for height adjustment of tip ejector
- Independent calibration for each volume
- Easy maintenance, cleaning and disinfection
- Fully autoclavable 121°C/250°F
- Three-year warranty



Simple Operation

❶ Depress plunger button in full, then release slowly to aspirate 1.1mL

❷ Depress plunger button to first stop, thus dispensing 1mL in Petri dish

❸ Depress plunger button to second stop, thus dispensing residual 0.1mL in next Petri dish

No Setting Required ❶

Two fixed volumes within one plunger travel.

Innovative Dual Calibration ❷

Both volumes of 1mL and 0.1mL can be calibrated independently from each other. Calibration switch protected by seal sticker.

Justip™ Ejector ❸

Turn left or right to adjust ejector to straw tip position on the nozzle.

Straw Tips ❹

Made of high quality polypropylene. Specially designed for narrow vials and Stomacher® bags. Large diameter (4mm) prevents blocking by particles in suspension.

Performance and Ordering Information - Instrument

Cat. No.	Volumes	Inaccuracy (E%)	Imprecision (CV%)
851343*	1mL	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.4 %
	0.1mL	< ± 2.0 %	< 2.5 %

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

* Includes 10 Nozzle Protection Filters and one 1.1mL Straw Tip

Ordering Information - Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Volume	Qty / Pack
851344	Straw Tips, Polypropylene, Sterile (L: 190mm, dia: 4mm)	1.1mL	4 x 25/pk
W851348	Nozzle Protection Filter, PE Material		100

Calibra® *digital* 822 Micro / 832 Macro Pipettes

The combination of instant volume adjustment, mechanical precision and ease of use makes the Calibra® *digital* a most reliable and robust micropipette line in the market.

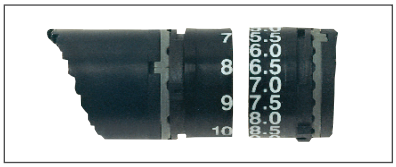
Product Advantages

- Winding-free, instant, volume adjustment
- Long term performance and calibration stability
- Robust, long lasting construction
- Shock, UV light and autoclave resistant
- Reliable user calibration
- Minimal maintenance requirements
- CE certified IVD 98/79 EEC
- Interchangeable nozzle filter in all macro models
- Three-year warranty

Thin shaft shape helps reach contents from microtubes and/or narrow containers. The Calibra® provides convenient access into those hard to reach places.

822 micro
0.2 - 2µL
1 - 10µL
2 - 20µL
10 - 100µL
20 - 200µL
100 - 1000µL

832 macro
0.2 - 2mL
1 - 10mL



Instant Volume Setting

Twin cam system fitted with pre-calibrated steps providing for true digital volume entry and numerical display. The dual incrementation allows fast volume setting without tedious winding.

Key Volume Adjustment

Example: from 10 to 50µL in half a revolution of the setting wheel placed in its normal position.

Fine Tuning Adjustment

Example: from 50 to 55.5µL in half a revolution of the setting wheel in its "pulled" position.

Performance and Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Tip Style
Calibra® *digital* 822									
851160	0.2 - 2µL	0.1µL	< ± 6.0 %[1]	< ± 4.0 %	< ± 2.0 %	< 5.0 %[1]	< 3.3 %	< 1.5 %	10µL
851162	1 - 10µL	0.05µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 2.0 %	< 1.3 %	< 0.5 %	10µL
851163	2 - 20µL	0.1µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.7 %	< 1.1 %	< 0.5 %	200µL
851164	10 - 100µL	0.5µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.2 %	200µL
851166	20 - 200µL	1.0µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	200µL
851168	100 - 1000µL	5.0µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 0.6 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %	1000µL
Calibra® *digital* 832									
851340	0.2 - 2mL	0.01mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.2 %	2mL
851345	1 - 10mL	0.1mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.15 %	10mL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

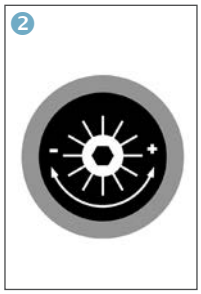
[1] measured at 0.5µL

Calibra® *digital* 852 Multichannel Pipettes

8 and 12-channel micropipettes with winding-free, instant volume adjustment extend pipetting possibilities in microplates.

Product Advantages

- Winding-free, instant volume adjustment
- Long term performance and calibration stability
- Lower assembly rotates 360° for optimal working comfort
- Easy sequential tip ejection
- Calibration simple to perform by user
- Shock, UV-light and autoclaving resistance
- CE certified IVD 98/79 EEC
- Three-year warranty



Easy In-lab Calibration 1 2

The calibration screw is located under the rubber pad. Engraved graduations help calibrate instrument quickly and precisely. Calibration key supplied with the instrument.

Sequential Tip Ejection 4

Special shape of ejector head guarantees sequential, easy tip ejection.

360° Rotation 3

In addition to ergonomic hand fitting, the pipette lower assembly revolves for added user comfort.

Multichannel Reservoirs 5

Well adapted for multichannel pipettes, the reagent reservoirs offer various shapes and volumes.

Performance and Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Mid. Vol.	Inaccuracy (E%) Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Mid. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Max. Vol.	Tip Style
8-Channel									
W851180-2	1 - 10µL	0.05µL	< ± 3.5 %	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< 3.0 %	< 2.0 %	< 1.0 %	10µL
851183-2	10 - 100µL	0.5µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
851187-2	20 - 200µL	1.0µL	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.3 %	200µL
12-Channel									
851184-2	10 - 100µL	0.5µL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %	200µL
851188-2	20 - 200µL	1.0µL	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.9 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.3 %	200µL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

Acura® 846 Positive Displacement Micropipette

Pipettes with ETFE tipped plunger provide for positive displacement of sample in a precision capillary tube. Optimal accuracy and reproducibility when pipetting high density, viscous, foaming or volatile liquids. Five models cover a range from 1 to 200µL. Model 846 is not autoclavable. Instruments covered with a three year factory warranty.

Product Advantages

- Step-wise volume adjustment
- Interchangeable plunger and glass capillary
- Matching color codes on pipette, plunger and capillary
- Stainless steel, ETFE tipped plunger (5µL model has an all stainless steel plunger)
- Three-year warranty

Enhanced Pipetting Comfort / Soft Activation 1

Instrument slim shape fits any hand. Comfortable hook enables pipette to rest naturally on finger. Well engineered spring system reduces plunger force requirement.

Reliable Volume Adjustment 2

Each pipette have five, easy to adjust pre-set volumes. Clear volume reading on pipette barrel.

Color Coding 3

Pipette, plunger tip and glass capillary bear color coding for easy volume identification.

ETFE Tipped Plunger 4

Chemically inert ETFE material offers excellent resistance when coming in direct contact with liquids.

846
1 - 5µL
5 - 25µL
10 - 50µL
60 - 100µL
100 - 200µL

Work Station (Holds 3 Positive Displacement Pipettes)

Cat. No.	Color	Qty / Case
W851369	Light Gray	1

Performance and Ordering Information - Instrument

Cat. No.	Volumes	Inaccuracy (E%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.
W851295	1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5µL	< ± 3.0 %	< ± 2.3 %	< ± 2.0 %	< 2.5 %	< 2.0 %	< 1.2 %
W851299	5 - 10 - 15 - 20 - 25µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 0.8 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.9 %	< 0.6 %
W851303	10 - 20 - 30 - 40 - 50µL	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.8 %	< 0.7 %	< 0.4 %
W851307	60 - 75 - 80 - 90 - 100µL	< ± 0.7 %	< ± 0.7 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.3 %
W851311	100 - 120 - 150 - 175 - 200µL	< ± 0.7 %	< ± 0.7 %	< ± 0.7 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.3 %	< 0.3 %

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

Ordering Information - Accessories

Cat. No.	Color Code	Volumes	Qty/Pack
Spare glass capillaries			
851321	White Line	1 - 5µL	200
851322	2 White Lines	5 - 25µL	200
851323	Green Line	10 - 50µL	200
851324	Blue Line	60 - 100µL	200
851325	Red Line	100 - 200µL	100

Cat. No.	Color Code	Qty/Pack
Spare plungers		
851330	Steel	5
851331	White	5
851332	Green	5
851333	Blue	5
851334	Red	5

Each plunger supplied with one glass capillary.

PIPET-PAL® Controller

Wheaton has a long history of providing liquid handling solutions to laboratories from research to academia. The latest addition to our offering, the Wheaton Pipet-Pal Controller, is ergonomically designed to sit comfortably in your hand and allow your fingers to keep a natural position during long hours of pipetting and dosing activities.

In addition to ergonomics, this controller is lighter, faster and provides a longer operating time. This will help you cut your work time and offer you an improved ergonomic pipetting experience.

Product Advantages

- Lightweight (195g) and well-balanced, making even prolonged pipetting very comfortable
- Quiet, robust pump for high pipetting speed
- Precise finger-control of pipetting enables accurate dispensing, even drop-by-drop
- Versatile for both fine dosing and gravimetric dispensing
- Designed for use with all serological pipettes in the volume range 1-100mL
- Eliminate contamination with a replaceable, sterile filter
- Lithium-Polymer battery technology for long operating time
- Autoclavable pipette holder for cleanliness and safety
- Supplied with a universal power supply for worldwide use
- 1 year warranty

Material Selection

Parts in contact with liquid flow are chemically inert, providing for stability and long instrument life.

Parts	Material
Body	Polyamide
Nosepiece	Polyoxymethylene
Pipette mount	Silicone
Filter Rubber	Silicone

Performance and Ordering Information

Supplied with Quick Start Guide, warranty registration card, Lithium-Polymer battery (included in the instrument), wall mount, power adapters with 4 country plugs (US/JP, EU, UK, AU) and a spare 0.45 um sterile filter..

Cat. No.	Description	Qty/Case
W155091	PIPET-PAL Controller, Translucent Blue	1
W155521	PIPET-PAL Wall Mount	1
W153016	Replacement PTFE Filters, 0.45µm, non-sterile	10
W153015	Replacement PTFE Filters, 0.45µm, sterile	10
W156607	Replacement PTFE Filters, 0.20µm, non-sterile	10
W156608	Replacement PTFE Filters, 0.20µm, sterile	10

*For additional spare parts, please go to www.wheaton.com.

Choice of Pipetting Speeds

The PIPET-PAL Controller has a unique motor design that allows for a wide range of pipetting speeds. The innovative valve and dosing system provide precise control of the liquid, from drop by drop dispensing to fast liquid displacement.

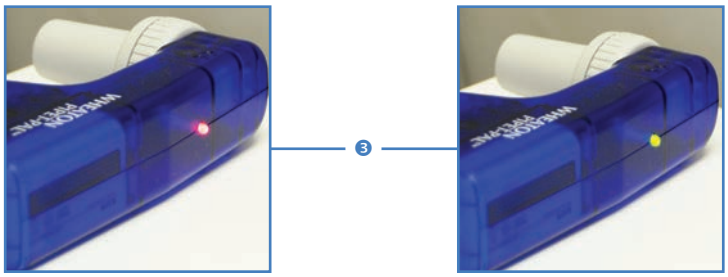
The general pipetting speed is easily preset via the thumb wheel ❶ on the back of the instrument. The speed is then easily regulated with the tips of your fingers, providing you with a precise control of the liquid level in the pipette.

When working with large volume pipettes, the Turbo Mode provides the unit with 20% extra pipetting speed.❷ Simply connect the power supply to the instrument to make it one of the fastest pipette controllers on the market.

Longer Operating Time ❸

The PIPET-PAL Controller is supplied with the latest Lithium-Polymer battery technology. This battery provides a cordless working time of over 6.5 hours of non-stop pipetting with a minimal charging time of only 3.5 hours without memory effect.

The LED battery indicator on the controller displays clearly the status of the instrument's charge. A green indicator light indicates the controller is fully charged. A flashing red light indicates the battery is low and need to be charged soon. Once the red light flashes, PIPET-PAL can be used for approximately 100 pipetting cycles before shutting down.



PIPET-PAL™ Controller

Technical Specifications

Feature	Details
Maximum pipetting speed	13.5mL/s (with a 50mL pipette)
Gravity dispense	Slight pressure on dispense button
Pipette compatibility	Glass and plastic pipettes with volume from 1 to 100mL
Filter protection	0.45µm (included) or 0.2µm (order separately)
Weight	195 grams
Operating conditions	5–40°C, max. 80% RH
Power requirements	Input: 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz Output: 17 VDC ±10 %/180 mA ±10 %
Rechargeable battery	Lithium Polymer, 7-10 V, min. 550 mAh
Dimensions (H x W x D)	125 x 130 x 35mm
Running time with fully charged battery	5500 cycles of aspiration and dispensing of 25mL
Typical charging time	3.5 hours

Profiller™ *manual* 435 Pipette Controller

Robust and easy to use, this controller offers ergonomic shape and light weight. It provides smooth control in both aspirating and dispensing using glass or plastic pipettes of volume up to 100mL.

Product Advantages

- Large capacity bulb
- Soft action lever button
- Efficient blow-out system
- PTFE protection membrane filter
- Maintenance free
- Alternative color coded nose cones
- One year warranty

Protection Filter 1

Interchangeable hydrophobic membrane filter guarantees effective protection against airborne contamination during aspiration and dispensing.

Squeezable Bulb 2

Simply squeeze large capacity silicone bulb for efficient aspiration. If additional aspiration is needed, it can be squeezed even during pipetting.

Pipette Holder 3

Conical shape of silicone pipette holder tightly fits graduated glass or plastic pipettes. Autoclavable.

Precise Control 4

Thumb lever button for left and right-handed users to easily control both aspiration and dispensing speeds.

Liquid Blow-out 5

Press large button to expel residual liquid when using blow-out type pipettes

Ordering Information - Instruments

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W835000	Profiller™ *manual* 435, Egg Style Grey Bulb	1

The Profillette™ 406 Pipette Fillers

Low cost, easy to use pipette filler suitable for graduated glass and plastic pipettes. Rotate wheel to aspirate. Fast release by pressing air inlet valve button, or gradual release by gently turning wheel. Assorted package includes one of each size.

Product Advantages

- One-hand operation
- Easy filling and dispensing
- Ideal for students
- Air inlet valve for fast distribution
- Color coding per size
- Maintenance free

406
2mL
10mL
25mL

Ordering Information - Instruments

Cat. No.	Volumes	Colors	Qty / Pack
W835145	2mL	Blue	1
W835146	10mL	Green	1
W835147	25mL	Red	1
W835148	2 / 10 / 25mL	Assorted	3

Ordering Information - Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W835024	Spare silicone pipette holder	1
W835149	Replacement nose screw	1

WHEATON Liquid Handling Service Center

Services Available:

Repair Maintenance Calibration

Why choose WHEATON?

WHEATON guarantees that only genuine Socorex spare parts are used for repairs. Socorex instruments are built to last. In order to guarantee trouble-free usage over time, a minimum maintenance and regular calibration are strongly recommended. From basic repair to GLP requirements, the WHEATON Liquid Handling Service Center provides fast and reliable service and calibration.

Personalized Technical Support

Highly qualified personnel with significant product knowledge are available for all technical matters. The team also provides professional answers and solutions about handling, maintenance and control procedures.

WHEATON is the only Socorex authorized service center in the U.S.

Warranty Repair

In order to perform a warranty repair, the product's warranty registration must be on file at WHEATON or the user must provide a proof of purchase with date. Each new product contains a warranty registration card. This card must be completed and returned within (one) 1 month of purchase to WHEATON.

If repair or adjustment is necessary within the warranty period and has not been the result of mishandling or abuse, you may return the unit freight prepaid and WHEATON will correct the defect or adjust the unit at no charge. A return authorization number MUST be obtained before the unit can be returned. Please contact the Repair Department for this information.

Preparation for Repair

Items returned for repair or adjustment should be thoroughly cleaned and packed very carefully to prevent damage in transit and also should be insured for your protection. Should damage occur in transit, all claims should be made against the carrier. WHEATON will repair or adjust out-of-warranty products at a nominal charge.

Contact Us

Call: 800.225.1437 x2587

Email: servicerequest@wheaton.com

The Stepper™ 411 Repeater Pipette

Highly comfortable pipette intended for reliable repeat dispensing within 10 to 5000µL. Unique trigger action mechanism eliminates thumb fatigue. Selected materials offer outstanding shock resistance. Compact shape greatly limits internal instrument contamination. Large selection among 53 different volumes; up to 73 doses per filling.

411
10 - 5000µL

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Product Advantages

- 4-finger activation
- Setting knobs are clearly marked with volumes and number of aliquots
- Three positive displacement syringes, color coded
- Self-locking mechanism
- Two-year warranty

Clear Setting Indication 1 2

After inserting disposable syringe, select appropriate volume. Markings on selector buttons allow direct reading of set volume and corresponding number of aliquots.

Fingertip Activation 3

User friendly 4-finger trigger action eliminates thumb fatigue during repeat dosing. Automatic safety lock prevents false delivery when dosing is completed.

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
851601	Stepper™ 411(incl. 3 color coded selector buttons, adapter, Ecostep™ syringe samples)	1
851625	Replacement white adapter for red Ecostep™ syringe	5
W835010	Stand for one Stepper™ 4	1

Color Coding

Ecostep™ syringe and selector button bear color coding to eliminate any setting error.

No. of aliquots	Volume (µL)	Volume (µL)	Volume (µL)
73	10	50	500
49	15	75	750
36	20	100	1000
29	25	125	1250
24	30	150	1500
20	35	175	1750
18	40	200	2000
15	45	225	2250
14	50	250	2500
12	55	275	2750
11	60	300	3000
10	65	325	3250
9	70	350	3500
8	75	375	3750
8	80	400	4000
7	85	425	4250
7	90	450	4500
7	95	475	4750
6	100	500	5000

Performances and Ordering Information – Ecostep™ Syringes

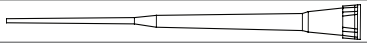
Only three sizes cover full volume range from 10 to 5000µL. PE / PP materials.
Supplied non-sterile in bulk, or sterilized, individually wrapped.

				Inaccuracy (E%)		Imprecision (CV%)			
Cat. No.	Volume	Color	Syringe Capacity	At Min. Vol.	At Max. Vol.	At Min. Vol.	At Max.Vol.	Sterile	Qty / Pack
851604	10 - 100µL	Yellow	0.75mL	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 2.3 %	< 0.6 %	No	100
851616	10 - 100µL	Yellow	0.75mL	< ± 1.2 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 2.3 %	< 0.6 %	Yes	100
851608	50 - 500µL	Blue	3.75mL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 1.8 %	< 0.4 %	No	100
851620	50 - 500µL	Blue	3.75mL	< ± 1.0 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 1.8 %	< 0.4 %	Yes	100
851612*	500 - 5000µL	Red	37.5mL	< ± 0.8 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 1.2 %	< 0.4 %	No	100
851624*	500 - 5000µL	Red	37.5mL	< ± 0.8 %	< ± 0.5 %	< 1.2 %	< 0.4 %	Yes	100

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C
*Includes one adaptor for red Ecostep Syringes.

Pipette Tips Ordering Information

Microtips, 10µL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	A	851172	45	Short Tip, 10 racks of 100, Natural	1000	✓			
	B	851174	76	Long Tip, 4 racks of 200, Natural	800	✓			
	E	W851239-01	31	10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960				
	F	W851239-02	31	10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960	✓		✓	✓
	G	W851239-03	31	Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Natural	1000				

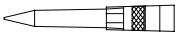
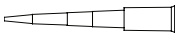
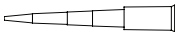
Microtips, 100µL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	H	851179-02	54	10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960	✓	✓	✓	✓

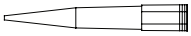
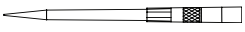
Microtips, 200µL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	I	851246	50	10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960	✓			
	J	851247	50	10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960	✓		✓	✓
	K	851248	50	Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Natural	1000				
	L	851271	53	Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Yellow	1000	✓		✓	
	M	851272	53	10 racks of 96 tips, Yellow	960	✓		✓	

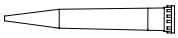
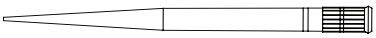
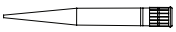
Microtips, 300 / 350µL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	N	851181-01	59	300µL - Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Natural	1000	✓	✓		
	O	851181-04	59	300µL -10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960	✓	✓	✓	✓
	P	W851189	59	350µL - Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Natural	1000				
	Q	W851190	59	350µL -10 racks of 96 tips, Natural	960				

Microtips, 1000µL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	R	851276	78	Bulk pack of 1000 tips, Blue	1000	✓		✓	
	S	851277	78	10 racks of 100 tips, Blue	1000	✓		✓	
	T	851180-01	88	Individually wrapped, Natural	1000	✓	✓	✓	✓
	U	851180-02	88	10 racks of 100 tips, Natural	1000	✓	✓	✓	✓

Macrotips, 2, 5, 10mL

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	V	851355	115	2mL - Bulk pack of 250 tips, Natural	250				
	W	851358	150	10mL - Bulk pack of 100 tips, Natural	100				
		W835150	—	Autoclaving Box for 24 - 10mL tips	4				
	X [1,2]	W851362	123	5mL - 2 packs of 250 tips, Natural*	500				
	Y [1,2]	W851363	123	5mL - 2 racks of 50 tips, Natural*	100				

Polypropylene Straw Tips

	Reference	Cat No.	Length (mm)	Description	Qty / Case	DNase, RNase Free	Filter	Pyrogen Free	Sterile
	AA	851344	190	1.1mL - 4 packs of 25 tips, Natural	250				✓

[1] 5mL tip used for 2mL unit up to serial number 17091050 [2] Does not work on Model 831 [3] Use only on Model 831, will not eject on Model 835 *Graduated

Cat. No.	Model	Volume	Tip Ref.
851160	822	0.2-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
851162	822	1-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
851163	822	2-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851164	822	10-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851166	822	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851168	822	100-1000µL	R,S,T,U
851183-2	852	10-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851184-2	852	10-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851187-2	852	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851188-2	852	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851206	815	10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
851340	832	0.2-2mL	V
851343	810	0.1 & 1mL	AA
851345	832	1-10mL	W
851350	831	5mL	X, Y
W810000	815	1µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810002	815	5µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810004	815	10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810006	815	15µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810008	815	20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810010	815	25µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810012	815	30µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810013	815	32µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810014	815	40µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810016	815	50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810018	815	60µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810020	815	70µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810022	815	75µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810024	815	80µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810026	815	90µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810028	815	100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810030	815	120µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810032	815	150µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810034	815	200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810036	815	250µL	R,S,T,U
W810038	815	300µL	R,S,T,U
W810040	815	400µL	R,S,T,U
W810042	815	500µL	R,S,T,U
W810044	815	600µL	R,S,T,U
W810046	815	700µL	R,S,T,U
W810048	815	750µL	R,S,T,U
W810050	815	800µL	R,S,T,U
W810052	815	900µL	R,S,T,U
W810054	815	1000µL	R,S,T,U
W810056	835F	2mL	V,X,Y
W810058	835F	2.5mL	X,Y
W810060	835F	5mL	X,Y
W810062	835F	10mL	W
W810300	825	0.2-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810300-XS	826	0.2-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810302	825	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810302-XS	826	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810304	825	1-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810304-XS	826	1-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810306	825	2-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810306-XS	826	2-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810308	825	5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810308-XS	826	5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810310	825	10-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O

Cat. No.	Model	Volume	Tip Ref.
W810310-XS	826	10-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810312	825	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810312-XS	826	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810314	825	100-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W810314-XS	826	100-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W810315	835	0.2-2mL	V,X,Y
W810316	835	0.5-5mL	X,Y
W810318	835	1-10mL	W
W810600	855	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810602	855	5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810603	855	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810604	855	40-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W810606	855	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810608	855	5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810609	855	20-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810610	855	40-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W851180-2	852	1-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810900	925	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810902	925	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810904	925	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810906	925	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W810908-A	925	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810910-A	925	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810912-A	925	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810914-A	925	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W810916	935	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W810916-A	935	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W810918	935	0.5-10mL	W
W810918-A	935	0.5-10mL	W
W810924	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810924-A	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810926	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810926-A	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810928	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W810928-A	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W810930	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810930-A	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W810932	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810932-A	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W810934	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W810934-A	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W820015	925	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W820016	925	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W820017	925	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W820018	925	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W820024	935	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W820025	935	0.5-10mL	W
W820026	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W820027	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W820028	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W820029	955	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W820030	955	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W820031	955	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870012	926	0.1-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870014	926	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870016	926	0.5-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870018	926	1-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870020	926	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870022	926	5-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O

Cat. No.	Model	Volume	Tip Ref.
W870024	926	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870026	926	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W870112	926	0.1-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870114	926	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870116	926	0.5-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870118	926	1-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870120	926	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870122	926	5-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870124	926	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870126	926	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W870128	936	0.1-2mL	V,X,Y
W870130	936	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W870132	936	0.5-10mL	W
W870134	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870136	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870138	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870140	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870142	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870144	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870146	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870148	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870902	926	0.1-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870902-A	926	0.1-2µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870904	926	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870904-A	926	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870906	926	0.5-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870906-A	926	0.5-10YµL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870908	926	1-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870908-A	926	1-20µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870910	926	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870910-A	926	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870912	926	5-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870912-A	926	5-100µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870914	926	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870914-A	926	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870916	926	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W870916-A	926	50-1000µL	R,S,T,U
W870918	936	0.1-2mL	V,X,Y
W870918-A	936	0.1-2mL	V,X,Y
W870920	936	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W870920-A	936	0.25-5mL	X,Y
W870922	936	0.5-10mL	W
W870922-A	936	0.5-10mL	W
W870924	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870924-A	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870926	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870926-A	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870928	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870928-A	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870930	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870930-A	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870932	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870932-A	956	0.5-10µL	A,B,E,F,G
W870934	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870934-A	956	2.5-50µL	H,I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870936	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870936-A	956	10-200µL	I,J,K,L,M,N,O
W870938	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q
W870938-A	956	20-350µL	N,O,P,Q

How To Use a Pipette

Abstract

Pipettors are precision tools that, when used properly, will provide years of trouble-free service. However, many users do not receive training to use this common laboratory utensil.

Procedure

Socorex® Pipettors are precision tools that will help you efficiently perform your research and testing tasks. Like any tools, your pipettor should be used and stored with care to provide the best possible results.

The information below applies to Socorex Pipettors as well as other manufacturers' pipettors. All air displacement pipettors work on the same principle. A plunger is used to displace air- when the plunger is returned to its initial position (upper stop), it creates a vacuum that is used to draw liquid into the disposable tip. The pipette is calibrated such that the vacuum draws a volume of water as indicated on the volume setting. Liquids lighter than water are pulled further into the tip, so these liquids will pipette to a larger volume. Similarly, liquids heavier than water pipette to a lesser volume. In the case of either lighter or heavier liquids, compared with water, the volume dispensed will be different than that indicated on the pipettor. Pushing the plunger pushes air, which then pushes on the liquid in the tip, which is dispensed.

It is important that you use approved tips with your pipettors to assure accuracy. Using unapproved tips may lead to inconsistent results.

Normal Pipetting

1. Fit the tip, set the volume (variable pipettors only) and press down the plunger to the first stop (metering stroke) with your thumb. Immerse the tip 2-3mm in the sample while holding the pipettor vertically.
2. Slowly retract the pipetting plunger while watching the liquid fill the tip. You should not observe bubbles or turbulence, which indicate gasses being pulled from the liquid. These gasses affect the vacuum that draws the liquid, reducing the amount of liquid aspirated into the pipet tip.
3. When the pipetting plunger has been retracted to its upper stop, remove your thumb as the absence of pressure increases the precision of the pipettor. Slowly withdraw the pipettor from the liquid. Wipe any drops on the outside of the tip on the wall of the vessel you are drawing liquid from.
4. To dispense the liquid, hold the tip against the side of the receiving container at a slight angle. Use your thumb to push down the pipetting plunger to the first stop, and hold it for one second. After one second, push the button to the second stop. Pushing to the second stop blows out any liquid left in the tip.

For work with volatile solvents, such as methanol, you may perform this procedure on a “dummy” sample to saturate the system with vapor. This may improve accuracy, as pre-saturating the air will reduce the tendency to “blow out” the liquid before you are ready to dispense the sample. You should saturate the tip in this fashion every time you change tips.

Reverse Pipetting

Reverse pipetting is used to aspirate an additional volume of liquid. This technique is useful when working with thick, viscous liquids. This is also useful for volatile solvents.

1. Press the pipetting plunger with your thumb to the second stop. This is different from the procedure listed for normal pipetting.
2. Holding the pipettor vertically, slowly retract the plunger to its upper stop. Wait for the liquid to properly fill the tip. With viscous liquids, this will take longer than when pipetting water. A larger amount of liquid will be aspirated than normal operation since the plunger was pushed to the second stop.
3. When dispensing, push the plunger only as far as the first stop. Wipe any liquid hanging on the tip on the side of the receiving container. Any remaining liquid will be discarded with the tip.

Working Position

When aspirating the sample, the pipettor must be held vertically, or else too much liquid will be drawn in. Tilting the pipettor by 30 degrees causes nearly 1% more liquid to be drawn!

When dispensing the sample, the tip should be held at an angle against the container to draw out the liquid in the tip. Under normal pipetting operations, analytical chemists will recognize the pipettor as a “to contain” pipettor.

When aspirating the sample, the tip should generally be immersed to 2-3mm. Placing the tip deeper into the sample allows pressure from the liquid to help push the sample into the tip, reducing accuracy.

Working Conditions

Under ideal conditions, the sample should have the same temperature used to calibrate the pipettor. Cold liquids are denser than warm liquids. If the pipettor was calibrated at room temperature, but used in a cold-room, smaller samples than expected would be dispensed.

Storage

Pipettors should be stored in an appropriate rack or stand. This reduces the risk of scratching or damaging the nose cone. Damage to the nose cone could result in a poor seal to the pipet tip, which will reduce accuracy.

Testing & Calibration

You should periodically check the operation of your pipettor by checking its calibration. Socorex air-displacement pipettors are warranted for calibration for 2 years. Under modern quality management such as GLP / GMP, ISO-9000 or regulatory requirements, you should test your pipettors’ calibration. If a pipettor is dropped, or you suspect any type of damage, you should check the calibration.

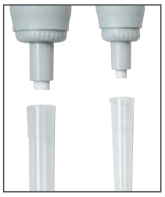
Testing is generally performed gravimetrically, using an analytical balance. Calibration is usually done at room temperature, away from drafts or direct sunlight. The actual calibration details vary between pipettors and are listed in the instructions.

Smartie Caps - Color Coding for Easy Identification

All Acura® pipettes have color-coded button caps for individual, lab or department identifications. Pick among 14 colors or choose the smartie mix for other color combinations.

Cat. No.	Color	Cat. No.	Color
Smarties Button Caps (6/pack)			
W820000	White	W820007	Rose
W820001	Grey	W820008	Pink
W820002	Vanilla	W820009	Purple
W820003	Lemon	W820010	Ice Blue
W820004	Yellow	W820011	Blue
W820005	Orange	W820012	Mint
W820006	Red	W820013	Green
Smartie Assortment (14/pack)			
W820014	Assorted colors (one of each above)		

Nozzle Filters for Macropipettes



Add protection against liquid overfill or pipette contamination. Filters are interchangeable, non-sterile and non-autoclavable. Fits Socorex macro model pipettes.

Cat. No.	Fits	Material	Qty / Bag
851341	Calibra® *manual* 832, 2mL	Cellulose	250
W851342	Acura® *manual* 835, 2 and 5mL Acura® *electro* 935, 5mL	PP fibers	250
851346	Calibra® *digital* 832, 10mL Acura® *electro* 935, 10mL Acura® *manual* 835, 10mL	PP fibers	100

Pasteur Pipette Adapter

PVDF adapter fits pipette nozzle to accommodate standard glass Pasteur pipettes. The adapter has two FPM O-rings guaranteeing proper holding and tightness of standard glass 2mL Pasteur Pipettes.

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W820125	For model 835, 2mL	1
W820023	For model 835, 5mL	1

Disposable Glass Pasteur Pipettes

Cat. No.	Overall Length (mm)	Tip Length (mm)	Body Length (mm)	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
357331	150	45	101	200	1000
357335	230	108	120	200	1000

Twister™ Pipette Stand, Model 336

Cat. No.	Color	Qty / Pack
W870152	Blue	1
W870154	Green	1
W870156	Orange	1
W870158	Grey	1
W870160	Red	1
W870162	White	1
W870164	Yellow	1

Work Stations, Models 337 & 340

337

340

Cat. No.	Color	Qty / Pack
Universal 7 Pipette Work Station, Model 337		
W851354	Ice blue	1
W851356	Mint green	1
W851359	Vanilla yellow	1
W851360	Pastel rose	1
W851361	Light grey	1
3 Pipette Work Station, Model 340		
W851369	Light grey	1

Shelf Pipette Holder, Model 332

Cat. No.	Color	Qty / Pack
Shelf Pipette Holder, Model 332		
W844131	Transparent blue	1
W844132	Transparent blue	4

Silicone Grease for *manual* Pipettes

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W810624	1 gram Tube	5
W810626	10 gram Tube	1

Acurex™ *compact* 501 Low Profile Dispensers

Compact dispensers for safe reagent handling, adapted to refrigerator storage as well as water bath heating. Dosing mechanism entirely protected inside reservoir. Manufactured and tested to fully comply with the latest regulations on instrument safety and precision. Volumes range from 0.2 to 30mL.

501
0.2 - 2mL
0.4 - 5mL
1 - 10mL
1 - 30mL

Product Advantages

- Integrated dosing mechanism
- Simple, robust construction
- Retractable graduated column reduces instrument height
- Fluid path materials excluding any metal
- Choice of four reservoir sizes
- Fully autoclavable at 121°C/250 °F
- Two-year warranty

For Chemical Compatibility see page 137.

Space Saving Low Profile ❶ ❷

The graduated column is retractable for height reduction, making the dispenser ideal for storage in refrigerators.

Glass Reservoir ❸

Amber glass offers optimal light protection.

Autoclavable Extension Tubing ❹

PTFE Jet-Pen™ and tubing help dispense into vessels with maximum comfort within a 60 cm distance. For 1 and 2L reservoirs (Cat. No. W844070).

Performance and Ordering Information

			Imprecision (CV%)			Reservoir
Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Capacity
844060	0.2 - 2mL	0.1mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	250mL
W844055	0.2 - 2mL	0.1mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	1000mL
W844056	0.2 - 2mL	0.1mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	2000mL
844062	0.4 - 5mL	0.2mL	< 0.5 % [1)]	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	500mL
W844057	0.4 - 5mL	0.2mL	< 0.5 % [1)]	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	1000mL
W844058	0.4 - 5mL	0.2mL	< 0.5 % [1)]	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	2000mL
844064	1 - 10mL	0.2mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	1000mL
W844059	1 - 10mL	0.2mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	2000mL
844068	1 - 30mL	1.0mL	< 0.5 % [2)]	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %	2000mL

Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655. [1)] at 0.5mL [2)] at 3mL

Chemically Inert Materials

All parts in contact with the liquid are made from chemically inert materials:

Parts	Materials
Valve	Pyrex® Glass and Synthetic Ruby
Barrel	Neutral Glass
Plunger	PTFE Coated Glass
Reservoir	Amber Glass
Delivery jet and union	PVDF / FEP / PFA

Acurex™ 501 Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Bottle Taper Size	Qty
W844070	PTFE Jet Pen™ Extension Tubing	—	1
844082	Replacement 250mL Amber Glass Reservoir	34 / 22	1
844086	Replacement 1000mL Amber Glass Reservoir	60 / 46	1
844088	Replacement 2000mL Amber Glass Reservoir	60 / 46	1

Calibrex™ *digital* 520 Bottle Top Dispensers

Designed for performance handling of liquids from a large variety of bottles and flasks, the Calibrex™ dispensers combine the latest in dosing technology, high-tech materials and ergonomic design. They are manufactured and tested to fully comply with current safety regulations. Three color-coded 520-models with adjustable volumes are available, with ranges of 0.25 - 2mL, 1 - 5mL and 1 - 10mL. Fixed volume dispensers are also available; please contact WHEATON Customer Service.

Product Advantages

- Superior chemical resistance
- Long lasting performance stability
- Simple construction - no tool for disassembling
- Instant volume setting
- In-lab calibration
- Autoclavable at 121°C/250°F fully assembled
- Two-year warranty

520

0.25 - 2mL
1 - 5mL
1 - 10mL

For Chemical Compatibility see page 137.

Easy Digital Volume Setting 1 2

Fast and precise volume adjustment. Efficient click-stop mechanism prevents unwanted alteration. Large display is easy to read; the window adjusts to desired side of instrument body. Each step on the cylindrical cam is pre-calibrated and corresponds to one division on the volume adjustment scale.

Optimized Working Position 3

The instrument rotates 360° for adequate positioning on top of the bottle.

Air Filter 4

Air inlet can be enlarged to receive a membrane filter, if airborne contamination is a concern.

In-lab Calibration 5

Calibrex™ dispensers are factory calibrated and can be easily recalibrated by means of a dedicated adjustment screw.

Easy Maintenance 6

Disassembling / reassembling is facilitated by the limited number of well-connected parts, no tool needed.

Performance and Ordering Information - Calibrex™ 520

Calibrex™ 520 dispensers have a 32mm base thread and also fits GPI thread sizes 33-400 and 33-430. They come with three adapters (28, 40, 45mm) and feed tube 300mm.

			Inaccuracy (E%)			Imprecision (CV%)		
Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.
844000	0.25 - 2mL	0.05mL	< ± 3.0 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
844002	1 - 5mL	0.1mL	< ± 2.0 %	< ± 1.3 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
844004	1 - 10mL	0.25mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %

*Specify desired fixed volume within instrument range when ordering.
Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

Superior Material Selection

Special attention is paid to component materials, providing for long instrument life. Parts coming in contact with the liquid flow are chemically inert.

Parts	Material
Feed Ttube	PTFE
Intake Valve	Ceramic
Valve Balls	Pyrex® Glass
Valve Spring	Platinum-iridium
Barrel	Borosilicate Glass
Barrel Plate / Base	PTFE
Plunger	Glass with PFA Coating
Outlet Valve	Ceramic
Body	ETFE
Delivery Jet Assembly	PTFE / ETFE

Calibrex™ *organo* 525 / *solutae* 530 Bottle Top Dispensers

This new generation of Socorex® Bottle Top Dispensers is intended for the safe and reproducible liquid distribution of volumes up to 25, 50 and 100mL. The Calibrex™ organo 525 includes a ground glass plunger, best suited for organics, non-crystallizing acid and base solutions. The Calibrex™ solutae 530 has a PFA coated plunger preventing the plunger and barrel from seizing together. This enables trouble free distribution of salt solutions, weak and strong acids, as well as bases.

Product Advantages

- Selection between organo and solutae models for best chemical resistance
- Permanent fluid path visibility
- Integrated calibration system
- Choice of adjustment button with each unit
- Long lasting performance stability
- Autoclavable at 121°C / 250°F fully assembled
- Two year warranty

525 / 530

2.5 - 25mL
5 - 50mL
10 - 100mL

Choice of Setting Buttons

Spring loaded sliding cursor ❶ softly moves up and down scale and precisely stops at desired graduation. Alternative classical screw button ❷ supplied with each dispenser for easy exchange.

Color Coding

Yellow for *organo* model best suited for organics, non-crystallizing acid and base solutions. Red for s*olutae* model enabling trouble-free distribution of salt solutions, weak and strong acids, as well as bases.

Easy in-lab Calibration ❸

Mechanism with integrated key located under plunger cap. Engraved instructions for fast and correct setting. Access protected by seal sticker.

For Chemical Compatibility see page 137.

Material Selection

Parts in contact with liquid flow are chemically inert, providing for stability and long instrument life.

Parts	525 *organo*	530 *solutae*
Feed Tube	FEP	
Valve	Ceramic	
Valve Balls	Ceramic	
Valve Springs	Platinium-iridium	
Valve Plate	PTFE	
Barrel	Borosilicate glass	
Plunger	Ground glass	PFA coated glass
Body	ETFE	
Delivery Jet	FEP/ PCTFE	
Stopper	ETFE	

Performance and ordering information – Calibrex™ 525 and 530

Supplied with 45 mm base thread, 120mm delivery jet and stopper, 350mm feed tube, alternative screw-type volume setting button, three bottle neck adapters (32, 38 and 40mm), QC certificate and operating instructions.

Cat. No.				Inaccuracy (E%)			Imprecision (CV%)		
525 *organo*	530 *solutae*	Volume	Division	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.
W844090	W844102	2.5 - 25mL	0.5mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
W844092	W844104	5 - 50mL	1.0mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
W844094	W844106	10 - 100mL	1.0mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
With Flow Control Stopcock									
W844096	W844108	2.5 - 25mL	0.5mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
W844098	W844110	5 - 50mL	1.0mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %
W844100	W844112	10 - 100mL	1.0mL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.35 %	< 0.1 %

*Performance values obtained by a smooth and steady pace movement, with bidest. water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20°C and 25°C, according to EN ISO 8655. Omission to untighten connecting body ring before autoclaving, and/or over-tightening ring when dispensing, may reduce performance.

Calibrex™ *digital* Accessories

Work Stations

Dispenser Stability

Stand holds dispenser up to 50mL, when screwed on small-size bottles.

Bulk Container Aspiration

Work station facilitates liquid intake from drum or other remote container (< 10m distance, < 2m elevation).

Ordering Information

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W832026	Stand for Calibrex 520 Dispensers*	1
W832028	Stand for remote liquid intake, Calibrex 520*	1
W832030	Stand for remote liquid intake, Calibrex 535, 530*	1
W844136	Stand for Calibrex 525, 530 Dispensers*	1

* Dispenser and feed tube not included, to be ordered separately

Delivery Jets

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W844116	Standard Length (120cm) Delivery Jet for 25mL Calibrex 525, 530 Dispensers	1
W844118	Standard Length (120cm) Delivery Jet for 50 & 100mL Calibrex 525, 530 Dispensers	1
W844120	Extended Length (150cm) Delivery Jet for 25mL Calibrex 525, 530 Dispensers	1
W844122	Extended Length (150cm) Delivery Jet for 50 & 100mL Calibrex 525, 530 Dispensers	1

Extension Tubing 1

Autoclavable PTFE delivery Jet-Pen™ and extension tubing help dispense into vessels with maximum comfort within a 60cm distance. Fits Calibrex™ Model 520 dispenser up to 20mL. Also fits Calibrex Models 525 / 530.

Feed Tubing

Each Calibrex™ *digital* dispenser is supplied with one PTFE feed tubing. Spare feed tubings are available either cut to the standard size, or uncut by the meter. The latter is also recommended when aspirating from remote bulk containers.

Cat. No.	Description	Length	Inside Dia.
Extension and Replacement PTFE Tubing			
844024	Ext. Tubing for Calibrex 520 Dispensers up to 20mL	600mm	2.2mm
W844149	Ext. Tubing for Calibrex 525/530 Dispensers, 2.5-25mL	600mm	2.2mm
W844150	Ext. Tubing for Calibrex 525/530 Dispensers, 5 - 50mL and 10 - 100mL	600mm	2.2mm
I051154	Replacement Feed Tubing, 520 All Sizes	300mm	5mm
W844124	Replacement Feed Tubing, 525 and 530	350mm	7mm
W844126	Replacement Feed Tubing, 525 and 530	1000mm	7mm

Reagent Bottles

Large selection of glass and Polyethylene reagent bottles, each supplied with one screw cap. Perfectly adapted with Calibrex™ bottle top dispensers. Corresponding neck adapters supplied with the dispensers.

Cat. No.	Shape	Volume	Screw Thread Size	Qty / Case
Amber Soda-lime Glass				
W832000	Square	100mL	32mm	1
844025	Square	250mL	32mm	1
W844028	Square	500mL	32mm	1
844029	Square	1000mL	45mm	1
844030	Round	2500mL	45mm	1
Amber Soda-lime Glass with Handle				
W832004	Round	2500mL	45mm	1
Polyethylene Coated Amber Soda-lime Glass				
844027	Square	500mL	32mm	1
W832006	Square	1000mL	45mm	1
W832008	Round	2500mL	45mm	1
Clear Borosilicate Glass with Graduations				
W832010	Round	250mL	45mm	1
W832012	Round	500mL	45mm	1
W832014	Round	1000mL	45mm	1
W832016	Round	2000mL	45mm	1
Clear Pyrex® Glass with Connection Neck				
844026	Round	500mL	32 mm	1
Polyethylene Bottle				
W832018	Oblong	250mL	25mm	1
W832020	Oblong	500mL	25mm	1
W832022	Square	1000mL	32mm	1
W832024	Square	2500mL	45mm	1

Bottle-Top Adapters

The 520 model have a 32mm base thread. They come along with three Polypropylene bottle neck adapters in 28, 40, 45mm diameters (Model 520). These adapters and others are available separately.

Cat. No.	Fits Bottle Thread Size (mm)	Qty / Case
Threaded, PP		
W830000	22	1
W830002	25	1
844032	28	1
W830006	34	1
W830008	36	1
844035	38	1
W830010	40	1
844038	45	1
Threaded, PTFE		
W830012	36	1
W830014	38	1
W830016	40	1
W830018	45	1

Cat. No.	Fits Bottle Taper Size (mm)	Qty / Case
Tapered, PP		
W830020	19/26	1
W830022	24/29	1
W830024	29/32	1
W830026	45/40	1
Tapered, PTFE		
W830029	19/26	1
W830031	24/29	1
W830032	29/32	1

Dispenser Chemical Resistance

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Acetaldehyde (Ethanal)			A	A
Acetic acid 96%			A	B/2
Acetic acid 100% (glacial)	A	A	B/4	B/2/4
Acetic anhydride	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Acetone (Propanone)	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Acetonitrile (MECN)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Acetophenone			B/4	B/2/4
Acetyl Chloride			B/4	B/2/4
Acetylacetone			A	A
Acrylic acid			A	A
Acrylonitrile			B/4	B/4
Adipic acid			C/1	A
Allyl alcohol			A	A
Aluminum chloride			C/1	A
Amino acids			C/1	A
Ammonia 20%			B/4	B/4
Ammonia 20-30%			B/4	B/4
Ammonium chloride			C/1	A
Ammonium fluoride			C/1	A
Ammonium hydroxide	A	A		
Ammonium molybdate	A	A	C/1	A
Ammonium sulfate			C/1	A
Amyl alcohol (Pentanol)			A	A
Amyl chloride (Chloropentane)			B/4	B/2/4
Aniline	A	A	A	A
Antimony trichloride	B/2	A		
Ascorbic acid	A	A	C/1	A
n-Amyl acetate			B/4	B/4
Barium chloride			C/1	A
Benzaldehyde	A	A	A	A
Benzene	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Benzine			A	A
Benzoyl chloride			B/4	B/4
Benzyl alcohol			A	A
Benzyl chloride			B/4	B/4
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Boric acid 10%			B/1	A
Boric acid	A	A		

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Bromine	B/2	B/2	C/4	C/2/4
Bromobenzene			B/4	B/4
Bromonaphtalene			A	A
Butanediol			B/1	A
Butanol	A	A	A	A
Butanone (MEK)	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Butyl acetate	A	A	B/4	B/4
Butyl acrylate	A	A		
Butyl methyl ether			B/4	B/4
Butylamine			B/4	B/4
Butyric acid			B/4	B/4
Calcium carbonate			C/1	B/1
Calcium chloride	B/1	A	C/1	A
Calcium hydroxide			C/1	B/1
Calcium hypochlorite			C/1	B/1
Carbon disulfide	A	A	B/4	B/4
Carbon tetrachloride	A	A	B/4	B/4
Chlorine dioxide			B/4	B/2/4
Chlorine water	C/2/4	B/2/4		
Chloro naphthalene			B/4	B/4
Chloroacetaldehyde 45%			B/1	A
Chloroacetic acid			B/1	A
Chloroacetone			B/4	B/4
Chlorobenzene	A	A	B/4	B/4
Chlorobutane	A	A	B/4	B/4
Chloroethanol	A	A	B/4	B/4
Chloroform	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Nitro-hydrochloric acid (Aqua regia)			B/4	B/2/4
Chloronitric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/3		
Chlorosulfuric acid			B/4	B/4
Chlorosulfuric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/3	B/3/4	B/3/4
Chromic acid 100%	B/2/3	B/3	B/3/4	B/3/4
Chromosulfuric acid 100%	A	A	C/1/3/4	B/2/3/4
Citric acid			B/1	A
Copper fluoride	A	A	C/1	B/1
Copper sulfate			C/1	A
Cresol			B/1	A
Cumene (Isopropylbenzene)			B/4	B/4

Code explanations (501 / 520)

A = Good resistance
B = Acceptable with limitations
C = Not recommended

1 = Possible crystallisation - blockage (do not let dry plunger/barrel together).
2 = Swell of plunger protection layer, possible peeling.
3 = Acid vapours (better resistance with lower concentration). Do not leave instrument on bottle.
4 = Risk of softening or discoloration of external parts through vapours. Do not leave instrument on bottle.
5 = Chemical degradation of glass parts (plunger/barrel).

Code explanations (525 / 530)

A = Good resistance
B = Acceptable with limitations
C = Not recommended

1 = Possible crystallisation - blockage or possible coating peeling (do not let dry plunger/barrel together).
2 = Swell of plunger protection layer, possible peeling.
3 = Acid vapours (better resistance with lower concentration). Do not leave instrument on bottle.
4 = Risk of damage, softening or discoloration of external parts through vapours. Do not leave instrument on bottle.
5 = Chemical degradation of glass parts (plunger/barrel).

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Cyanoacrylate	C/1	C/1	C/1	C/1
Cyclohexane	A	A	B/4	B/4
Cyclohexanone	A	A	B/4	B/4
Cyclopentane			B/4	B/4
1,2-Diethylbenzene			B/4	B/4
1,4-Dioxane (Diethylene dioxide)			B/4	B/4
1-Decanol			A	A
Decane			A	A
Di-(2-ethylhexyl) peroxydicarbonate	B/1	B/4	B/4	B/4
Dibenzyl ether			B/4	B/4
Dichloroacetic acid			A	A
Dichlorobenzene			A	A
Dichloroethane	B/4	B/4	A	A
Dichloroethylene			B/4	B/4
Diesel oil (Heating oil)			A	A
Diethanolamine			A	A
Diethylamine			B/4	B/4
Diethylene glycol	A	A	A	A
Diethylether	A	A	B/4	B/4
Dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO)	A	A	B/1/4	B/4
Dimethylaniline			A	A
Dimethylformamide (DMF)	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Dioxane /Diethylene dioxide	A	A		
Dioxide chlorine	B/2/4	B/2/4		
Diphenyl ether			B/1/4	B/4
Ethanol	A	A	A	A
Ethanolamine			B/4	B/4
Ether	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Ethyl acetate	A	A	B/4	B/4
Ethylbenzene			B/4	B/4
Ethylene chloride			B/4	B/4
Ethylene diamine	A	A	A	A
Ethylene glycol	A	A	A	A
Fluoroacetic acid			B/1/4	B/4
Formaldehyde (Formalin)	A	A	A	A
Formamide			A	A
Formic acid	A	A	A	A
Gamma-butyrolactone	A	A	A	A
Gasoline	A	A	B/4	B/4
Glycerin <40%	A	A	A	A
Glycolic acid 50%			B/1	A
Heating oil (Diesel oil)			A	A
Heptane	A	A	A	A
Hexane	A	A	A	A
Hexanoic acid			B/1	A
Hexanol			A	A
Hydriodic acid			B/4	B/4

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Hydrobromic acid			A	A
Hydrochloric acid 20% (HCl)			A	A
Hydrochloric acid 37% (HCl)	B/2/3	A	B/3	B/3
Hydrofluoric acid (HF)	C/5	C/5	C/5	C/5
Hydrogen peroxide	A	A	A	B/2
Iodine	A	A	C/1	B/1
Iodine bromide	C/2/4	C/2/4	C/4	C/2/4
Iodine chloride	C/2/4	C/2/4	C/4	C/2/4
Isoamyl alcohol			A	A
Isobutanol			A	A
Isooctane	A	A	A	A
Isopropanol	A	A	A	A
Isopropyl ether			B/4	B/4
Iso-propylamine	A	A	B/4	B/4
Lactic acid	A	A	C/1	A
Liquid ammonia	A	A		
2-Methoxyethanol	A	A	A	A
Methanol	A	A	A	A
Methoxybenzene (Anisol)			B/4	B/4
Methyl benzoate			B/1/4	B/4
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK)	A	B/4		
Methyl formate			A	A
Methyl iodide (Iodomethane)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Methyl methacrylate (MMA)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Methyl propyl ketone (2-Pentanone)			A	A
Methyl tert-butyl ether			B/4	B/4
Methylene chloride (Dichloromethane) (DCM)	A	B/2/4	B/4	B/2/4
Methylpentanone	B/4	B/4	A	A
Mineral oil (engine oil)			A	A
Monochloroacetic acid			B/1	A
N-Butylamine	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Nitric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/3	C/3/4	C/2/3/4
Nitric acid 30-70%			B/4	B/2/4
Nitric acid dil. <30%	A	A	B/4	B/4
Nitrobenzene			B/4	B/4
Nitromethane	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)	A	A	A	A
Octane	A	A	A	A
Octanol	A	A	A	A
Oil (vegetable, animal)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Oil of turpentine			B/4	B/4
Oleic acid			B/1	A
Oxalic acid	A	A	C/1	A
Pentane	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Peracetic acid			A	A
Perchloric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/3	B/4	B/4

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Perchloric acid diluted	A	A	A	A
Perchloroethylene			B/4	B/4
Petrol benzene	A	A		
Petroleum			B/4	B/4
Petroleum ether / spirit	A	A	B/4	B/4
Phenol	A	A	A	A
Phenylethanol			B/4	B/4
Phenylhydrazine	A	A	B/1/4	B/4
Phosphine	A	A		
Phosphoric acid 100%	A	A	A	A
Phosphoric acid 85%			A	A
Piperidine			B/4	B/4
Potassium chloride	B/1	A	C/1	A
Potassium dichromate	A	A	C/1	B/1
Potassium fluoride	C/4/5	C/4/5		
Potassium hydroxide	B/1	B/1	C/1	A
Potassium iodide	A	A	C/1	A
Potassium permanganate	A	A	C/1	B/1
Potassium peroxydisulfate (persulfate)			C/1	B/1
Potassium sulfate			C/1	B/1
Propionic acid (Propanoic acid)			A	A
Propronic acid	A	A		
Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol)			A	A
Propylene oxide	A	A	A	A
Pyric acid (Trinitrophenol)	A	A	B/4	B/4
Pyridine	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Pyruvic acid			B/1	A
Resorcin	B/4	B/4	C/1	A
Salicylaldehyde			A	A
Scintilation fluid			A	A
Silver acetate			C/1	C/1
Silver nitrate	A	B/1	C/1	A
Sodium acetate	A	A	C/1	A
Sodium chloride (kitchen salt)	B/1	A	C/1	A
Sodium dichromate			C/1	A
Sodium fluoride			C/1	B/1
Sodium hydroxide 30%			C/1	A
Sodium hydroxide	B/1	B/1		

Reagents	501	520	525	530
Sodium hypochlorite	A	A	C/1	B/4
Sodium thiosulfate	A	A	C/1	A
Sulfochromic acid 100%	B/2/3	B/2/3		
Sulfonitric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/2/3	B/3/4	B/2/3/4
Sulfur dioxide	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Sulfuric acid 100%	B/2/3	B/2		
Sulfuric acid 98%			B/4	B/2/4
1,1,2-Trichlortrifluoroethane	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Tartaric acid			C/1	A
Terebentine oil	A	A		
Tetrachlorethylene	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Tetrahydrofuran (THF)	B/2/4	B/2/4	B/4	B/2/4
Tetramethylammonium hydroxide			C/1/4	B/4
Tetramin	A	A		
Toluene	A	B/4	B/4	B/4
Trichlorethylene	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Trichloroacetic acid	A	A	B/1/4	B/4
Trichlorobenzene			B/4	B/4
Trichloroethane			B/4	B/4
Trichloromethane (Chloroform)	B/4	B/4	B/4	B/4
Triethanolamine			A	A
Triethylene glycol			A	A
Trifluoroacetic anhydride (TFAA)	B/3	B/3	B/4	B/4
Trifluoroacetic acid (TFA)	B/3	B/3		
Trifluoromethane (Fluoroform)			B/4	B/4
Urea			C/1	A
Xylene	A	B/4	B/4	B/2/4
Zinc chloride 10%			C/1	A
Zinc sulfate 10%			C/1	A

Code explanations (501 / 520)

A = Good resistance
B = Acceptable with limitations
C = Not recommended

1 = Possible crystallisation - blockage (do not let dry plunger/barrel together).
2 = Swell of plunger protection layer, possible peeling.
3 = Acid vapours (better resistance with lower concentration). Do not leave instrument on bottle.
4 = Risk of softening or discoloration of external parts through vapours. Do not leave instrument on bottle.
5 = Chemical degradation of glass parts (plunger/barrel).

Code explanations (525 / 530)

A = Good resistance
B = Acceptable with limitations
C = Not recommended

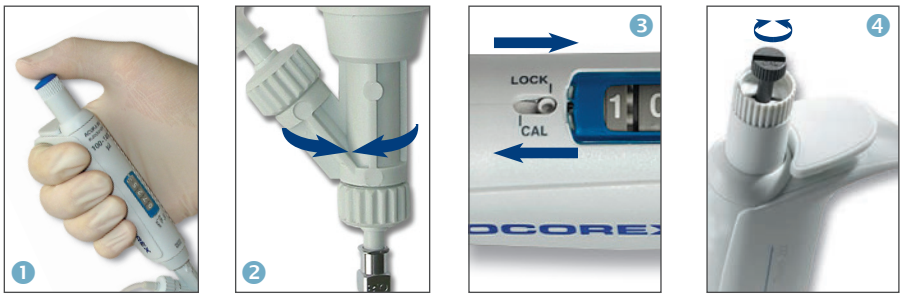
1 = Possible crystallisation - blockage or possible coating peeling (do not let dry plunger/barrel together).
2 = Swell of plunger protection layer, possible peeling.
3 = Acid vapours (better resistance with lower concentration). Do not leave instrument on bottle.
4 = Risk of damage, softening or discoloration of external parts through vapours. Do not leave instrument on bottle.
5 = Chemical degradation of glass parts (plunger/barrel).

Acura® *manual* 865 Self Refilling Microdispenser Pipette

Hand-held, self-refilling microdispenser intended for repeat distribution of microliter volumes. Carefully selected materials ensure durability and resistance to aggressive media. Instrument combines easy handling of a regular micropipette with flexibility of a repeater pipette. There is no need for plastic tips or consumables, which may represent substantial savings.

Product Advantages

- Excellent ergonomics, soft plunger activation
- Large volume display
- Easy in-lab calibration
- No need for consumables
- Autoclavable fully assembled at 121°C/250°F
- Versatile feeding through bottle, tubing or syringe
- Three-year warranty



Choice of Feeding Sources

Supplied with a 90cm silicone tubing, the instrument also fits optional feeding sources:

❶ Bottle with luer fitting
❷ Serum bottle holder with feed needle
❸ Female luer valve cap for syringe

Excellent Ergonomics ❶

Instrument shape and lightweight offer most convenient pipetting comfort. Smooth plunger activation drastically reduces hand fatigue.

Convenient Dispensing ❷

Reliable valve system ensures high performance dispensing, dose after dose. It revolves to allow selection of the best working position.

Swift-set Calibration System* ❸❹

Easy and precise system with integrated key and locking mechanism, making tedious procedures a thing of the past. Protective calibration seal sticker.

* Socorex patented

Ordering Information - Accessories

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W835009	Vial Holder*, Luer	1
W835011	Reservoir*, 30mL, PP, Luer	1
W835012	Reservoir*, 30mL, PTFE, Luer	1
W835014	Manifold*, 4-Channel, 20mm Spacing, Luer Lock, Stainless Steel	1
W835016	Manifold*, 8-Channel, 9mm Spacing, Luer Lock, Stainless Steel	1
W835017	Inlet Valve Cap, Female Luer (for syringe)	1
W851369	Work Station 340 for 3 Pipettes	1

*Autoclavable

Performance and Ordering Information - Instruments

Including: 90cm silicone tubing, SS blunt end cannula, female Luer inlet valve cap, Q.C. certificate and operating instructions.

			Inaccuracy (E%)			Imprecision (CV%)		
Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.	Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol.	Max. Vol.
W835001	5 - 50µL	0.1µL	< ± 5.0 %	< ± 3.5 %	< ± 1.5 %	< 2.0 %	< 1.4 %	< 0.4 %
W835002	20 - 200µL	0.2µL	< ± 2.5 %	< ± 1.8 %	< ± 1.0 %	< 1.5 %	< 1.0 %	< 0.3 %
W835004	100 - 1000µL	1.0µL	< ± 1.5 %	< ± 1.1 %	< ± 0.6 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %

*Performance values obtained with double-distilled water at constant temperature (± 0.5°C) comprised between 20 and 25°C in accordance with ISO 8655.

Dosys™ Laboratory Syringes

From the basic unit to the corrosion resistant model, the laboratory dedicated syringe line offers precision instruments you can trust. Intended for safe and reliable liquid distribution, the selection of pistol grip and two ring instruments comes in a wide volume range.

Product Advantages

- Optimal hand balance and ergonomics
- Fast and reliable volume setting
- Excellent reproducibility
- Plunger tightness without O-ring
- High chemical resistance
- Fully autoclavable at 121°C/250°F
- One-year warranty

Two Ring Handle

162

163

164

Pistol Grip Handle

172

173

174

Simple, Natural Movements ❶ ❷

Both pistol grip and two-ring handles fit any hand in a comfortable way. Activation performed with limited effort for efficient work even during long dispensing series.

Volume Selection - Reliable Reproducibility ❸

Volume is set within seconds. It will not vary while activating the syringe, thanks to the safety-locking nut on the micrometric screw. Dose by dose reproducibility (CV) is excellent, as witnessed by performance figures.

Plunger Tightness without O-ring ❹

Smooth plunger travel and tightness achieved through high precision stainless steel plunger and grounded glass barrel. No O-ring to mess with or replace.

Syringe Stand

Stand holds syringe in ready-to-use position. Easy to clean material. Autoclavable. (Cat. No. W855008)

Glass Protection ❺

Interchangeable glass barrel is protected by a PVC sleeve (not autoclavable) to prevent breakage.

Few Part Assembly - Low Maintenance ❻

The automatic syringes are made of only six main parts, easy to disassemble. Fast access to all elements allows rapid and efficient cleaning. Spares are available at reasonable costs.

Performance All Models

Volume	Imprecision (CV%) Min. Vol.	Mid. Vol	Max. Vol.
0.025 - 0.3mL	< 1.8 %[1)]	< 1.2 %	< 0.5 %
0.1 - 0.5mL	< 1.2 %	< 0.9 %	< 0.4 %
0.1 - 1mL	< 0.7 %	< 0.6 %	< 0.4 %
0.3 - 2mL	< 0.6 %	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %
0.5 - 5mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %
1 - 10mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.2 %
5 - 20mL	< 0.5 %	< 0.4 %	< 0.4 %

Tests performed with double-distilled water, using stainless steel cannula (1.2x50 mm), at constant working speed. [1)] measured at 0.075mL

Liquid Path Materials (For Chemical Resistance)

Parts	Basic / Classic Models	Premium Models
Feed tubing	Silicone	Silicone
Barrel	Borosilicate glass	Borosilicate glass
Washer, barrel	FPM (Fluoroelastomer)	FPM (Fluoroelastomer)
Plunger	Stainless steel DIN 304	Stainless steel DIN 316L
Valve system	Ni-Cr Brass	Stainless steel DIN 316L
Washer, valve	PTFE	PTFE
Spring and balls, valve	Stainless steel, DIN 304	Stainless steel, DIN 304
Sinker, feed cannula	Ni-Cr Brass	Ni-Cr Brass

Dosys™ Laboratory Syringes - Unlimited Applications

Dose-By-Dose Distribution

Dispensing Distribution

Sterile Work

Filtration at Your Nozzle Tip

Aspiration with Reverse Modus Valve

Instrument Descriptions and Ordering Information

Dosys™ Basic Syringes 162 / 172

- Fill by fill (automatic) through needle or cannula
- Supplied without valve system
- Luer Lock nozzle
- Package includes syringe, PVC protection sleeve and operating instructions

Dosys 162 Cat. No.	Dosys 172 Cat. No.	Volume	Division
W852000	W853000	0.1 - 1mL	0.05mL
W852002	W853002	0.3 - 2mL	0.1mL
W852004	W853004	0.5 - 5mL	0.5mL
—	W853006	1 - 10mL	1.0mL

Dosys™ Classic Syringes 163 / 173

- Self-refilling automatic
- Integrated valve system
- Luer Lock nozzle
- Package includes syringe, one meter silicone feed tube, sinker, PVC protection sleeve, aspiration and vent cannulas, set of spares for valve, operating instructions

Dosys 163 Cat. No.	Dosys 173 Cat. No.	Volume	Division
W852006	W853008	0.025 - 0.3mL	0.025mL
W852008	W853010	0.1 - 0.5mL	0.1mL
W852010	W853012	0.1 - 1mL	0.05mL
W852012	W853014	0.3 - 2mL	0.1mL
W852026	W853016	0.5 - 5mL	0.5mL
W852028	W853018	1 - 10mL	1mL
—	W853020	5 - 20mL	1mL

Dosys™ Premium Syringes 164 / 174

- Self-refilling automatic
- Detachable valve system
- Enhanced corrosion resistance
- Luer Lock nozzle
- Package includes syringe, one meter silicone feed tube, sinker, PVC protection sleeve, aspiration, vent and dosing cannulas, set of spares for valve, operating instructions

Corrosion Resistant

Dosys 164 Cat. No.	Dosys 174 Cat. No.	Volume	Division
W852014	851371	0.1 - 1mL	0.05mL
W852016	851372	0.3 - 2mL	0.1mL
W852018	851373	0.5 - 5mL	0.5mL
W852020	851375	1 - 10mL	1.0mL

Dosys™ All-Glass Syringes

The reusable borosilicate glass syringes offer superior chemical and heat shock resistance. A precious, low cost alternative to disposable plastic syringes, complementing the self-refilling models in many applications.

Product Advantages

- Precision-machined plunger and barrel
- Excellent fitting and tightness
- Permanent, high visibility graduations
- Sterilization up to 160°C/320°F

Ordering Information

Glass Luer Nozzle Cat. No.	Metal Luer Lock Nozzle Cat. No.	Volume	Division	Qty / Pack
W851000	W851008	0.1 - 1mL	0.05mL	3
—	W851010	0.5 - 2mL	0.1mL	3
W851002	W851011	0.2 - 5mL	0.2mL	3
W851004	W851012	1 - 10mL	0.2mL	3
W851006	W851014	1 - 20mL	1mL	2
W851007	W851015	1 - 30mL	2mL	2
—	W851016	1 - 50mL	2mL	1
W851009	W851017	10 - 100mL	10mL	1
—	W851018	10 - 150mL	10mL	1
—	W851019	10 - 200mL	10mL	1
—	W851020	10 - 250mL	10mL	1

155

1 to 250mL

Dosys™ Syringe Accessories

Alternative Feed Sources

Optional vial holder conversion set and reagent reservoirs for additional liquid feeding possibilities.

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860068	Vial Holder Conversion Set for 163 and 173 Models (except 20mL), without Vial	1
W860086*	Polypropylene Bottle, 60mL	1
W860088*	Polypropylene Bottle, 125mL	1
WI056842	Rotlauf Inlet Valve	1

*Use with Rotlauf inlet valve (Cat. No. WI056842) only, to be ordered separately.

Enhanced Tightness Set

The special clear glass barrel / X-ring fitted plunger enhance tightness when demanded by application. (ex. filtration, aspiration, etc.)

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860072	Set includes one each plunger, X-ring, 5mL barrel and grease	1
W860074	Spare barrel for tightness set, 5mL	6

Aspiration Valve

Reverse modus valve set for liquid aspiration (ex. waste collection in separate container). Vented waste collector cap and enhanced tightness set are recommended.

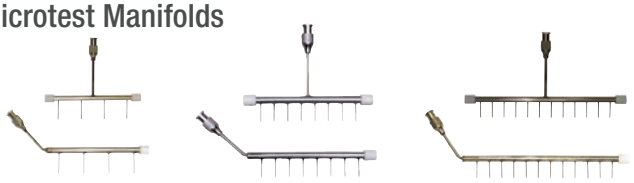
Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860078	Reverse modus aspiration valve unit for 164 / 174 models	1
W860080	Screw cap (Inside Diameter) 45mm, with tubing connection and filtered air outlet	1

Dispensing Cannulas

Blunt end dispensing cannulas with Luer Lock, stainless steel, autoclavable.

Cat. No.	Size (Dia x L)	Description	Qty / Pack
851411	1.2 x 50mm	18 gauge x 2" for 1mL and 2mL Dosys™ Syringes	1
851412	2.2 x 100mm	14 gauge x 4" for 5, 10 and 20mL Dosys™ Syringes	1
W860045	0.8 x 40mm	21 gauge x 1 5/8" for Microdispenser 865, All Glass Syringes and Dosys™ Syringes	12

Microtest Manifolds



- Ideal for use with 24 or 96 well microplates
- Tightly fitting Luer and Luer Lock syringe nozzles
- Available in both a straight "T" style and an angular style with an offset hub
- Stainless steel with PTFE stoppers, autoclavable
- Increased efficiency for inoculations, cell feedings, and washing

Cat. No.	Description	Center to Center (mm)	Qty / Case
851380	4 Position, Straight, 24 Well	20	1
851381	8 Position, Straight, 96 Well	9	1
851382	4 Position, Angular, 24 Well	20	1
851383	8 Position, Angular, 96 Well	9	6
851388	12 Position, Straight, 96 Well	9	1
851389	12 Position, Angular, 96 Well	9	1

Injection Needles

Beveled, high quality needles, stainless steel, autoclavable.

Cat. No.	ID x L (mm)	Gauge x Inches	Qty / Pack
W860009	0.8 x 10	21G x 0.375	12
W860011	0.8 x 30	21G x 1.125	12
W860012	0.8 x 40	21G x 1.625	12
W860016	1.0 x 10	19G x 0.375	12
W860020	1.0 x 30	19G x 1.125	12
W860021	1.2 x 10	18G x 0.375	12
W860023	1.2 x 20	18G x 0.75	12
W860024	1.2 x 35	18G x 1.375	12
W860025	1.2 x 50	18G x 2	12
W860027	1.4 x 20	17G x 0.75	12
W860030	1.6 x 20	16G x 0.75	12
W860031	1.6 x 25	16G x 1	12
W860032	1.6 x 30	16G x 1.125	12
W860033	1.6 x 100	16G x 4	12
W860035	1.8 x 20	15G x 0.75	12
W860036	1.8 x 30	15G x 1.125	12
W860037	2.0 x 30	14G x 1.125	12
W860038	2.0 x 40	14G x 1.625	12
W860039	2.0 x 50	14G x 2	12
W860041	1.6 x 20	16G x 0.75	1
W860042	2.0 x 30	14G x 1.125	1
W860043	2.0 x 40	14G x 1.625	1
W860044	2.0 x 50	14G x 2	1

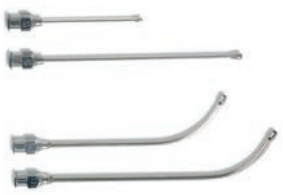
*Additional sizes available, contact WHEATON Technical Service.

Cleaning Brushes

Heavy duty nylon brushes with tufted end and plastic handle for barrel cleaning

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W855000	For 0.3, 0.5, 1mL Barrels	6
W855002	For 1, 2, 5mL Barrels	6
W855004	For 5, 10, 20mL Barrels	3
W855006	Set of 6 Nylon Brushes, 2 Each	6

Drenchers



For safe animal mouth and nose feeding. Stainless steel, autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (Inside Dia x L)	Qty / Pack
Drenchers, Straight		
W855012	1.2 x 51mm	3
W855016	3 x 203mm	2
Drenchers, Bent		
W855020	1.2 x 51mm	3
W855022	1.6 x 102mm	2
W855024	3 x 203mm	2

ABF™ (Anti-Blocking Factor) Lubricant Spray

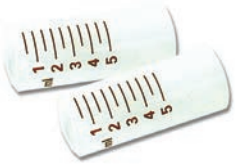
- Spray is a premium non-oily, non-sticky, non-toxic, silicone-free lubricant.
- The ABF Spray is packaged in a handy spray bottle.

Application: Spray a thin layer on the metal plunger. The lubricant provides effective corrosion protection and reduces wear. The syringe remains autoclavable fully assembled even after application of ABF lubricant.

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W860092	ABF Lubricant Spray, 70mL	1

Spare Parts for Dosys™ Syringes

Grounded Glass Syringe Barrels



Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860048	Barrel, Syringe 0.3mL	6
W860049	Barrel, Syringe 0.5mL	6
851391	Barrel, Syringe 1mL	1
851392	Barrel, Syringe 2mL	1
851393	Barrel, Syringe 5mL	1
851395	Barrel, Syringe 10mL	1
W860051	Barrel, Syringe 20mL	3

Replacement Pistons

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
851401	Piston, 1mL Premium Syringe	1
851402	Piston, 2mL Premium Syringe	1
851403	Piston, 5mL Premium Syringe	1
851405	Piston, 10mL and 20mL Premium Syringe	1

Valve Assembly Parts Kit

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860064	Kit for Valve, Syringe 0.3mL	1
W860066	Kit for Valve, Syringe 0.5mL	1
851425	Kit for Valve, Syringe 1mL	1
851426	Kit for Valve, Syringe 2mL	1
851427	Kit for Valve, Syringe 5mL	1
851428	Kit for Valve, Syringe 10mL	1
851429	Kit for Valve, Syringe 20mL	1

Includes 2 springs, 2 balls, 2 washers for valve and a barrel washer

PVC Protection Sleeves

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
W860052	Sleeve, 0.3, 0.5mL Barrels	6
W860056	Sleeve, 2mL Barrels	6
W860058	Sleeve, 5mL Barrels	6
W860060	Sleeve, 10mL Barrels	6
W860062	Sleeve, 20mL Barrels	3

Vent Cannulas

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
Short Vent Cannulas		
851414	Chrome Plated, Syringe 10mL	1
851421	Chrome Plated, Syringe 20mL	1

Feed Tubing (Medical Quality Silicone)

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack
851419	Tube, Syringes 0.3 to 10mL, Cut	1 meter
851424	Tube, Syringe 20mL, Cut	1 meter
851417	Sinker for 0.3mL-10mL Dosys Syringes	1
851423	Glass Sinker for 20mL Dosys Syringes	1

A

UniSpense® PRO Peristaltic Dispensing Pump

B

OmniSpense® ELITE Peristaltic Dispensing Pump

Comparison

Functionality	UniSpense® PRO A	OmniSpense® ELITE B
Modes	Dispense Mode	Dispense Mode and Flow Mode
Motor	Dual Speed 75 and 150 RPM	Variable Speed 0.5 to 400 RPM
Direction	Unidirectional; Clockwise	Bidirectional; Clockwise and Counterclockwise
Ramp	Not Offered	User Ramp Control for Dispense and Flow Modes – 5 Profiles
Drawback	Not Offered	For Filling into a Closed Container
Pump Heads	Single	Single, Dual, Microcassette

Suggested Applications

Research, Development, and Quality Control
Transfer and distribution of fluids into smaller containers, serial dilutions, sample preparation and media dispensing.

Pharmaceutical and Biotechnology
Dispensing microbiological media, pill coating, dilutions, transferring live cells, additions and harvests to and from bioreactors, packaging and filling.

Food and Beverage
Common uses include dispensing flavorings, colorings, vitamins and other additives in processing applications and simple dispensing of end products on production lines or into shelf packages.

Waste Water and Sample Collection
Industrial and QC applications, environmental compliance hazardous / toxic materials evaluation and site sampling for liquids, sludge, earth / soil, water, etc. Ideal for sampling from barrels and drums.

International
The Icon Driven display and multi-language help screen will work well in laboratories abroad.

Ordering Information

UniSpense® PRO W375040 - ☐ OmniSpense® ELITE W375030 - ☐	
***A** = North American Cord, 120 V	***F** = Aus / China Cord, 240 V
***B** = Japan Cord, 100 V	***G** = Italy / Chile Cord, 230 V
***C** = Europe Cord, 230 V	***J** = India Cord, 230 V
***D** = UK Cord, 230 V	

*When ordering, please reference the letter corresponding to the correct electrical cord. Refer to page 189-190 for plug styles.

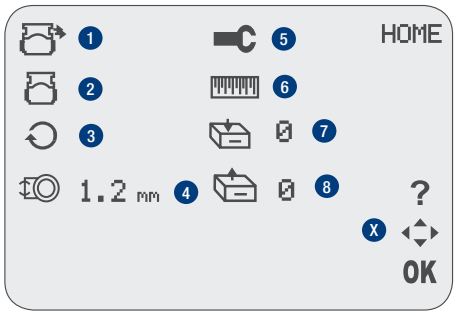
Stacking Pump Head with Standard Pump Head

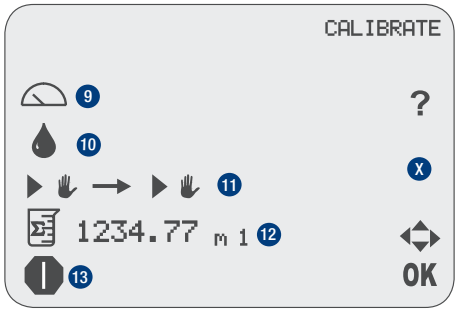
Stacking Pump Head

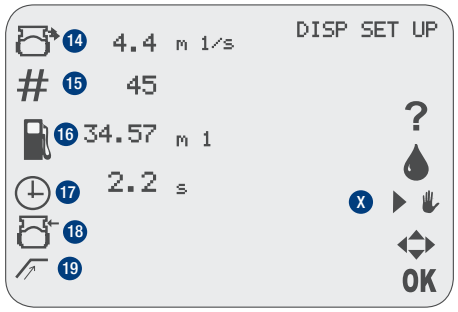
Optional Pump Heads

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W375021	Single Pump Head for 2.3mm Wall Tubing	1
W375022	Optional Stacking Pump Head for 2.3mm Wall Tubing	1
W375023	Optional Pump Head for 1.6mm Wall Tubing	1
W375024	Optional Stacking Pump Head for 1.6mm Wall Tubing	1
W375025	Optional 5-Channel Pump Head for use with Small Bore Tubing	1

Microcassette Pump Head







Home Screen

1. Mode
2. Pump Head Type (OmniSpense Elite Only)
3. Direction (OmniSpense Elite Only)
4. Tubing Diameter
5. Setup
6. Calibration
7. Save Settings
8. Recall Settings

Calibration Screen

9. Pump Speed Adjustment
10. Prime
11. Start & Stop of Calibration
12. Calibration Volume
13. Pump Movement Indicator

X. Right Screen - Active Keys

Dispensing Screen

14. Flow Rate
15. Dispenses Per Batch
16. Volume Per Dispense
17. Time Between Dispenses
18. Drawback (OmniSpense Elite Only)
19. Soft Start Ramping (OmniSpense Elite Only)

X. Right Screen - Active Keys

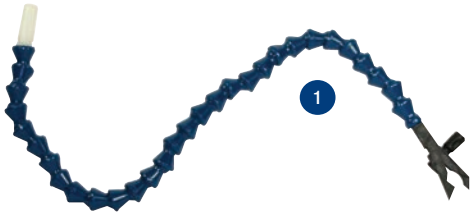
Specifications

Model Pump	VAC	Hz	WATTS	Operating Speed (RPM)	Tubing Sizes Available (mm ID)	Dispense Ranges for Tubing mL	Flow Rate Ranges for Tubing mL/min	Accuracy Midrange	Delay Time / Sec	Weight	Dim. w/ Pumphead (HxWxD)	Optional Pump Head Support
OmniSpense® ELITE	100-240	50/60	37	0.5-400	2	.01-9999.99	20.4 - 174mL/min	As High as ± 1%	0.5-99.9 Automatic Mode	11.8/5.4 lbs/kg	7 x 8.75 x 13 17.3 x 22.3 x 33.0cm	• Stack up to 2 Pump Heads • Stacking Pump Head for 2.3mm Wall Tubing • Pump Head for 1.6mm Wall Tubing • Stacking Pump Head for 1.6mm Wall Tubing • 5-Channel Pump Head for Small-Bore Tubing
					3	.01-9999.99	40.2 - 354mL/min					
					6	.01-9999.99	131 - 1176mL/min					
					8	.01-9999.99	200 - 1746mL/min					
UniSpense® PRO	100-240	50/60	37	75 & 150	2	.01-9999.99	30 & 60mL/min	As High as ± 1%	0.5-99.9 Automatic Mode	11.8/5.4 lbs/kg	7 x 8.75 x 13 17.3 x 22.3 x 33.0cm	• Pump Head for 1.6mm Wall Tubing • Pump Head for 2.3mm Wall Tubing
					3	.01-9999.99	60 & 120mL/min					
					6	.01-9999.99	270 & 540mL/min					
					8	.01-9999.99	540 & 1080mL/min					

Tubing Support Assembly 1

- Flexible clamping assembly for use with WHEATON Pumps
- Allows for hands-free use when coupled with optional footswitch
- Works with OmniSpense® PLUS, OmniSpense® ELITE and UniSpense® PRO

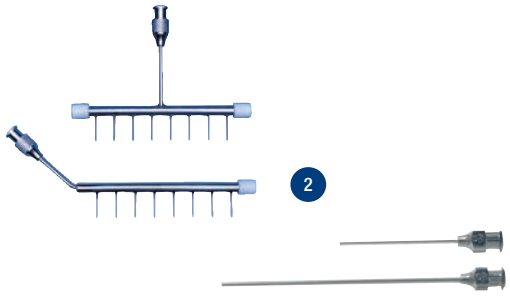
Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W374600	Tubing Support Assembly with Clamp	1



Microtest Manifolds & Dispensing Cannulas 2

- Ideal for use with 24 and 96 well microplates. This unique dispensing system enables you to perform sample inoculations and cell feedings faster and more efficiently under sterile conditions.

Cat. No.	Accessories	Qty / Case
Dispensing Cannulas w/ Luer Lock		
851411	18 Gauge x 2 in	1
851412	14 Gauge x 4 in	1
Microtest Manifolds		
851380	4 Position, Straight, 24 Well	1
851381	8 Position, Straight, 96 Well	1
851382	4 Position, Angular, 24 Well	1
851383	8 Position, Angular, 96 Well	1
851388	12 Position, Straight, 96 Well	1
851389	12 Position, Angular, 96 Well	1



Polypropylene Nozzle & Glass Sinker 3

- The nozzle connects to the pump tubing for dispensing of liquids
- The glass sinker is used to secure tubing when drawing from a container

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
374324	2 and 3mm Polypropylene Nozzle	6
374326	6mm Polypropylene Nozzle	6
374328	8mm Polypropylene Nozzle	6
374320	Small Glass Sinker (fits 2 and 3mm ID Tubing)	6
374321	Large Glass Sinker (fits 6 and 8mm ID Tubing)	6

Footswitch 4

- Footswitch starts and stops the dispensing cycle without the use of hands

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
I050694	Footswitch	1

Tubing Support Stand 5

- Optional tubing support stand conveniently holds the tubing in place for filling operations

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
I054106	Tubing Support Stand	1

Hose Barb / Luer Adapter 6

- The luer adapter allows connection to equipment and components with a female luer connector

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
374322	Hose Barb / Luer Adapter for Attaching Manifold (fits 2 and 3mm)	1

Microcassette Tubing

- Platinum cured silicone translucent tubing USP CLASS VI for medical, laboratory and pharmaceutical use
- For use with microcassette pump head
- Does not require stops or clamps
- Perfect for small volume applications
- Autoclavable, sterilizable, reusable

Cat. No.	ID (mm)	Length (ft)	Qty / Case
W374700	2.38	50	1
W374701	2.64	50	1

Peroxide Cured Silicone Tubing

- Assembly consists of 1.5m (5') section of silicone tubing with a wall thickness of 2.3mm, a borosilicate glass sinker, and a polypropylene delivery nozzle. Bulk tubing also available
- Autoclavable

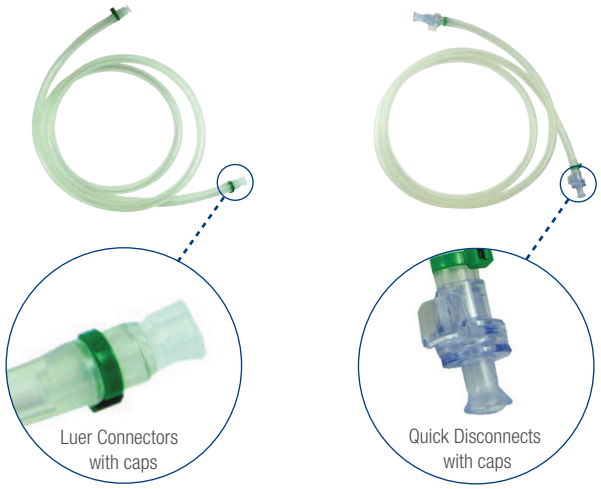
Cat. No.	Accessories	Qty / Case
Silicone Tubing Assembly, 2.3mm Wall Thickness		
374310	2mm ID, 5 ft Section (1.5m)	1
374311	3mm ID, 5 ft Section (1.5m)	1
374313	6mm ID, 5 ft Section (1.5m)	1
374314	8mm ID, 5 ft Section (1.5m)	1
Bulk Silicone Tubing, 2.3mm Wall Thickness		
374304	2mm ID, 25 ft Section (7.62m)	1
374305	3mm ID, 25 ft Section (7.62m)	1
374306	6mm ID, 25 ft Section (7.62m)	1
374308	8mm ID, 25 ft Section (7.62m)	1

USP Class VI Platinum Cured Silicone Tubing & Tubing Kits

- Kit includes sinker and polypropylene dispensing nozzle
- Platinum cured silicone translucent tubing USP CLASS VI for medical, laboratory and pharmaceutical use
- For use with WHEATON Standard 2.3mm Pump Head and optional 1.6mm pump head
- Autoclavable, radiation sterilizable
- 5' tubing kit with glass sinker and dispensing nozzle
- Bulk 50' roll supplied enclosed in bag and a box

Cat. No.	ID (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)	Qty / Case
Tubing Kits			
W374702	3.18	1.6	1
W374704	6.35	1.6	1
W374706	4.75	2.3	1
W374708	6.35	2.3	1
Bulk Tubing			
W374703	3.18	1.6	1
W374705	6.35	1.6	1
W374707	4.75	2.3	1
W374709	6.35	2.3	1

TPE Sterile Connections Kits



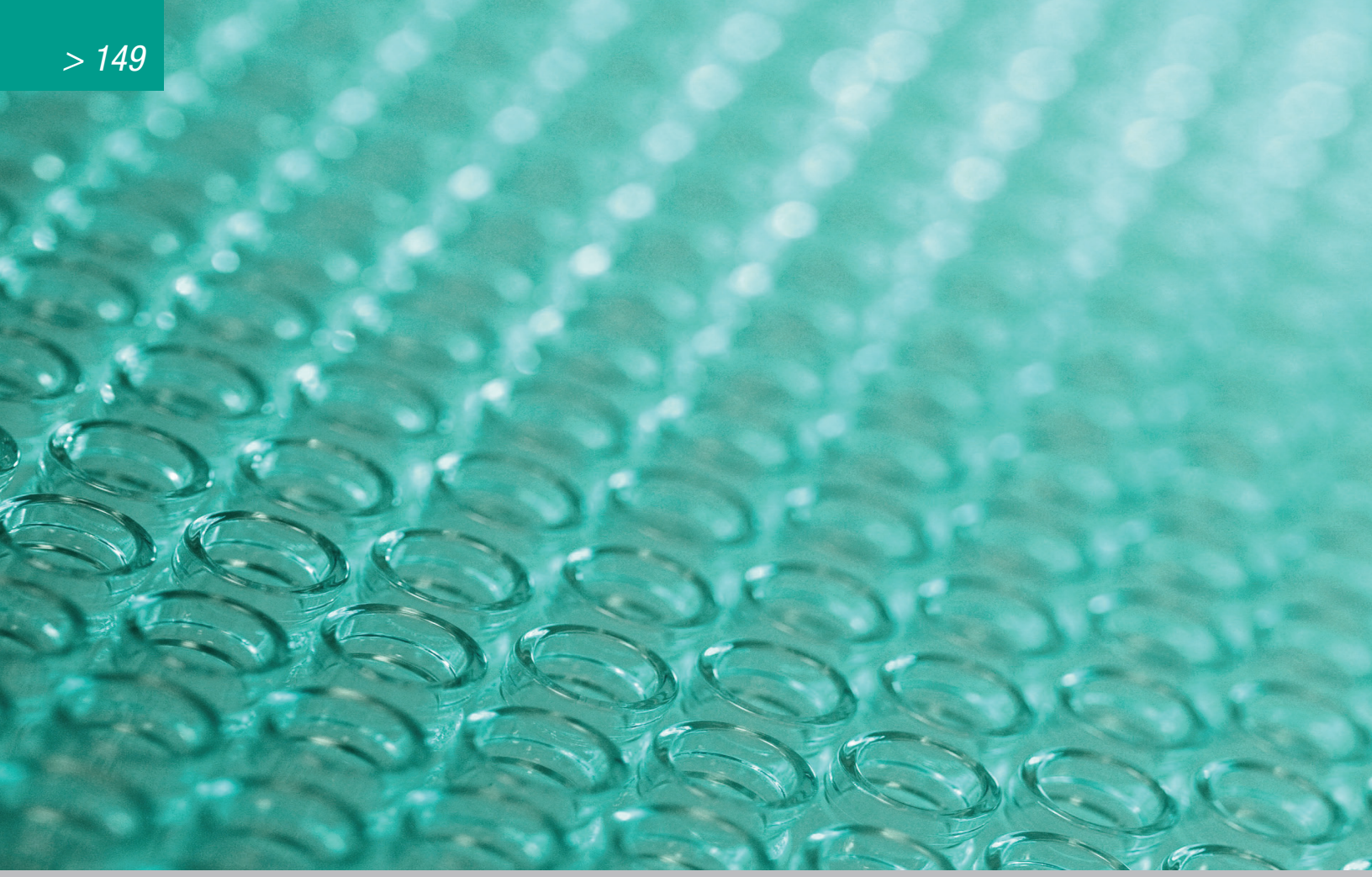
- Radiation sterilized kit includes male and female Luer or quick-disconnects affixed to 5' of TPE tubing
- 5 individually packaged assemblies per case for quick implementation on high value samples, cultures or titers
- Translucent thermoplastic elastomer tubing ideal for biopharmaceutical, pharmaceutical and diagnostic industries
- USP CLASS VI and animal derived components free (ADCF)
- For use with WHEATON Standard 2.3mm pump head and optional 1.6mm pump head
- Sterilizable by autoclave, radiation, EtO, chemicals, reusable, heat sealable, heat weldable

Cat. No.	ID (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)	Length (ft)	Connector	Qty / Case
W374730	3.18	1.6	5	Luer Connectors	5
W374731	3.18	1.6	5	Quick Disconnects	5
W374732	6.35	1.6	5	Luer Connectors	5
W374733	6.35	1.6	5	Quick Disconnects	5
W374734	6.35	2.3	5	Luer Connectors	5
W374735	6.35	2.3	5	Quick Disconnects	5

TPE Bulk Tubing

- Thermoplastic elastomer tubing ideal for biopharmaceutical, pharmaceutical and diagnostic industries
- USP CLASS VI and animal derived components free (ADCF)
- For use with WHEATON Standard 2.3mm Pump Head and optional 1.6mm Head
- Supplied as a roll enclosed in bag and a box
- Sterilizable by autoclave, radiation, EtO, chemicals, reusable, heat sealable, heat weldable
- Less permeable than silicone

Cat. No.	ID (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)	Description	Qty / Case
W374736	3.18	1.6	Bulk 50' roll	1
W374737	6.35	1.6	Bulk 50' roll	1
W374738	6.35	2.3	Bulk 50' roll	1



For the Smaller Samples in Life

Vials

WHEATON offers the most comprehensive line of vials and accessories for the laboratory research market. Sample vials, fabricated from high-quality glass tubing, offer uniform sidewall and bottom thickness. Liquid scintillation vials are the original scintillation vials invented by WHEATON over 60 years ago. Manufactured from low potassium borosilicate glass, PET and HPDE, the WHEATON line of vials is the largest and most diverse in the industry. High recovery vials feature a conical interior that allows for maximum retrieval of a sample with a syringe. Certain vial styles can be used with automated compound storage systems and easily bar coded using a 2D or linear bar code format. WHEATON CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials offer unrivaled capseals that exceed DOT and IATA regulations.

When you are looking for a high-quality and dependable vial, WHEATON can provide the best product for your application. WHEATON can also accommodate the custom design and manufacturing of vials. Additionally we offer bar coding, critical cleaning, and surface treatment services.

For more information on WHEATON Vials, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Vials

The WHEATON CryoELITE® Tissue Vial is for those who value sample integrity, designed specifically for tissue collection, transport and storage to provide the utmost protection. Different from cells and biofluids, tissue specimens have particular requirements for cryogenic storage (see the WHEATON blog at www.cryofeed.com for more information). Offering researchers a uniform vial able to maintain sample integrity while maximizing storage capacity and organization, the CryoELITE Tissue Vials feature a wide-mouth opening, 5mL capacity and high integrity closure. The CryoELITE Tissue Vial offers researchers who work with tissue samples ease of use, convenience and security.

The CryoELITE Tissue Vials are manufactured from low binding, cryogenic-grade virgin polypropylene that meets the USP Class VI classification. Lot tested and certified to be free of pyrogens, RNase / DNase and endotoxins, the vials have a sample capacity of 5mL and a storage temperature range of -156°C to 121°C. The externally threaded cap provides a seal that exceeds DOT and IATA classifications for diagnostic specimens and their transport and is capable of maintaining a secure closure during freeze/thaw procedures. The vials have a flat bottom and a stippled external surface to promote easier handling.

The CryoELITE Tissue Vial is for those who value sample integrity, designed specifically for tissue collection, transport and storage to provide the ultimate protection. When your decision depends on sample integrity…Trust that specimen to a WHEATON CryoELITE Tissue Vial.

CryoELITE® Tissue Vial

- Lot certified RNase/DNase and Endotoxin Free providing assurance of product integrity
- Unrivaled cap seal exceeds DOT and IATA regulations ensuring ultimate protection of samples during transportation and demanding freeze-thaw handling
- Wide mouth for insertion and removal of tissue with forceps
- 5mL volume for use with tissue sections
- Directional indicators to allow orientation of tissue within vial

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Color	Sterile	Dimensions Dia. x H (mm)	Dimensions Depth (mm)	Qty/ Case
W985100	5	White	Yes	22 x 27	18	250

CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials

- Lot certified RNase / DNase and endotoxin free and non-pyrogenic providing assurance for sample integrity
- Unrivaled cap seal exceeds DOT and IATA regulations ensuring ultimate protection of samples during transportation and demanding freeze-thaw handling
- Made from low binding, cryogenic grade virgin polypropylene
- Screw cap can be easily removed with one hand

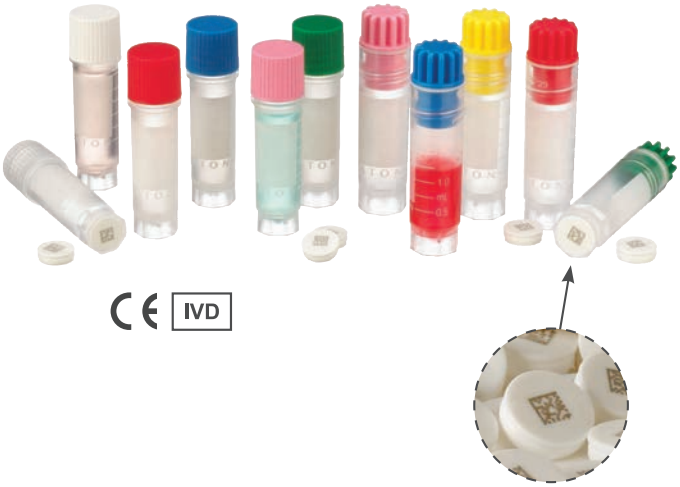
Freestanding

- Loctagon™ Vial Skirt provides stability in freestanding position and locks into CryoELITE® Benchmate Rack in order to provide easy open and close with one hand
- Colored caps allow for color coding projects along with WHEATON colored freezer and storage boxes
- Optional 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Insert provides unique identifier for traceability
- Bottom format allows unrestricted view of 2D bar code for convenient automated scanning

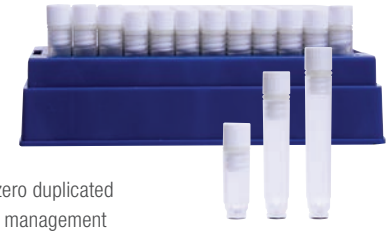
Round Bottom

- Exacting round bottom allows for up to 17,000 MAX RCF (xG)

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Color	Writing Patch	Sterile	Dimensions Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
CryoELITE® Vials, Freestanding, Internal Thread						
W985915	1.2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 40	500
W985902	2	Natural	Yes	No	12 x 50	1000
W985903	2	Natural	No	No	12 x 50	1000
W985922	2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985916	2	White	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985917	2	Red	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985918	2	Pink	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985919	2	Yellow	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985920	2	Green	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985921	2	Blue	Yes	Yes	12 x 50	500
W985923	3	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 63	500
W985924	4	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 77	500
W985925	5	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 91	500
CryoELITE® Vials, Freestanding, External Thread						
W985874	0.5	White	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985862	1.2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 37	500
W985852	2	Natural	Yes	No	12 x 49	1000
W985853	2	Natural	No	No	12 x 49	1000
W985872	2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985863	2	White	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985864	2	Red	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985865	2	Pink	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985866	2	Yellow	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985867	2	Green	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985868	2	Blue	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985869	3	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 63	500
W985870	4	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 78	500
W985871	5	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 93	500
CryoELITE® Vials, Round Bottom, Internal Thread						
W985910	1.2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 39	500
W985911	2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985900	2	Natural	Yes	No	12 x 49	1000
W985901	2	Natural	No	No	12 x 49	1000
W985912	3	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 63	500
W985913	4	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 76	500
W985914	5	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 90	500
CryoELITE® Vials, Round Bottom, External Thread						
W985860	1.2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 35	500
W985861	2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	500
W985850	2	Natural	Yes	No	12 x 49	1000
W985851	2	Natural	No	No	12 x 49	1000



E-Z Microtube



- Polypropylene
- Uniquely numbered to ensure zero duplicated
- Fully traceable for perfect data management
- For storage down to -196°C
- Long lasting performance stability
- Supplied in a standard format 96-well rack with locking lid
- 1.0 and 1.4mL tubes supplied in standard twist-lock 96-well rack with locking lid

Cat. No.	Volume (mL)	Description	Qty / Case
W280110	0.5	E-Z Microtube, PP, 2D Barcode	10
W280121	1.0	E-Z Microtube, PP, 2D Barcode	10
W280135	1.4	E-Z Microtube, PP, 2D Barcode	10

CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials Shelf Packs

- Packed in convenient
- Smaller quantities
- 2 packs of 50 vials

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Color	Writing Patch	Sterile	Dimensions Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
CryoELITE® Vials, Freestanding, External Thread						
W985863-100	2	White	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985864-100	2	Red	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985865-100	2	Pink	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985866-100	2	Yellow	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985867-100	2	Green	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985868-100	2	Blue	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985872-100	2	Natural	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100

CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials, Pre-inserted Barcodes

- CryoELITE vials w/ 2D Data Matrix Barcode insert already applied

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Color	Writing Patch	Sterile	Dimensions Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
CryoELITE® Vials, Freestanding, External Thread						
W985863-BC	2	White	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985864-BC	2	Red	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985865-BC	2	Pink	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985866-BC	2	Yellow	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985867-BC	2	Green	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100
W985868-BC	2	Blue	Yes	Yes	12 x 49	100

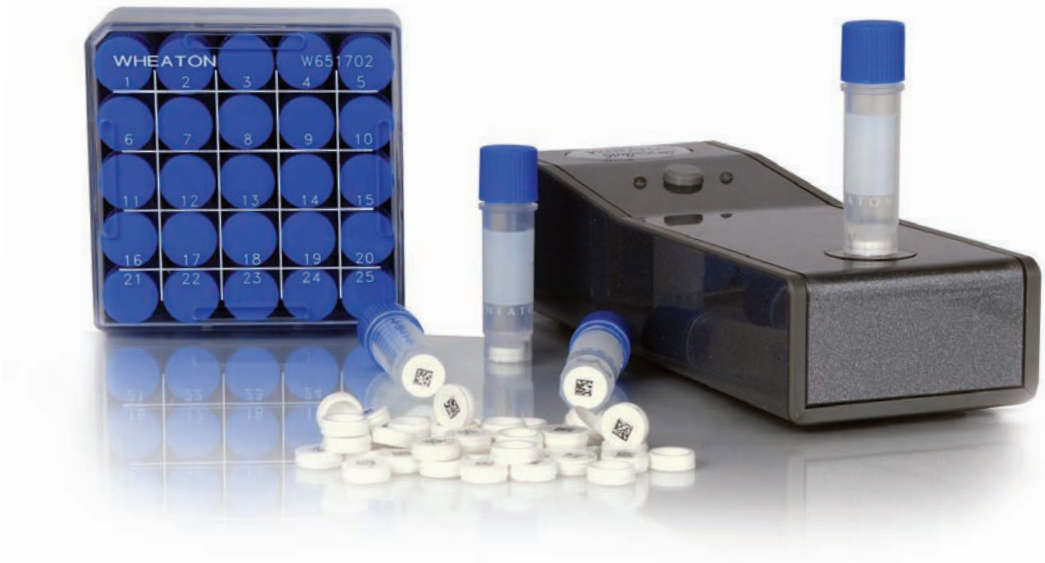
2D Data Matrix Bar Code Bottom Insert

- When purchasing WHEATON CryoELITE® freestanding vials, you can purchase an optional 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Insert that allows for immediate bar coding of your samples. The insert can also be applied to the vial at a future date, which eliminates jeopardizing the integrity of your sample by transferring it to another vial
- 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Insert press fits and locks into place in bottom of vial

Cat. No.	Description	Sterile	Shelf Pack	Qty / Case
W985881	2D Data Matrix Bar Code Bottom Insert	No	100	500

CryoELITE® Technical Information

Material:	Made from low binding, cryogenic grade virgin polypropylene
Temperature Range:	-156°C to +121°C, tested to -196°C
Sterility:	Lot Certified Sterile, Radiation Sterilization
DNase & RNase Free:	Lot Certified, Ethidium Bromide (EtBr) Agarose Gel Electrophoresis Analysis
Non-Pyrogenic, Endotoxin Free:	Lot Certified < 0.500 EU/mL (Kinetic Turbidimetric LAL Method, FDA guideline)
Seal psi:	Exceeds 15 psi / 1 atmosphere / 95kPa pressure tested
IATA (International Air Transportation Association):	Can be used as a primary receptacle for the Transport of Diagnostic Specimens as outlined by the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations, Part 6.3,5
DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation):	Exceeds U.S. DOT 49 CFR Parts 171-180 requirements for Diagnostic Specimen Packing and Transportation Requirements
Liquid Nitrogen:	Liquid phase tested / Vapor phase accepted
Autoclavable:	Recommended at +121°C, 15 psi (1 bar) for 20 minutes
Cap Pigmentation:	Cap colors were chosen to ensure no reactivity with common biological samples
2D Data Matrix Capacity:	Numeric 16 / Alphanumeric 10
2D Data Matrix Symbol Size:	Row x Column: 14 x 14
CE:	Product is CE compliant to The European *In Vitro* Diagnostic Medical Devices Directive 98/79/EC

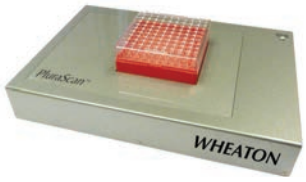


SingleScan™ Bar Code Reader

- Plug and play design enables easy set up with no software installation required
- USB interface allows easy connection to computer
- Reads 1D linear bar codes and 2D Data Matrix bar codes on any vial or ampule
- Inputs decoded bar code ID into any software application where curser is placed

Cat. No.	Description	Qty
W986000	SingleScan™ Bar Code Reader	1

PluraScan™ Bar Code Reader



- 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Reader
- Works with WHEATON KeepIT® Boxes and WHEATON CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials and Cryule® Ampules as well as WHEATON E-Z Microtubes
- Flexible software integration
- Integrated frost reduction system allows multiple racks to be read
- Capable of reading bar codes from wide range of manufacturers and label printers

Cat. No.	Description	Qty
W986010- [ ]*	PluraScan™ Bar Code Reader	1

2D Data Matrix Bar Code Bottom Insert

- When purchasing WHEATON CryoELITE® freestanding vials, you can purchase an optional 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Insert that allows for immediate bar coding of your samples. The insert can also be applied to the vial at a future date, which eliminates jeopardizing the integrity of your sample by transferring it to another vial
- 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Insert press fits and locks into place in bottom of vial

Cat. No.	Description	Sterile	Qty / Case
W985880	2D Data Matrix Bar Code Bottom Insert	Yes	500
W985881	2D Data Matrix Bar Code Bottom Insert	No	500

WHEATON Scanners Technical Information

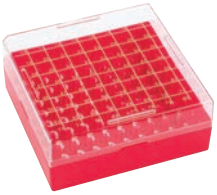
	SingleScan™	PluraScan™
Code Formats 1D Linear	✓	—
2D Data Matrix	✓	✓
ISO 16022	✓	✓
Square I Rectangular Format	✓	✓
ECC 200	✓	✓
0-20 Grid Sizes	✓	✓
White on Black I Black on White	✓	✓
Numeric	✓	✓
Alphanumeric	✓	✓
Sensor Type	1.3 million pixel CMOS sensor	CCD Image Sensor
Light Source	Class 2M visible laser diode at 630nm	CCFL (Cold Cathode Fluorescent Light Source)
Dimensions (W x D x H)	61mm x 167mm x 41.2mm	75cm x 50cm x 30cm
Power	USB Hub (5V)	AC 100 to 240V, +10%/-10%, Less than 8W
User Interface	Keyboard Wedge	WHEATON GUI, including Windows® operating system TCP / IP, ODBC
Cable Interface	USB	USB2.0 I USB 1.1 (B Type)
Operating System	Factory configured for Windows® operating systems compatibility. Also compatible with non-windows operating systems	Windows®7, 2000, XP
Ambient Operating Temperature	5 to 50°C	
Storage Temperature	-20 to 65°C	
Operating Humidity	(Non-condensing) 5 to 95°C	

	Plug Style
[A]	North American Cord, 120V
[B]	Japan Cord, 100V
[C]	Europe Cord, 230V
[D]	UK Cord, 230V
[F]	Australia / China, 240V
[G]	Italy / Chile, 230V
[J]	India Cord, 230V

*When ordering, please reference the letter corresponding to the correct electrical cord. Refer to page 189 for plug styles.

KeepIT® Freezer Boxes

KeepIT®-25



KeepIT®-81 & 100

- KeepIT® Freezer Boxes provide an ideal method for batching and storing samples
- Six different colors match the colors of CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials, creating alternatives for batching and identifying groups of samples
- KeepIT®-25 accommodates up to 25 internal or external threaded cryogenic Vial Sizes: 1.2 - 2mL
- KeepIT®-100 accommodates up to 100 internal threaded cryogenic vials and the KeepIT®-81 accommodates 81 external threaded cryogenic vials (sizes: 1.2 - 2mL)
- Openings in bottom facilitate scanning CryoELITE® 2D Data Matrix Bar Code Inserts
- Made from Eastman Tritan™ BPA free, shatter resistant resin
- Standard footprint compatible with liquid nitrogen storage shelves and freezer drawers

Cat. No.	Color	Dimensions (L x W x H) (mm)	Qty / Case
KeepIT®-25 For External Thread Vials			
W651702-W	White	75 x 75 x 52	10
W651702-R	Red	75 x 75 x 52	10
W651702-P	Pink	75 x 75 x 52	10
W651702-Y	Yellow	75 x 75 x 52	10
W651702-G	Green	75 x 75 x 52	10
W651702-B	Blue	75 x 75 x 52	10
Low Profile KeepIT®-81 For External Thread Vials			
W651703-W	White	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651703-R	Red	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651703-P	Pink	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651703-Y	Yellow	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651703-G	Green	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651703-B	Blue	130 x 130 x 52	10
Low Profile KeepIT®-100 For Internal Thread Vials			
W651704-W	White	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651704-R	Red	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651704-P	Pink	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651704-Y	Yellow	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651704-G	Green	130 x 130 x 52	10
W651704-B	Blue	130 x 130 x 52	10

CryoELITE® Benchmate Rack

- For use with both freestanding and round bottom vials
- One hand cap removal of freestanding vials
- Holds 50 cryogenic vials
- Manufactured from polypropylene
- Easily cleaned in an automatic washer or autoclavable at 121°C for 20 minutes
- Non-skid feet offer additional stability for bench work
- Stackable
- Well ID: 12.5mm
- Dimensions (L x W x H): (190 x 100 x 22mm)

Cat. No.	Description	No. of Wells	Qty / Case
W985810	50-Position Rack	5 deep x 10 wide	5

CryoFile® and CryoFile® XL Storage Boxes

- Use with cryogenic vials
- Partitions numbered from 1 – 81 for easy content identification
- Numbering system printed on lid and bottom of box
- Six colors provide easy sample identification
- Water repellent allows for longer durability
- For use with vapor phase of liquid nitrogen
- Directional holes in bottom allow for drainage and orientation of bottom to top of box
- Dimensions (L x W x H): CryoFile® (130 x 130 x 53mm) / CryoFile® XL (130 x 130 x 97mm) CryoFile® Tissue Box (130 x 130 x 26mm)

Cat. No.	Fits	Color	Qty / Case
CryoFile® Storage Box			
W651600	1.2 & 2mL Vials	Green	15
W651601	1.2 & 2mL Vials	Yellow	15
W651602	1.2 & 2mL Vials	Pink	15
W651603	1.2 & 2mL Vials	White	15
W651604	1.2 & 2mL Vials	Blue	15
W651605	1.2 & 2mL Vials	Red	15
CryoFile® XL Storage Box			
W651600-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	Green	15
W651601-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	Yellow	15
W651602-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	Pink	15
W651603-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	White	15
W651604-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	Blue	15
W651605-XL	3, 4 & 5mL Vials	Red	15
CryoFile® Tissue Storage Box			
W651610-G	5mL Tissue Vials	Green	15
W651610-Y	5mL Tissue Vials	Yellow	15
W651610-P	5mL Tissue Vials	Pink	15
W651610-W	5mL Tissue Vials	White	15
W651610-B	5mL Tissue Vials	Blue	15
W651610-R	5mL Tissue Vials	Red	15

FTA® Nucleic Acid Collection Storage box

- Storage boxes provide an ideal method for batching and storing FTA Nucleic Acid Collection pouches
- For use with small or large FTA cards
- Accommodates two rows of 3" FTA card pouches or one row of 6" FTA Card Pouches
- Removable divider for use with smaller pouches
- Water repellent box material allows for longer durability
- For use at RT, 4°C, -20°C or colder

Cat. No.	Dimensions (L x W x H) (in)	Qty / Case
W651611	18 x 6 x 4	2
W651612	18 x 7 x 4	2

Select from Glass, HDPE and PET Vials

- Packaged in 5 utility trays with each partition tray holding 100 vials
- Utility trays serve as a way to store your samples
- For additional organization of your vials, use the WHEATON Vial Rack 868806 or M-T Vial File® W228792
- Cases with 1000 vials are packed in a single plastic bag with caps in a separate bag

Glass

- Made from WHEATON 180 low potassium borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Background counts are consistent and low, ultraviolet transmission is high

HDPE

- Made from high density polyethylene with lightweight walls for increased counting efficiency
- Manufactured to precise tolerances to avoid jamming

PET

- Vials offer low permeability to solvents and minimal background counts
- Clarity of glass with the safety of plastic
- Vials can be safely incinerated; no harmful gas is generated

Cap Liner Guide

Liner Material	Description	Applications
Foamed Polyethylene (PE Foam)	A one piece, three ply coextruded liner consisting of both foamed and solid LDPE. The foam core is sandwiched with solid clear PE.	General Purpose: Broad applications base. Good chemical resistance to acids, alkalis, solvents, alcohols, oils, household cosmetics and aqueous products. Poor for hydrocarbon solvents. Liner provides tight seal.
Pulp / Metal Foil	Aluminum foil bonded to pulp board.	Good barrier properties and resistance to hydrocarbons, oils, ketones and alcohols. Not good for acids or alkalis.
Polyethylene Cone (PE Cone)	Manufactured from polyethylene (LDPE). The unique cone design provides a wedge type seal that not only seals across the top but also across the inside diameter.	Unique problem solving type of liner. This liner is stress crack resistant and offers superior torque retention and excellent sealing characteristics. It is recommended that this liner be tested prior to use for leak seal.

Note: Closures and liners are designed for a variety of applications. Product performance can vary depending on conditions. It is recommended that proper tests be performed to determine the best liner for the application.

Liquid Scintillation Vials

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Vial Material	Cap Material	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)*	Qty / Case
Caps Attached to Vials							
986540	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	28 x 61	500
986541	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	28 x 61	500
986542	20	Glass	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	28 x 61	500
986546	20	Glass	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	28 x 61	500
986548	20	Glass	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	22-400	28 x 61	500
986560	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	24-400	28 x 61	500
986561	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	24-400	28 x 61	500
986562	20	Glass	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	24-400	28 x 61	500
986568	20	Glass	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	24-400	28 x 61	500
986700	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	500
986701	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	500
986702	20	HDPE	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	27 x 61	500
986704	20	HDPE	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	500
986706	20	HDPE	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	500
986730	20	PET	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	500
986731	20	PET	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	500
986732	20	PET	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	27 x 61	500
986734	20	PET	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	500
986736	20	PET	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	500
Caps Packaged Separately							
986580	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	28 x 61	500
986581	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	28 x 61	500
986582	20	Glass	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	28 x 61	500
986586	20	Glass	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	28 x 61	500
986590	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	24-400	28 x 61	500
986591	20	Glass	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	24-400	28 x 61	500
986710	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	500
986720	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986711	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	500
986721	20	HDPE	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986714	20	HDPE	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	500
986724	20	HDPE	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986722	20	HDPE	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986716	20	HDPE	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	500
986726	20	HDPE	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986750	20	PET	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	500
986740	20	PET	Polypropylene	Foamed Polyethylene	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986751	20	PET	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	500
986741	20	PET	Polypropylene	Metal Foil / Pulp	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986754	20	PET	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	500
986744	20	PET	Polyethylene	Linerless	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986752	20	PET	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	27 x 61	500
986742	20	PET	Urea	Metal Foil / Cork	22-400	27 x 61	1000
986756	20	PET	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	500
986746	20	PET	Urea	Polyethylene Cone	22-400	27 x 61	1000

*Measurement taken with cap attached.

Liquid Scintillation Vial

(Without Screw Caps)

- Made from WHEATON 180 low potassium borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Background counts are consistent and low, ultraviolet transmission is high
- Screw caps can be purchased separately
- Packaged in 5 utility trays with each partitioned tray holding 100 vials each
- Utility trays serve as a way to store your samples
- For additional organization of your vials use the WHEATON Vial Rack 868806 or M-T Vial File® W228792

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Vial Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
986532	20	Glass	22-400	28 x 57	500

Liquid Scintillation Vial Screw Caps

- Screw caps for WHEATON liquid scintillation vials
- Use as replacement caps or for vials that are provided without caps
- Choose the right size screw cap for your vial
- Select cap and liner material for your application
- Not autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size (mm)	Cap Material	Cap Liner Material	Qty / Case
241009	15-425	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240804	22-400	Polypropylene	Metal Foil	1000
241017	22-400	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240817	22-400	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	1000
240917	22-400	Urea	PE Cone	1000
241317	22-400	Polyethylene	Linerless	1000
240805	24-400	Polypropylene	Foil / Pulp	1000
241018	24-400	Urea	Metal Foil	1000
240818	24-400	Urea	Polyethylene Disc	1000

Omni-Vial®, Polypropylene

- 4mL polypropylene vial for wide variety of lab applications
- Press-fit cap made from polypropylene
- Vials and caps are packed separately in two polybags containing 500 each
- Vial can be autoclaved for 15 minutes at 121°C at 15 psi

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Vial & Cap Material	Liner Material	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
225402	4	Polypropylene	Linerless	13 x 57	500

Scintillation Vial, HDPE

Quarter Turn Cap

Quarter Turn Hanging Cap

Hanging Cap Sample with 20mL Vial

- 6mL vial made from high density polyethylene
- Hanging cap allows for suspending vial in 20mL vial with 22mm neck finish
- Dimensions with cap attached: 17mm x 57mm
- For additional organization of your vials use the WHEATON Vial Rack 868810

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Cap Type	Cap Material	Liner Material	Qty / Case
225414	6	Quarter Turn	Polypropylene	Linerless	1000
225415	6	Quarter Turn Hanging Style	Polypropylene	Linerless	1000

Sampule® Vials

Glass

HDPE

- Select from glass or HDPE
- Glass vials made from WHEATON 180 low potassium borosilicate glass that conforms to ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A and USP Type I requirements
- Background counts are consistent and low in glass vials; ultraviolet transmission is high
- HDPE vials are economical choice for scintillation counting
- Caps packaged separately
- For additional organization of your vials use the WHEATON Vial Rack 868810

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Vial Material	Cap Material	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
986491	6	Glass	Urea	Metal Foil / Pulp	13-425	17 x 58	1000
986492	6	Glass	Urea	Metal Foil / Pulp	15-425	17 x 58	1000
986644	6	HDPE	Polypropylene	Linerless	18mm	17 x 57	1000
986645	6	HDPE	Polypropylene	Linerless	18mm	17 x 57	2000

Culture Vial

- Culture vials feature deep-skirted screw caps to allow safer, more dependable handling when working with infectious materials
- Vials are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Pre-attached deep skirted solid-top black phenolic screw cap with 14B rubber liner
- Autoclavable
- Vials packaged in corrugated trays with partitions
- Use M-T Vial File® (Cat. No. 228780) for storing 4mL vials and (Cat. No. W228790) for storing 8mL vials

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	*Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
225142	4	15 x 51	13-415	144
225144	8	17 x 70	15-415	144
225145	12	19 x 72	15-415	144

*Measurement taken with cap attached.

Mini-File™ with Sample Vials

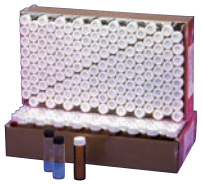
224841

228710

- Sample vials enclosed in a clear plastic tray with lid provides convenient way to store or transport small vials
- Mini-File™ can hold up to 10-2mL or 4mL sample vials
- Vials are made from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass which provides high chemical resistantce
- Solid top black phenolic screw cap with 14B rubber liner is attached to vials to maintain cleanliness
- Vials and caps are autoclavable
- Clear PVC case is not autoclavable
- Mini-File catalog number 228710 is provided without vials

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
224841	Clear	2	0.5	8-425	12 x 38	5
224842	Clear	4	1	13-425	15 x 48	5
228710	—	—	—	—	—	5

EPA Vial, 40mL



- Ideal for use in water sampling according to EPA 40 CFR 136, "Guidelines for Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants"
- Clear vials manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials manufactured from WHEATON 320 amber glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Caps attached to vials
- Vials packaged in convenient trays for ease of use

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	*Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
Clear Vial with Open Top Black Phenolic PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
225310	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72
Amber Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
225315	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72

*Measurement taken with cap attached.

Replacement Screw Caps & Septa

Cat. No.	Description	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W240518	Black Phenolic Open Top Screw Cap w/o Septa	24-400	200
W240598	10 mils PTFE / 90 mils Silicone Septa for 24-400 Screw Cap	—	100
W224600	White Glass-Filled Open Top Polypropylene Cap with Bonded 5 mils PTFE / 120 mils Silicone Septa	24-400	200

Dilution Vial

- Vial is marked with a blue line at the 3mL level
- Vials are manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Pre-attached solid-top black phenolic screw cap with 14B rubber liner
- Autoclavable
- Vials are packaged in corrugated trays with partitions
- Use M-T Vial File® (Cat. No. 228780) for storing vials

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	*Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
225002	4	15 x 48	13-425	144

*Measurement taken with cap attached.

Vials for Environmental Analysis

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Dia. x H (mm) (cap on)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
Clear Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
(Septa of 5 mils of PTFE facing 120 mils of silicone is bonded to cap.)					
W224609	20	5	28 x 60	24-400	72
W224610	25	6.25	28 x 73	24-400	72
W224611	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72
Amber Vial with Open Top White Polypropylene PTFE Faced Silicone Lined Cap					
(Septa of 5 mils of PTFE facing 120 mils of silicone is bonded to cap.)					
W224612	20	5	28 x 60	24-400	72
W224614	40	10	28 x 98	24-400	72

WHEATON
Autosampler Vials

WHEATON's selection of Chromatography Vials and accessories offers quality, value and reliability. WHEATON chromatography vials are designed for trouble-free operation in most autosamplers. 12 x 32 autosampler vials are offered in variety of finishes for both GC and HPLC applications. Closures are available in variety of colors and septa materials to ensure chemical compatibility with your sample.

> WHEATON offers 12 x 32mm autosampler, headspace and shell vials

> Screw thread, crimp top and snap cap vial finishes available for 12 x 32mm vials

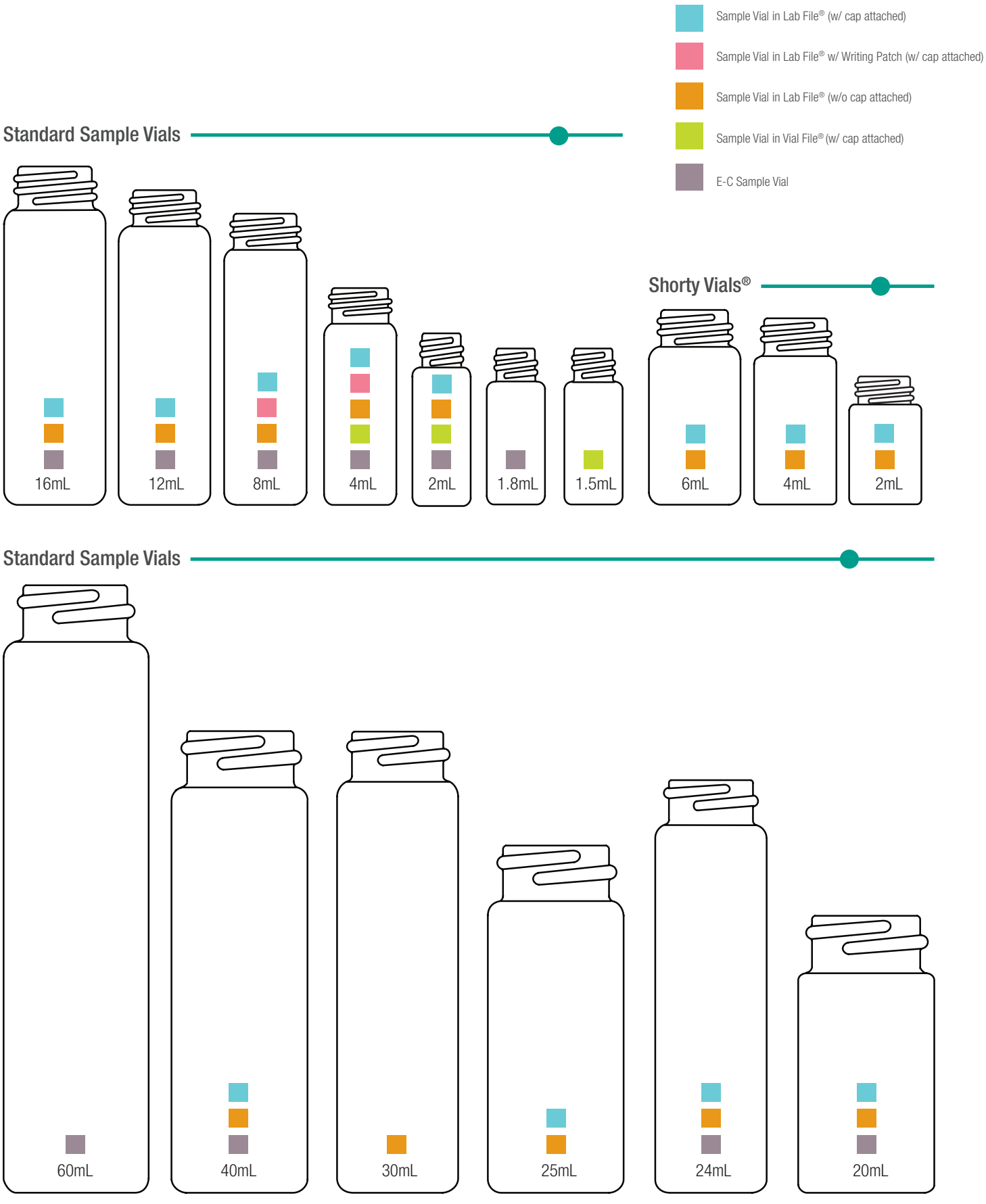
> Purchase vials and caps separately or together in Convenience Packs

> Glass vials are manufactured from Type I borosilicate glass

> Limited volume inserts are available for microsampling applications

See more information on Autosampler Vials on page 83.

Sample Vial Sizer Guide (Approximate Size)



Sample Vials in Lab File® (With Caps Attached)

Shorty Vials®

Standard Clear and Amber Vials

- Sample vials with caps attached to vial help maintain cleanliness
- Lab File® with partitioned trays provides an easy way to inventory samples or to store empty vials
- Clear vials made from low extractable borosilicate glass to provide superior chemical resistance
- Clear vials conform to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials made from borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Shorty Vials® feature a low profile for greater stability and less dead volume
- 14B rubber lined black phenolic screw cap for aqueous samples
- PTFE / 14B rubber lined black phenolic screw cap for organic samples
- Replacement caps can be purchased separately
- Vials and caps are autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Cap Material	Cap Description	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case	Fits M-T File®	Fits Vial Rack
Shorty Vials with Caps Attached											
W225291	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 31	200	228780	868804
W224606	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 31	200	228780	868804
W225292	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 41	200	—	868810
W224607	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 41	200	—	868810
W225293	Clear	6	1.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 43	200	—	—
W224608	Clear	6	1.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 43	200	—	—
Standard Vials with Caps Attached											
224881	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	288	228778	985800
W224581	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	288	228778	985800
224981	Amber	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	288	228778	985800
W224681	Amber	2	.5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	288	228778	985800
225081	Clear	2	.5	White Urea	Solid Top	Metal Foil / Pulp	8-425	12 x 38	288	228778	985800
224882	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	144	228780	868804
W224582	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	144	228780	868804
224982	Amber	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	144	228780	868804
W224682	Amber	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	144	228780	868804
224884	Clear	8	2	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63	144	W228790	868810
W224584	Clear	8	2	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63	144	W228790	868810
224984	Amber	8	2	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63	144	W228790	868810
W224684	Amber	8	2	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63	144	W228790	868810
224885	Clear	12	3	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 68	144	—	—
W224585	Clear	12	3	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 68	144	—	—
224886	Clear	16	4	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	18-400	21 x 73	144	—	—
W224586	Clear	16	4	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	18-400	21 x 73	144	—	—
225288	Clear	20	5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 60	72	W228792	868806
W224589	Clear	20	5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 60	72	W228792	868806
W224820	Amber	20	5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 60	72	W228792	868806
W224604	Amber	20	5	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 60	72	W228792	868806
224888	Clear	24	6	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	20-400	23 x 88	144	—	868805
W224588	Clear	24	6	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	23 x 88	144	—	868805
225289	Clear	25	6.76	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 73	72	—	868806
W224590	Clear	25	6.76	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 73	72	—	868806
225290	Clear	40	10.8	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 98	72	—	868806
W224591	Clear	40	10.8	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 98	72	—	868806
W224840	Amber	40	10.8	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 98	72	—	868806
W224605	Amber	40	10.8	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	28 x 98	72	—	868806
Standard Vials with Writing Patch and Caps Attached											
225012	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	144	228780	868804
225014	Clear	8	2	Black Phenolic	Solid Top	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63	144	W228790	868810

Sample Vials in Lab File® (Without Caps)

- Sample vials packaged in partitioned trays without caps
- Partitioned trays provide an easy way to inventory samples or to store empty vials
- Clear vials made from low extractable borosilicate glass that provides superior chemical resistance
- Clear vials conform to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials made from borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Shorty Vials® feature a low profile for greater stability and less dead volume
- Screw caps can be purchased separately
- Vials are autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case	Fits M-T File®	Fits Vial Rack
Shorty Vials without Caps								
224821	Clear	2	.5	13-425	15 x 28	200	228780	868804
224822	Clear	4	1	15-425	17 x 38	200	—	868810
224823	Clear	6	1.5	15-425	19 x 40	200	—	—
Standard Vials without Caps								
224801	Clear	2	.5	8-425	12 x 35	200	228778	985800
224811	Amber	2	.5	8-425	12 x 35	200	228778	985800
224802	Clear	4	1	13-425	15 x 45	200	228780	868804
224812	Amber	4	1	13-425	15 x 45	200	228780	868804
224804	Clear	8	2	15-425	17 x 60	200	W228790	868810
224814	Amber	8	2	15-425	17 x 60	200	W228790	868810
224805	Clear	12	3	15-425	19 x 65	200	—	—
224806	Clear	16	4	18-400	21 x 70	200	—	—
224831	Clear	20	5	24-400	28 x 57	200	W228792	868806
W224815	Amber	20	5	24-400	28 x 57	200	W228792	868806
224808	Clear	24	6	20-400	23 x 85	200	—	868805
224832	Clear	25	6.76	24-400	28 x 70	200	—	868806
W224834	Clear	30	8	22-400	25 x 95	200	—	—
224833	Clear	40	10.8	24-400	28 x 95	200	—	868806
224836	Amber	40	10.8	24-400	28 x 95	200	—	868806

Sample Vials in Vial File®

224891

224892

W224896

- Sample Vials in Vial File provides a compact, easily accessible means of sample storage
- Polystyrene case with partitions, foam inserts and alphanumerical indexing card organize and protect vials
- Clear vials are manufactured from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials made from borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Choice of solid or open top black phenolic screw cap
- Open top screw cap provides for sample retrieval with a syringe
- Caps attached to vials
- Vials and caps are autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Graduations	Cap Style	Cap Material	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Vials/File	Qty / Case
224950	Clear	1.5	.375	No	Open Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / Silicone	8-425	12 x 35	60	1
W224954	Amber	1.5	.375	No	Open Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / Silicone	8-425	12 x 35	60	1
224891	Clear	2	.5	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	60	1
W224693	Clear	2	.5	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	60	1
W224896	Amber	2	.5	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	60	1
W224695	Amber	2	.5	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38	60	1
224892	Clear	4	1	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	40	1
W224694	Clear	4	1	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	40	1
224952	Clear	4	1	No	Open Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	15 x 48	40	1
W224897	Amber	4	1	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	40	1
W224696	Amber	4	1	No	Solid Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48	40	1
W224955	Amber	4	1	No	Open Top	Black Phenolic	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	15 x 48	40	1

E-C Sample Vials

- E-Conomically priced by packaging vials and screw caps separately
- Clear vials made from low extractable borosilicate glass that provides superior chemical resistance
- Clear vials conform to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials made from borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Vials packed in two shrink-wrapped packs of 100 vials which reduces contamination from corrugate
- 14B rubber lined black phenolic screw cap for aqueous samples
- PTFE-faced 14B rubber lined black phenolic screw cap for organic samples
- Caps and replacement caps can be purchased separately
- Vials and caps are autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Cap Material	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case	Fits M-T File®	Fits Vial Rack
224700	Clear	1.8	.375	—	—	8-425	12 x 32	200	228778	985800
224710	Amber	1.8	.375	—	—	8-425	12 x 32	200	228778	985800
224720	Clear	1.8	.375	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 35**	200	228778	985800
224740	Clear	1.8	.375	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 35**	200	228778	985800
224730	Amber	1.8	.375	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 35**	200	228778	985800
224750	Amber	1.8	.375	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 35**	200	228778	985800
224701	Clear	2	.5	—	—	8-425	12 x 35	200	228778	985800
224711	Amber	2	.5	—	—	8-425	12 x 35	200	228778	985800
224721	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38**	200	228778	985800
224741	Clear	2	.5	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38**	200	228778	985800
224731	Amber	2	.5	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38**	200	228778	985800
224751	Amber	2	.5	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	8-425	12 x 38**	200	228778	985800
224702	Clear	4	1	—	—	13-425	15 x 45	200	228780	868804
224712	Amber	4	1	—	—	13-425	15 x 45	200	228780	868804
224722	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48**	200	228780	868804
224742	Clear	4	1	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48**	200	228780	868804
224732	Amber	4	1	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48**	200	228780	868804
224752	Amber	4	1	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	15 x 48**	200	228780	868804
224704	Clear	8	2	—	—	15-425	17 x 60	200	W228790	868810
224714	Amber	8	2	—	—	15-425	17 x 60	200	W228790	868810
224724	Clear	8	2	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63**	200	W228790	868810
224744	Clear	8	2	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63**	200	W228790	868810
224734	Amber	8	2	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63**	200	W228790	868810
224754	Amber	8	2	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	17 x 63**	200	W228790	868810
224705	Clear	12	3	—	—	15-425	19 x 65	200	—	—
224725	Clear	12	3	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 68**	200	—	—
224745	Clear	12	3	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-425	19 x 68**	200	—	—
224706	Clear	16	4	—	—	18-400	21 x 70	200	—	—
224726	Clear	16	4	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	18-400	21 x 73**	200	—	—
224746	Clear	16	4	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	18-400	21 x 73**	200	—	—
W224809	Clear	20	5	—	—	24-400	28 x 57	200	W228792	868806
224708	Clear	24	6	—	—	20-400	23 x 85	200	—	868805
224728	Clear	24	6	Black Phenolic	14B Rubber	20-400	23 x 88**	200	—	868805
224748	Clear	24	6	Black Phenolic	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	23 x 88**	200	—	868805
W224810	Clear	40	10.8	—	—	24-400	28 x 95	200	—	868806
W226060*	Clear	60	15	—	—	24-400	30 x 125	143	—	868808

* Includes one shrink-wrapped pack of 143 vials ** Measurement with cap attached

Screw Caps for Sample Vials

Black Phenolic

White Polypropylene Solid Top

White Polypropylene Open Top

- Choice of black phenolic, white polypropylene or urea screw caps
- PTFE faced (14B) styrene-butadiene rubber liner provides a totally inert inner seal and surface facing the sample or product
- Bonded PTFE faced silicone liner ideal for storage of volatile solvents, sensitive compounds and corrosive chemicals
- Open top screw caps have a bonded PTFE faced silicone liner that provides access with a syringe
- Pre-slit PTFE / Silicone liner easily pierced by liquid handing needles
- Can withstand autoclaving / sterilization

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
240206	8-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	1000
W240406	8-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	200
240208	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	200
240408	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	200
239249	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	144
239201	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl	No	144
239273	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	144
239225	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	144
W240830	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
W242710	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
W240848	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
240209	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	200
240409	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	200
239250	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	144
239202	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl	No	144
239274	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	144
239226	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	144
W240832	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
W240842	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
W240850	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	250
241009	15-425	Closed Top	Urea	White	Metal Foil	No	1000
240215	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	500
240415	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	200
239251	18-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	144
239203	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl	No	144
239275	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	144
239227	18-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	144
W239298	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	144
240416	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	100
239253	20-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	144
239229	20-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	144
W239300	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	14B Rubber	Yes	144
240418	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	100
W242711	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	Yes	200
239257	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PE Cone	No	144
239209	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Poly-Vinyl	No	144
239281	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Foamed PE	No	144
239233	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	PTFE / Foamed PE	No	144
W240836	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100
W240846	24-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	Yes	100
241018	24-400	Solid Top	Urea	White	Metal Foil	No	1000

E-Z Ex-Traction® Vials

- Conical well ensures maximum sample recovery
- Quality engineered for automated sample handling systems
- Excellent for chemical compound or biological sample storage
- Made from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Vials can be easily bar coded using WHEATON customized services
- Screw caps can be purchased separately

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Size (dr)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W224601	Clear	2	.5	15 x 32	13-425	250
W224603	Clear	2	.5	15 x 32	13-425	1000
W224613	Clear	4	1	15 x 45	13-425	250
W224617	Clear	4	1	15 x 45	13-425	1000
W224618	Clear	8	2	16.75 x 60	15-425	250
W224619	Clear	8	2	16.75 x 60	15-425	1000
W224630	Clear	10	2.5	19 x 70	22-400	100
W224632	Clear	10	2.5	19 x 70	22-400	500
W224634	Clear	20	5	26.5 x 67	24-400	100
W224636	Clear	20	5	26.5 x 67	24-400	500

E-Z Ex-Traction® Vial Screw Caps

- Choice of black phenolic or white polypropylene screw caps
- PTFE faced (14B) styrene-butadiene rubber liner provides an inert inner seal and surface facing the sample or product
- Bonded PTFE faced silicone liner ideal for storage of volatile solvents, sensitive compounds and corrosive chemicals
- Open top screw caps have a bonded PTFE faced silicone liner that provides access with a syringe
- Pre-slit PTFE silicone liner easily pierced by liquid handing needles
- Can withstand autoclaving / sterilization

Black Phenolic
Solid Top Cap

White Polypropylene
Open Top Cap

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Cap Material	Color	Cap Liner	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
W240820	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	250	250
W240821	13-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	250	1000
W240830	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240831	13-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W242710	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240840	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240841	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W240848	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240849	13-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W240822	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	250	250
W240823	15-425	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	250	1000
W240832	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240833	15-425	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W240842	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240843	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W240850	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	250
W240851	15-425	Open Top	Polypropylene	Black	Pre-Slit Bonded PTFE / Silicone	250	1000
W240824	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	100	100
W240825	22-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	100	500
W240834	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	100
W240835	22-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	500
W240844	22-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	100
W240845	22-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	500
240418	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	100	100
W240827	24-400	Solid Top	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	100	500
W240836	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	100
W240837	24-400	Solid Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	500
W240846	24-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	100
W240847	24-400	Open Top	Polypropylene	White	Bonded PTFE / Silicone	100	500

NextGen™ V Vials®

- Conical interior provides downward drainage for maximum sample retrieval
- Ideal for small-scale reactions, centrifugation, storage, packaging and shipping
- Low particulate packaging protects against contamination during transportation and storage
- Clear vials conform to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber vials made from amber borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I requirements for light transmission to protect light-sensitive products
- Graduated or non-graduated
- Choose screw thread or crimp / serum finish
- Closures for crimp / serum finish vials can be purchased separately

Spin Vanes

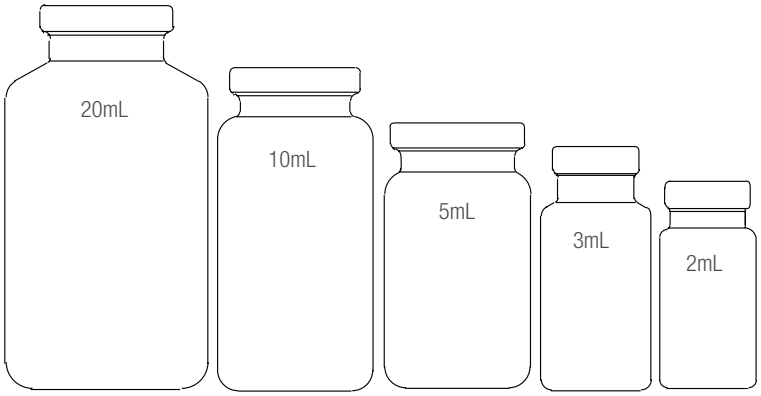
- Magnetic stir bar for use with NextGen™ V Vials®
- Made from PTFE
- Place stir bar in vial and use with magnetic stirrer

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
903061	Fits 0.3 and 1.0mL V Vials	6
903063	Fits 2, 3, 5 and 10mL V Vials	6

Cat. No.	Color	Size (mL)	Graduated	Cap Style	Cap Material	Cap Color	Liner Material	Cap Size	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
W986281NG	Clear	0.1	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	8-425	12 x 35	12
W986211NG*	Clear	0.1	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	11mm	12 x 32	12
W986273NG	Clear	0.3	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986253NG	Clear	0.3	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986282NG	Clear	0.3	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	8-425	12 x 35	12
W986283NG	Clear	0.3	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986293NG	Clear	0.3	Yes	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986333NG	Amber	0.3	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986353NG	Amber	0.3	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 35	12
W986313NG*	Amber	0.3	No	Screw Cap, purchase closure separately		—	—	13-425	13 x 32	12
W986212NG*	Clear	0.3	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	11mm	12 x 32	12
W986213NG*	Clear	0.3	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	13mm	13 x 32	12
W986274NG	Clear	1.0	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986254NG	Clear	1.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986284NG	Clear	1.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986294NG	Clear	1.0	Yes	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986334NG	Amber	1.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986354NG	Amber	1.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	13-425	13 x 44	12
W986314NG*	Amber	1.0	No	Screw Cap, purchase closure separately		—	—	13-425	13 x 41	12
W986214NG*	Clear	1.0	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	13mm	13 x 41	12
W986276NG	Clear	2.0	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-415	17 x 61	12
W986272NG	Clear	2.0	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986256NG	Clear	2.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	15-415	17 x 61	12
W986261NG	Clear	2.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986288NG	Clear	2.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986298NG	Clear	2.0	Yes	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986336NG	Amber	2.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986356NG	Amber	2.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 44	12
W986316NG*	Amber	2.0	No	Screw Cap, purchase closure separately		—	—	20-400	20 x 41	12
W986216NG*	Clear	2.0	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	20mm	20 x 40	12
W986277NG	Clear	3.0	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 50	12
W986257NG	Clear	3.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 50	12
W986287NG	Clear	3.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 50	12
W986297NG	Clear	3.0	Yes	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 50	12
W986217NG*	Clear	3.0	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	20mm	20 x 46	12
W986279NG	Clear	5.0	Yes	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986259NG	Clear	5.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986289NG	Clear	5.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986299NG	Clear	5.0	Yes	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986339NG	Amber	5.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986359NG	Amber	5.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	20-400	20 x 65	12
W986319NG*	Amber	5.0	No	Screw Cap, purchase closure separately		—	—	20-400	20 x 62	12
W986219NG*	Clear	5.0	No	Crimp Top, purchase closure separately		—	—	20mm	20 x 61	12
W986260NG	Clear	10.0	No	Solid Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / 14B Rubber	24-400	25.4 x 72	6
W986290NG	Clear	10.0	No	Open Top, Screw Cap	Phenolic	Black	PTFE / Silicone	24-400	25.4 x 72	6

* Purchase closures separately.

Serum Tubing Vials



Serum Vial Approximate Size

- 2 - 20mL size
- Clear vials manufactured from low extractable borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements
- Amber glass conforms to USP Type I requirements to protect light-sensitive samples
- Tubular design provides excellent clarity and dimensional consistency from vial to vial
- Specially designed bottom radius adds strength for lyophilization applications
- Lighter weight compared to molded bottles
- Shrink-wrapped modules reduce particulate contamination
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Mouth ID x OD (mm)	Dia. x H	Qty / Case	Fits Rack
Clear Serum Vials					
223683	2	7 x 13	15 x 32	144	868804
223684	3	7 x 13	17 x 38	144	868810
223685	5	13 x 20	22 x 40	144	868805
223686	10	13 x 20	24 x 50	144	—
223687	20	13 x 20	30.5 x 58	120	—
Amber Serum Vials					
223693	2	7 x 13	15 x 32	144	868804
223695	5	13 x 20	22 x 40	144	868805
223696	10	13 x 20	24 x 50	144	—

Note: When selecting a rubber stopper or aluminum seal, match the mouth OD dimension of the vial.

Serum Bottle, PVC Dropper Tip

- Create a dropper container using a crimp / serum bottle with 20mm mouth OD
- Dropper tip is made from PVC with HDPE closure
- Dispenses 40µL drop using water

Part. No.	Description	Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
224080	PVC Dropper Tip	23 x 44	100

Vacule® Vial

- Heavy wall construction designed for lyophilization and freeze-drying applications
- Screw threads eliminate use of crimp seal
- Manufactured from WHEATON 33 low extractable clear borosilicate glass that conforms to USP Type I and ASTM E 438 Type I, Class A requirements

Cat. No.	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Finish Size	Fits Rack	Qty / Case
Vacule® Vial					
651954*	4	17 x 45	15-425	868810	200
651905	5	22 x 40	22-350	868805	200
651907	10	22 x 55	22-350	868805	200

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Pack	Qty / Case
Screw Caps and Stoppers for Cat. No. 651954			
224100-080	Red Rubber Stopper	100	1000
W224100-093	Lyophilization Stopper, 2-Leg	100	1000
240209	Cap, Solid Top, Rubber Liner, 15-425 Screw Thread	200	200
W240509	Cap, Open Top, without Liner, 15-425 Screw Thread	200	200
Screw Caps and Stoppers for Cat. No. 651905 and 651907			
224100-172	Red Rubber Stoppers	100	1000
W224100-193	Lyophilization Stopper, 2-Leg	100	1000
W224100-202	Lyophilization Stopper, 3-Leg	100	1000
239853	Cap, Solid Top, without Liner, 22-350 Screw Thread	500	500

*Purchase closures separately

- Vacule vials have controlled ID, for accurate stopper fit
- Choice of solid or open top screw cap
- Stoppers and accessories listed below
- 651905 and 651907 are supplied with unlined black phenolic cap

Diagnostic Vials

- Alternative to serum bottles and vials
- Screw thread design eliminates need for crimping tools
- Ideal for lyophilization
- Fits with I-Loc™ closure or screw cap with thin flange stopper
- Tubular design provides excellent clarity and dimensional consistency from vial to vial
- Heavy walled glass provides impact resistance

Cat No.	Color	Size (mL)	Dia. x H (mm)	Cap Size	Qty / Case
W219365	Clear	5	22 x 38	20-400	480
W216375	Amber	5	22 x 38	20-400	480
W219366	Clear	10	22 x 55	20-400	480
W216376	Amber	10	22 x 55	20-400	480
W219367	Clear	20	30 x 52	20-400	480
W219377	Amber	20	30 x 52	20-400	480
W219368	Clear	30	30 x 69	20-400	288
W219378	Amber	30	30 x 69	20-400	288

I-Loc™ Closure

- For use with Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles
- Advantages of an aluminum seal with the convenience of a screw cap
- Polypropylene screw cap with gray bromobutyl / 50 stopper
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Color	Cap Size	Qty / Case
240676-01	Black	20-400	100
240676-02	White	20-400	100
240676-03	Red	20-400	100
240676-04	Blue	20-400	100
240676-05	Yellow	20-400	100

Screw Caps for Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles

- Polypropylene screw caps in 5 colors
- Use with 224100-203 or W224100-185 thin flange stopper
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Cap Size	Cap Style	Color	Autoclavable	Qty / Case
240706-01	20-400	Solid Top	Black	Yes	300
240706-02	20-400	Solid Top	White	Yes	300
240706-04	20-400	Solid Top	Blue	Yes	300
240706-05	20-400	Solid Top	Yellow	Yes	300
240716-01	20-400	Open-Top	Black	Yes	300
240716-02	20-400	Open-Top	White	Yes	300
240716-03	20-400	Open-Top	Red	Yes	300
240716-04	20-400	Open-Top	Blue	Yes	300
240716-05	20-400	Open-Top	Yellow	Yes	300

Stopper, Thin Flange

- Use with screw caps for Screw Neck Diagnostic Bottles
- Autoclavable

Cat. No.	Stopper Size	Qty / Case
224100-203	20mm 3-Leg Lyophilization Gray Chlorbutyl / 55	300
W224100-185	20mm Thin Flange Snap-On Gray Chlorbutyl / 50	1000

Vial Racks

9.5mm Well ID
96-Position 985750

12.5mm Well ID
50-Position 985800

12.5mm Well ID
50-Position W985810*

15.5mm Well ID
48-Position 868804

17.1 Well ID
90-Position 868810

23.1mm Well ID
36-Position 868805

28.1mm Well ID
50-Position 868806

30mm Well ID
50-Position 868808

- Manufactured from polypropylene
- Size of rack depends on vial OD
- Easy to clean and autoclavable
- Alphanumeric indexing indicated on rack
- The racks are sturdy and stackable, even when the vials are in place
- Each well has an opening in the bottom to facilitate drainage

When selecting the proper rack, the vial OD can not exceed the well ID dimension.

Cat. No.	Well ID (mm)	Description	No. of Wells	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Qty / Case
Polypropylene Rack					
985750	9.5	96-Position Rack	8 deep x 12 wide	18.5 x 12.5 x 2.2cm	5
985800	12.5	50-Position Rack	5 deep x 10 wide	19 x 10 x 2.2cm	5
W985810*	12.5*	50-Position Rack	5 deep x 10 wide	19 x 10 x 2.2cm	5
868804	15.5	48-Position Rack	4 deep x 12 wide	26.6 x 9.4 x 2.8cm	5
868810	17.1	90-Position Rack	6 deep x 15 wide	33 x 17 x 3cm	5
868805	23.1	36-Position Rack	3 deep x 12 wide	32.2 x 9.1 x 2.8cm	5
868806	28.1	50-Position Rack	5 deep x 10 wide	33 x 17 x 3cm	5
868808	30.0	50-Position Rack	5 deep x 10 wide	33.7 x 17 x 3cm	5

*This rack is specially designed for use with Freestanding CryoELITE® Cryogenic Vials. The vials lock in the rack for one-handed cap removal.

M-T Vial File®

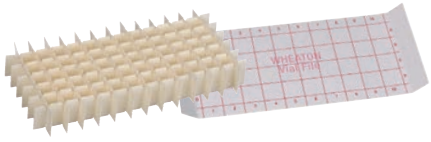
228778

W228792 / 20mL

- Clear plastic hinged case for convenient storage and transportation of sample vials
- Polycoated partitions protect vials from abrasion and breakage
- Alphanumeric index card provides for easy vial identification
- Extra partitions and index cards can be purchased separately

Cat. No.	Description	Max Vial Size Dia. x H (mm)	Qty / Case
228778	Holds 60 – 2mL Vials	13 x 42	6
228780	Holds 40 – 4mL Vials	16 x 49	6
W228790	Holds 54 – 8mL Vials	18 x 64	6
W228792	Holds 24 – 20mL Vials	30 x 64	6

Replacement Partitions and Index Cards for M-T Vial Files®



Partition Index Card

Cat. No.	Description	Qty / Case
W228781	Partitions for Use with 228778	6
W228782	Partitions for Use with 228780	6
W228786	Partitions for Use with W228790	6
W228788	Partitions for Use with W228792	6
228783	Index Cards for Use with 228778	35
228785	Index Cards for Use with 228780	35
W228787	Index Cards for Use with W228790	35
W228789	Index Cards for Use with W228792	35

Information of a More Technical Nature

Technical Data

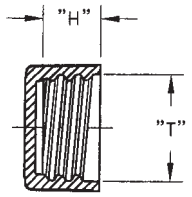
WHEATON Industries, with over 120 years of experience, provides quality products and services for the advancement of Science. Being a leading supplier of glass and plastic containers for the laboratory and diagnostics markets, WHEATON understands the importance of protecting the quality of the most sensitive materials as they may represent one's life's work. WHEATON offers containers in a variety of shapes, sizes and materials, meeting the most stringent requirements.

The following pages contain technical information that have been compiled to assist you in selecting and using WHEATON products.

For more information on WHEATON Technical Data, contact your WHEATON Regional Manager or Customer Service at 800-225-1437.

Technical Data

Closure Size & Thread Style Guide



The screw closure industry has not standardized dimensions to the extent that the container industry has, thus it is advantageous to buy both container and screw closure from the same supplier when possible. Similar to the container industry, when a closure finish is designated as 33-400, it means that the nominal diameter measured across the inside of the closure at the opening is approximately 33mm. (See 'T' dimensions on illustration.) The 400 ('H' dimension) designates a specific style of thread. The thread finish of the closure and container must be the same. A container with a 33-400 thread finish should be used with a closure that has a 33-400 thread finish.

Determining Closure Size ('T' Dimension)

To determine closure size, measure the closure opening from one side of the inner wall to the opposite side of the inner wall. Compare this number to the numbers found in the 'T' dimension columns in Table 1. Once this number is found in the table, follow the row to the far left to find the "Nominal Diameter" of the closure (33 in the above example).

Determining Thread Style ('H' Dimension)

To determine the specific thread style, measure the depth of the screw closure from the liner surface to the outside edge of the closure. Compare this number to the numbers found in the 'H' dimension columns in Table 1 that appear in the same row as the Nominal Diameter of the closure. Once this number is found in the table, follow the column to the top to find the specific style number (400 in the above example). The dimensions in the table are approximate and will probably be slightly different from what is measured (especially the 'H' dimension due to variations in liner thickness), but should be close enough to allow for the proper determination of the closure size.

Table 1. Closure Thread Finish Dimensions (Dimensions are in millimeters)

Nominal Dia (mm)	400 'T'	400 'H'	410 'T'	410 'H'	415 'T'	415 'H'	425 'T'	425 'H'	430 'T'	430 'H'
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	9.14	6.22	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	10.54	6.48	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	13.21	10.92	13.21	7.11	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	14.86	13.59	14.86	7.11	—	—
18	18.03	9.14	18.03	12.70	18.03	15.11	—	—	18.03	15.37
20	20.07	9.14	20.07	13.46	20.07	18.29	—	—	20.07	15.37
22	22.10	9.14	22.10	14.22	22.10	20.70	—	—	22.10	15.37
24	24.00	9.91	24.00	15.75	24.00	23.75	—	—	24.00	16.51
28	27.81	9.91	27.81	17.40	27.81	26.92	—	—	27.81	18.42
30	28.70	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	28.70	19.30
33	32.26	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	32.26	19.69
35	34.80	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
38	37.59	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	37.59	23.88
40	40.39	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
43	42.16	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
45	44.45	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
48	47.63	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51	50.16	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
53	52.71	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
58	56.64	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
60	59.69	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
63	62.74	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
66	65.53	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
70	69.72	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
75	74.17	9.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
77	77.22	11.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
83	83.19	11.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
89	89.41	13.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100	100.20	14.73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110	110.23	14.73	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
120	120.27	17.14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Closure Liner Guide

Usually the smallest component part of the package and usually overlooked is the selection of the closure liner. The liner must not alter or be altered by the product. It must withstand repeated applications and removals against the container surface while maintaining the integrity of the sealing surface. Below is information that may help in choosing the right liner from the WHEATON product offering.

Pulp / Poly-Vinyl	One mil poly-vinyl film bonded to one mil HDPE on a #30 white pulp paper backing. Superior to plain pulp paper because it provides an excellent moisture barrier.	General purpose: Suitable for wide range of applications. Chemical resistance: Good for mild acids, alkalis, solvents, alcohols, oils and aqueous products. Poor for active hydrocarbons and bleaches.
PTFE Faced Foamed Polyethylene (PTFE / PE Foam)	PTFE faced foamed polyethylene liner offers the excellent chemical resistance of PTFE with the compressibility and sealing properties of polyethylene foam.	Typical applications: analytical lab samples, high purity chemicals, strong acids, solvents. Excellent for environmental samples, pharmaceuticals and diagnostic reagents.
Polyethylene Cone (PE Cone)	Manufactured from polyethylene (LDPE). The unique cone design provides a wedge type seal that not only seals across the top but also across the inside diameter.	Unique problem solving type of liner. This liner is stress crack resistant and offers superior torque retention and excellent sealing characteristics. It is recommended that this liner be tested prior to use for leak seal.
Styrene-Butadiene Rubber (14B)	The 14B white rubber lining material consists of homogeneous sulfur cured styrene-butadiene rubber. FDA Status complies with 21CFR 177.26, "Rubber articles intended for repeated use."	Excellent properties of resilience, resistant to moisture vapor. Satisfactory for most moderate chemicals. Not good for oils, strong acids and hydrocarbons. Not a natural rubber. Autoclavable.
Styrene-Butadiene Rubber / 0.005 PTFE (PTFE / Styrene-Butadiene)	The white rubber / 0.005" PTFE liner consists of virign PTFE bonded to the white sulfur cured styrene-butadiene rubber. Complies with the FDA 21CFR 177.1550.	Designed for the ultimate in product safety. PTFE provides a totally inert inner seal and surface facing the sample or product. Autoclavable.
Foamed Polyethylene (PE Foam)	A one piece, three ply coextruded liner consisting of both foamed and solid LDPE. The foam core is sandwiched with solid clear PE.	General Purpose: Broad applications base. Chemical resistance-good for acids, alkalis, solvents, alcohols, oils, household cosmetics and aqueous products. Poor for hydrocarbon solvents. Liner provides tight seal.
PTFE Faced Silicone Rubber (PTFE / Silicone)	The liner consists of 0.005" thick PTFE bonded to 0.055" thick silicone rubber.	Ideal for low temperature storage applications. PTFE facing provides excellent chemical barrier. Autoclavable
Pulp / Metal Foil	Aluminum foil bonded to pulp board.	Good barrier properties, good resistance to hydrocarbons, oils, ketones and alcohols. Not good for acids or alkalis.
Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE) Disk	Manufactured from polyethylene.	Good for distilled water, analytical standards and reagents.

Note: Closures and liners are designed for a variety of applications. Product performance can vary depending on conditions. It is recommended that proper tests be performed to determine the best liner for the application.

Torque for Screw Closures

The integrity of the closure-to-container seal is dependent upon a number of variables, such as the materials of the closure, liner, and container, the sealing surface of the container, and the application torque applied to the closure. The most important of these is the application torque. If the closure is applied too loosely, the contents could leak, especially during shipping. If the closure is applied too tightly, it may be too difficult to remove, or the container could break during application.

Table 2 offers some suggested torques that should provide an adequate seal for most applications. It is recommended that proper tests be performed to determine the optimum torque for the application. The most practical way to check the tightness is to measure the removal torque after the closure has been on the container for about 5 minutes. The removal torque should closely approximate the application torque. The minimum removal torque noted in the table should be maintained after a 24 hour period.

Table 2. Suggested Torques for Closures (in-lb)

	Phenolic / Urea Closure on Glass Container		Phenolic / Urea Closure on Plastic Container		PP / PE Closure on Glass Container		PP / PE Closure on Plastic Container	
Closure mm	**Application Torque**	**Min Removal Torque**	**Application Torque**	**Min Removal Torque**	**Application Torque**	**Min Removal Torque**	**Application Torque**	**Min Removal Torque**
15	8	4	6	3	12	7	8	4
18	9	5	7	4	13	8	9	5
20	10	5	8	4	15	9	10	5
22	11	6	9	5	17	10	11	5
24	12	6	10	5	18	11	12	6
28	14	7	12	6	21	12	14	7
33	18	9	15	7	24	14	17	8
38	20	10	17	7	29	17	19	9
43	22	11	18	9	33	20	22	11
48	24	12	20	10	36	22	24	12
58	28	14	24	12	44	26	29	14
70	35	18	28	14	52	32	35	17
89	45	22	36	18	65	40	45	22
100	50	25	40	20	75	45	50	25

Although the information in this chart was acquired from reputable sources, it should only be used as a guide in determining the proper application torque. WHEATON accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of this data or for any consequences resulting from its use.

2-Leg Lyophilization Stoppers

3-Leg Lyophilization Stoppers

Rubber Stopper Formulation Descriptions

Listed below are the primary stopper formulations with general descriptions that are supplied by WHEATON.

Gray Bromobutyl / 39 with Complete Coat

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeablilty, good for multiple piercing applications, compatible with most cephalosporin's, resistant to animal, vegetable, and mineral oils, good resistance to aliphatic, aromatic and chlorinated solvents

Cons: Not recommended for use with ketones.
A, B, C

Gray Bromobutyl / 46

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, good for multiple piercing applications, excellent moisture absorption and desorption properties following autoclave and lyophilization drying cycles.

Cons: Poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Gray Bromobutyl / 47

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, great for multiple piercing applications after gamma irradiation, ultra low extractable compound, compatible with most cephalosporin's, very good moisture absorption and desorption properties following autoclave and lyophilization drying cycles, compatible with WFI applications.

Cons: Poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Gray Bromobutyl / 50

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, very good properties regarding ozone, animal and vegetable oil.

Cons: Not good for multiple piercing applications, poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved.

Gray Chlorobutyl / 45

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, good for multiple piercing applications, resistant to animal and vegetable oils.

Cons: Poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Gray Chlorobutyl / 46

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, good for multiple piercing applications, resistant to animal and vegetable oils, good for lyophilization applications.

Cons: Poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Gray Chlorobutyl / 50

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, resistant to animal and vegetable oil, good for lyophilization applications.

Cons: Poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Gray Chlorobutyl / 55

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, resistant to animal and vegetable oil, good for lyophilization applications.

Cons: Not good for multiple piercing applications, poor resistance to mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated

Gray Chlorobutyl / Isoprene Blend / 40 with FEP Facing

Pros: Barrier properties of FEP, good coring characteristics, fair resistance to gas and moisture transmission compared to red isoprene.

Cons: Contains dry natural rubber. Can be autoclaved.

Gray Chlorbutyl / Isoprene Blend / 50

Pros: Good coring and reseal characteristics, fair resistance to gas and moisture transmission compared to red isoprene, good for lyophilization applications.

Cons: Contains dry natural rubber. Can be autoclaved.

Black Halobutyl / 60

Pros: Good resistance to gas and vapor transmission, good for lyophilization applications.

Cons: Poor coring and reseal characteristics, not good for use with acidic products. Can be autoclaved.

Red Natural / 40

Pros: Good coring and reseal characteristics.

Cons: Contains dry natural rubber, poor gas and vapor transmission compared to butyl, not appropriate for products that require an inert gas blanket, not good for use with acidic products or solvents. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Natural Silicone / 55

Pros: Good for high heat applications, can withstand multiple steam autoclaves.

Cons: Very poor barrier to gas and vapor transmission, not appropriate for products that require an inert gas blanket. Can be autoclaved and irradiated.

Black FKM / 55

Pros: Low gas and vapor permeability, resistant to animal, vegetable and mineral oil, aliphatic, aromatic, and chlorinated solvents, good for high heat applications.

Cons: Not recommended for ketones. Can be autoclaved.

Black EPDM

Pros: Excellent water and chemical resistance, good resistance to gas permeation, good for high heat applications.

Cons: Poor oil resistance, poor resistance to solvents. Can be autoclaved.

Table 3. Rubber Stopper Formulation Characteristics

	Gray Bromobutyl / 39 w/ Complete Safety Coat	Gray Bromobutyl / 46	Gray Bromobutyl / 47	Gray Bromobutyl / 50	Gray Chlorobutyl / 45	Gray Chlorobutyl / 46	Gray Chlorobutyl / 50	Gray Chlorobutyl / 55
Typical Properties:								
Base Polymer	Bromobutyl	Bromobutyl	Bromobutyl	Bromobutyl	Chlorobutyl	Chlorobutyl	Chlorobutyl	Chlorobutyl
Durometer (shore A ± 5)	39	46	47	50	45	46	50	55
Specific Gravity	1.19	1.35	1.26	1.35	1.24	1.32	1.3	1.38
Ash %	31	48	41	44.9	38.4	45.5	42.7	47.9
Typical Extraction Data, USP:								
Distilled Water								
pH Change	- 0.3	- 0.12	0.0	+ 0.22	- 0.2	- 0.37	- 0.23	- 0.3
Reducing Agents,mL, .01N I_2	0.0	0.0	0.01	0.04	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Turbidity, NTU	0.01	0.7	0.03	1.4	1.0	0.4	0.05	1.0
Total Solids, mg/100mL	0.8	0.7	0.3	1.3	0.0	0.3	0.4	1.0
Zinc, ppm	—	—	—	1.31	1.2	—	0.2	0.3
Lead, ppm	—	—	—	< 0.5	< 0.5	—	< 0.5	< 0.5
Toxicity Data:								
Acute Systemic	Passes	—	—	—	Passes	—	Passes	Passes
Intracutaneous Reactivity	Passes	—	—	—	Passes	—	Passes	Passes
Cytotoxicity	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes

	Gray Chlorobutyl Isoprene Blend / 40	Gray Chlorobutyl Isoprene Blend / 50	Black Halobutyl / 60	Red Natural / 40	Natural Silicone	Black FKM / 55
Typical Properties:						
Base Polymer	Chlor / Iso Blend	Chlor / Iso Blend	Halobutyl	Natural	Silicone	FKM
Durometer (shore A ± 5)	40	50	60	40	55	55
Specific Gravity	1.15	1.46	1.43	1.25	1.14	1.87
Ash %	29.5	55.7	51.2	38.9	N/A	N/A
Typical Extraction Data, USP:						
Distilled Water						
pH Change	- 0.6	- 0.8	- 0.3	+ 0.1	- 0.3	- 0.38
Reducing Agents,mL, .01N I_2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.06
Turbidity, NTU	0.7	2.6	5.0	29.0	1.0	0.0
Total Solids, mg/100mL	0.0	0.0	0.5	1.4	0.0	0.4
Zinc, ppm	1.0	1.6	0.5	0.2	—	0.05
Lead, ppm	0.0	—	0.0	0.0	< 0.5	0.5
Toxicity Data:						
Acute Systemic	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	—
Intracutaneous Reactivity	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	Passes	—
Cytotoxicity	Passes	Passes	Passes	—	Passes	Passes

All stopper formulation data presented above is general information. Specific laboratory results are available upon request. It is recommended that all stoppers be thoroughly tested by the customer for compatibility.

Glass Manufacturing Terminology

Annealing Point

The temperature at which internal stresses in glass are significantly reduced. In the annealing operation, glass is gradually cooled from above the annealing point temperature to below the strain point temperature. This slow cooling relieves residual thermal stresses that would develop if the glass were allowed to cool in an uncontrolled manner.

Batch

The mixed raw materials used in manufacturing glass that have been blended and proportionally mixed for delivery to the glass furnace.

Blank

Usually refers to a glass parison that is formed during the first step of glass molding. The piece is then transferred to a lamp worker or glass blower for final shape configuration.

Blister

A gaseous inclusion or bubble in the glass.

Blow Mold

Usually a metal mold used to form a piece of glass from a hot gob.

Borosilicate Glass

A high silicate glass that has at least 5% boron oxide.

Contraction Coefficient

The fractional change in length of a piece of glass per degree change in temperature on cooling from the annealing point to ambient temperature.

Cullet

Waste or broken glass. Clean cullet is always used in the batch.

Density

Mass per unit volume measured in grams per cubic centimeter.

Distribution

The wall thickness or the evenness of the glass distribution throughout the container.

Etch

To attack the glass surface with a strong chemical agent, usually hydro-fluoric acid. Usually used in decorating glass.

Finish

The part of a bottle which holds the stopper or closure. The area that has the threads (generally a shortened term for thread finish). The first part made on an automatic machine, but the last part (or finish) to be made when bottles were hand blown. On labware, may refer to an interchangeable ground joint.

Forming

The shaping of hot glass.

Glassblowing

The shaping of glass using air pressure.

Gob

A portion of hot glass that is delivered from the furnace for forming.

Hard Glass

A glass with a high softening point or high viscosity (usually borosilicate).

Hot End

A manufacturing term for the area of a glass manufacturing plant where molten glass is processed.

Lampworking

Flame re-working of a blank or tubing cane, typically on a lathe.

Lehr

A long belt-fed, tunnel-shaped oven used to heat glass to the annealing point and then slowly cool it to room temperature to remove any residual thermal stresses in the glass. Can also be a large oven where glass is manually loaded and unloaded (batch lehr).

Linear Coefficient of Expansion

The fractional change in length of a piece of glass per degree change in temperature. The coefficient of expansion generally indicates the thermal endurance of the glass. Glasses with a low linear coefficient of expansion can be subjected to greater rapid temperature changes with less chance of fracture than glasses with a high coefficient of expansion. (Generally, Type I glass has a lower COE than Type III).

Melt

The amount of glass that is melted at one time.

Mold Mark

The mark in the bottom of the container that denotes the manufacturer.

Pressed Glass

Glassware that is formed by pressing a gob between a mold and a plunger.

Soda-Lime (or Soft) Glass

A glass with a substantial portion of lime in the formula.

Softening Point

Temperature at which a thread or rod of glass rapidly deforms under its own weight.

Strain Point

The temperature at which thermal residual stresses become permanent upon cooling. Temperatures above the strain point will introduce permanent stresses that can cause or contribute to fracture. At temperatures below the strain point, the glass can be temporarily heated and cooled without introducing permanent stress. The strain point can be considered the maximum service temperature.

Tank

The furnace that melts the raw materials into molten glass. Temperatures in the tank vary depending on the glass type being melted, but are typically in excess of 1200°C.

Temper

The degree of residual stress in annealed glass as measured using polarized light techniques.

Weathering

The attack on glass surface by atmospheric elements.

Glass Types

The glass products in this catalog are made from many different glass formulations. Following are brief definitions of these glass types and descriptions of their characteristics.

180 Glass: An exceptionally clear borosilicate glass of high chemical durability, which has been especially formulated for the lowest background count. Great care has been taken to select only those ingredients for the batch that would not cause unwanted background count or color. Potassium as a separate element has been excluded from the batch to minimize K40. Special controls assure high quality and batch-to-batch uniformity. This glass is only available as a tubing vial.

200 Glass: Also referred to as 33 expansion low extractable borosilicate glass, is a clear borosilicate glass with exceptional thermal endurance that meets the requirements for ASTM E-438 Type I, Class A. This glass also meets USP Type I Powdered Glass, USP Arsenic, EP Type I Glass Grains (Test B) and EP Arsenic as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia. Most of our laboratory products are made from this type of glass.

300 Glass: A chemically resistant clear borosilicate glass that meets the requirements for ASTM E-438 Type I, Class B. This glass also meets USP Type I Powdered Glass, USP Arsenic, EP Type I Glass Grains (Test B), EP Arsenic as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

320 Glass: A similar composition to 300 Glass except amber color for light sensitive applications. Meets UV light protection limits as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

400 Glass: A clear borosilicate glass that falls well within the limits for USP Type I Powdered Glass, USP Arsenic, EP Type I Glass Grains (Test B) and EP Arsenic as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

500 Glass: Similar to the 400 Glass formulations except amber color for light sensitive applications. Meets UV light protection limits as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

800 Glass: A superior soda-lime clear glass that meets the requirements for USP Type III Powdered Glass, USP Arsenic, EP Type III Glass Grains (Test B) and EP Arsenic as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

900 Glass: Similar in formulation to 800 Glass except amber color for light sensitive applications. Meets UV light protection limits as specified in the current revisions of the U.S. Pharmacopeia and European Pharmacopeia.

Serum Vials

Table 4. Typical Composition (%) of Some Glass Containers

Forming Process	"180" Tubing Vial	"200" Tubing Vial	"300" Tubing Vial	"320" Tubing Vial	"400" Molded Container	"500" Molded Container	"800" Molded Container	"900" Molded Container
SiO_2	81	81	72	70	69	65.5	73	73
Al_2O_3	2	2	7	6	5.5	6	2	2
Na_2O+K_2O	4	4	9	8	10	9	14	14.2
CaO+MgO	<0.2	<0.2	1	0.5	1.5	0.5	10.5	10
B_2O_3	13	13	12	7	11	9	—	0.5
Fe_2O_3	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	1.5	<0.1	1	<0.05	0.3
BaO	—	—	<0.1	2	2.5	1.5	—	—
ZnO	—	—	—	—	0.5	0.5	—	—
MnO_2	—	—	—	—	—	7	—	—
TiO_2	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—
SO_3	—	—	—	—	—	—	0.2	—

Table 5. Typical Properties of WHEATON Glass

	Glass Type							
	Borosilicate						Soda-Lime	
	"180" Tubing Vial Clear	"200" Tubing Vial Clear	"300" Tubing Vial Clear	"320" Tubing Vial Amber	"400" Molded Container Clear	"500" Molded Container Amber	"800" Molded Container Clear	"900" Molded Container Amber
Strain Point °C	510	505	525	510	520	505	510	496
Annealing Point °C	560	560	570	560	560	540	548	536
Softening Point °C	821	820	785	770	735	730	729	713
Linear Coefficient of Expansion (0-300°C) x 10^{-7}	33	33	55	55	63	62	88	91
Density g/cm3	2.23	2.22	2.33	2.42	2.44	2.46	2.48	2.50
ASTM E-438 Glass Type & Class	I A	I A	I B	— —	— —	— —	— —	— —
USP Powered Glass <660>	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type III	Type III
USP Light Transmission <671>	—	—	—	Yes	—	Yes	—	Yes
USP Arsenic <211>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EP Glass Grains (Test B) 3.2.1	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type III	Type III
EP Spectral Transmission 3.2.1	—	—	—	Yes	—	Yes	—	Yes
EP Arsenic 3.2.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

USP= U.S. Pharmacopeia, EP= European Pharmacopeia

Tubular Sample Vials

Table 6. Typical Elemental Extraction Data of Some Glass Types (ppm)

USP Glass Type	Si	Al	Na	K	Ca	Mg	Fe	Ba	Zn	Ti
Type I Clear - Molded	1.3	<0.006	0.26	0.05	<0.02	<0.02	<0.015	<0.008	0.14	<0.005
Type III Clear - Molded	26	0.17	9.1	0.18	3.6	0.20	<0.01	<0.008	0.07	<0.005
Type I Amber - Molded	2.4	0.06	0.71	0.1	<0.02	<0.02	<0.015	<0.008	0.21	<0.005
Type III Amber - Molded	22	0.16	9.3	<0.03	3.4	0.23	0.016	<0.008	0.03	<0.005
Type I Clear - Tubular	4.8	<0.01	1.1	<0.03	0.13	0.07	<0.012	<0.008	<0.01	<0.005
Type I Amber - Tubular	7.4	0.17	1.8	0.45	<0.02	<0.02	<0.015	<0.008	0.23	<0.005
Blank- PE	<0.05	<0.006	<0.01	0.048	<0.02	<0.02	<0.015	<0.08	<0.006	<0.005

Results after autoclave at 121°C for 60 minutes - high purity water in 20mL containers

Factors for Selecting a Glass Container

Chemical Durability

The U.S. Pharmacopeia classifies pharmaceutical glass containers according to their chemical durability, which is their resistance to water attack. Different types of glass react differently when exposed to solutions and vapors. Reactive substances will leach constituents from the glass surface into the contained product. This reaction can occur with ordinary aqueous, saline and alcohol based solutions. The primary ion removed from the glass surface is sodium; however all elements are subject to leaching. It is not uncommon to experience an increase in product pH as sodium is extracted from the container. Corrosion of the glass occurs over time and is accelerated by moist heat-treating processes like autoclaving.

Containers are classified by the USP as Type I, Type II and Type III. Type I is the most chemically durable glass and Type III is the least durable. Test methods and specification limits are determined by the USP in Chapter <660> Containers. USP Type can be used as a general guide for container selection but should not be the only criteria in the decision making process. A set of criteria has been developed over the years to assist with the selection of glass containers. These guidelines were established to narrow the selection of possible containers. It is the product manufacturers responsibility to do testing to ensure that the glass container is suitable for the application and contained product.

USP Type I

USP Type I classification is a borosilicate glass with superior chemical resistance. This class of glass represents the least reactive glass containers available. Typically, this glass can be used for most applications, including packaging for parenteral and non-parenteral products. Type I glass may be used to package acidic, neutral and alkaline products. Water for injection, unbuffered products, chemicals, sensitive lab samples and those requiring sterilization are commonly packaged in Type I borosilicate glass. Type I glass can be subject to chemical attack under certain conditions, thus container selection must be made carefully for very low and very high pH applications. Most glass laboratory apparatus are Type I borosilicate glass.

Even though Type I glass has the highest chemical durability, there still may be some sensitivity with certain packaged products. For applications where standard Type I glass does not provide sufficient protection against alkali extraction and pH shifting, internal surface treatment can be used to further improve the chemical durability of the container. This surface enhancement may become especially important for pH sensitive products packaged in small containers because smaller containers have a higher surface area to volume ratio. See the USP Type II description for an explanation of the internal surface treatment process. It should be noted that the USP does not place any additional durability requirements on surface treated Type I glass.

USP Type II

USP Type II glass is soda-lime glass that has been treated with sulfur compounds to de-alkalize the interior surface of the container. This treatment results in a container with high chemical resistance because alkali is removed from the glass surface prior to use. The amount of ions available to leach into the product is reduced, thus the container durability is increased. Extraction salts will be present on the interior surface of new sulfur treated containers, and the containers may require washing prior to use. Type II glass is less chemically durable than Type I glass, but is more chemically durable than Type III glass. It can be used for acidic and neutral parenteral preparations that remain below pH 7 during their shelf life.

USP Type III

USP Type III is a soda-lime glass with moderate chemical resistance. It is typically acceptable for packaging dry powders that will be dissolved into solutions or buffers that are insensitive to alkali.

Type III glass may not be suitable for autoclaved products because the autoclaving process will accelerate the glass corrosion reaction. Dry heat sterilization processes are typically not a problem for Type III containers.

Factors other than USP Type

Handling Considerations

It is important to consider filling and processing steps when choosing a container. Both mechanical and thermal stresses are important factors. For a given thermal expansion range, a typical tubing vial with thin, uniform walls will withstand thermal shock better than a molded glass container.

The physical design of the container will play a part in the amount of thermal and mechanical shock resistance it exhibits. It is often necessary to make a compromise between high resistance to mechanical shock and high resistance to thermal shock.

Light Sensitivity

Light sensitive products must be packaged in amber glass. Amber glass is formulated to absorb light in the Ultra Violet region of the electromagnetic spectrum. Test methods and specification limits for light protection can be found in the U. S. Pharmacopoeia.

Specific Ion Sensitivity

If a product is sensitive to the presence of particular ions, the composition of the glass container should be considered. For example, products that contain sulfate salts may experience the formation of precipitates if packaged in glass with barium or calcium in the formulation. In this example, it would be desirable to avoid glass that contains barium and calcium. A second example is pre-cleaned containers for environmental sampling. Even though the containers are clean, the chemical durability characteristics of the glass have not been altered. Thus, it would not be feasible to test the samples for low levels of sodium, because the sample will extract sodium from the container's surface.

Determining a Glass Container Thread Finish

GPI refers to the Glass Packaging Institute, which is responsible for establishing and issuing uniform voluntary standards regarding the types and finishes produced by American glass manufacturers. When a container finish is designated as 20-400, it means that the diameter across the outside of the threads is approximately 20mm. (See 'T' dimension on illustration.) The 400 designates a specific style of thread. Table 7 shows average dimensions for comparison and to aid in sizing. The actual dimensions may vary slightly, but should be close enough for proper determination of thread finish.

Other Variables to Consider

1. Container size and physical design. Narrow mouth vs. wide mouth, tall vs. short, etc.
2. Color. Is light sensitivity an issue? Is amber glass needed?
3. Shelf life. How long are you planning to store a sample or product in the container?
4. Method of fabrication. Molded or tubing based?
5. Processes the container will undergo. Storage conditions (freezing or heat); washing, sterilization; method of sealing; humidity; hot or cold filling;de-pyrogenation.
6. Storage after filling. Time (shelf life needed); heat, cold, moisture; shipping conditions; light exposure.
7. Product composition. Dry powder; pH; concentration of ions; physico-chemical properties.
8. Closure type. Wide mouth vs. narrow mouth; septa lined open top closure; closed closure; liner material; sealing needed; threaded closure orcrimp seal.

Opening Dimension of Glass Containers with Thread Finish

The minimum opening dimension 'I' of a glass container can be found if the containers thread finish is known. If the thread size of the container is 38-400, the 'I' can be determined from Table 7 by looking down the 'T' Dimension column (far left) until you find the number 38. Follow this row to the right, until you come to the 'I' min. column that is listed under the number 400. This number is the minimum opening of the container. The opening can be larger, but it should not be smaller.

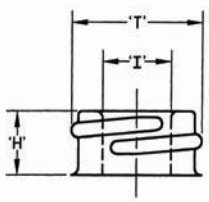


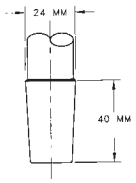
Table 7. Glass Thread Finish Dimensions (Dimensions are in millimeters)

'T'	400		410		415		425		430	
Dim (mm)	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.53	2.90	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	6.86	3.76	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	11.23	5.54	7.49	5.54	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	13.89	6.55	7.49	6.55	—	—
18	9.04	8.26	13.03	8.26	15.42	8.26	—	—	15.34	6.86
20	9.04	10.26	13.82	10.26	18.59	10.26	—	—	15.34	7.92
22	9.04	12.27	14.61	12.27	21.01	12.27	—	—	15.34	10.41
24	9.78	13.11	16.15	13.11	24.05	13.11	—	—	16.43	11.68
28	9.78	16.26	17.73	16.26	27.23	16.26	—	—	18.39	13.34
30	9.86	16.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.30	14.43
33	9.86	20.09	—	—	—	—	—	—	19.69	17.86
35	9.86	22.23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
38	9.86	25.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	24.03	21.03
40	9.86	27.71	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
43	9.86	29.59	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
45	9.86	31.78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
48	9.86	35.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
51	9.98	37.57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
53	9.98	40.08	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
58	9.98	44.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
60	9.98	47.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
63	9.98	50.09	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
66	9.98	53.09	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
70	9.98	57.07	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
75	9.98	61.57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
77	11.99	64.67	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
83	11.99	69.93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
89	13.21	74.12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100	14.78	84.94	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110	14.78	94.92	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
120	17.02	104.93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

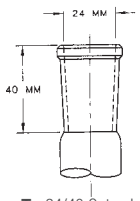
Glass Joint Specifications

Symbol used to indicate interchangeable joint, stoppers and stopcocks that comply with the requirements of ASTM E676 (taken from commercial standard CS21).

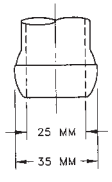
Symbol used to indicate a spherical joint that complies with the requirements of ASTM E677 (taken from commercial standard CS21-58).



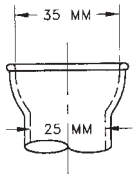
24/40 Inner Joint



24/40 Outer Joint



35/25 Ball Joint



35/25 Socket Joint

Sterilization of Glass Containers

Although most types of glass is sterilizable by either steam or dry heat certain techniques are recommended for specific types of glass. Most Type I borosilicate glass is suitable, when proper techniques are followed, for sterilization and de-pyrogenation. Type III is not recommended for repeated steam sterilization, although this may be appropriate on a single use basis. Recommended autoclave cycles are 121°C @ 15 psi for 20 minutes. Closures should be left loose on the containers. Proper care must be given when venting back to atmosphere or there may be damage to the containers.

Dry heat sterilization can be achieved at a temperature of 160°C for 2 to 3 hours, but glass containers are capable of withstanding sterilization temperatures up to 500°C without noticeable degradation of the glass. Repeated dry heat sterilization of containers containing a fair amount of moisture may be susceptible to glass flaking. Inversion of the container and good ventilation would prevent this from occurring. Inspect glass containers for chips, cracks and scratches before each use and discard if damage is evident, as breakage may occur during sterilization if used. Glass containers may also be sterilized using gas or chemicals. Ethylene oxide (EtO), formaldehyde or peroxide gas is generally used when heat and pressure cannot be used due to material limitations. Chemical disinfectants normally used are quaternary ammonium compounds, iodophors, formalin, benzalkonium chloride and ethanol.

Glass containers may also be sterilized using irradiation, however, the process changes the color of the glass, which may not be acceptable for most applications. There is glass tubing available that will not change color when irradiated. This would be available for those interested in large quantity orders of tubing vials only.

Mold Lubricants and Residues

Modern high-speed mold production of glass containers requires the use of release agents or coatings on the metal mold equipment to prevent sticking and malformation of the bottles in the molding process. A variety of coatings or lubricants are used to provide optimum viscosity and function according to the particular needs of the individual piece of process equipment as well as service conditions.

The coatings are compounded from colloidal graphite and sulfur suspended in hydrocarbon oils and waxes with small amounts of modifiers such as calcium soaps and greases. This “mold dope” is replenished through periodic swabbing of the mold equipment. The hot forming temperature and the subsequent lehr annealing (1000 – 1100°F) process will burn off the volatile sulfur and organic oils and waxes. Portions of carbon can remain since the major component (graphite) is very slowly decomposed and oxidized in the process. Quality control in manufacturing employs a number of devises (both automatic and manual) to eliminate the small percentage of product that has excess graphite spots.

Pressure and Vacuum in Glass Vessels

Because the conditions under which glassware is used vary widely, there is no guarantee against breakage. Always exercise care to protect personnel and property when using any vessel with vacuum or pressure. Never subject glassware showing visible signs of damage (chipped, cracked or scratched) to pressure or vacuum.

Weathering of Glass Containers

When glass containers are formed, the surface of the glass is enriched in alkali. The annealing process further enhances this effect. This phenomena is usually of no practical consequence and goes unnoticed, but in certain circumstances, it interferes with further processing of the container. As glass is exposed to the atmosphere, a complex reaction occurs on the surface between the alkali on the glass and gasses in the air. These reactions are commonly known as weathering. The reaction produces salts, which can absorb water from the air. It is these salts that are the source of surface related decorating problems. Weathering salts are composed of a mixture of various hydrates of sodium carbonate and sulfate along with minor amounts of similar calcium salts. Weathering is a normal condition and such salts are always found on glass surfaces as they are exposed to the atmosphere. The quantity and crystal appearance will vary depending upon time, humidity and temperatures of storage. These salts are easily removed by water rinsing.

All glass weathers, but some are more resistant than others. Borosilicate glass is most resistant, followed by durable soda-lime, and common soda lime. Since glass containers can be decorated in a myriad of ways, the weathering of glass must be considered in selecting a method that is effective and trouble free. Below is a weathering chart to be used as is a rough guide to decorating and labeling of glass.

The surface treatments used to remove weather salts or remove the alkali that cause weathering are somewhat limited. Since the salts are water soluble, a simple wipe with a wet cloth or washing prior to decoration or pressure sensitive labeling is effective in most cases.

Heat and humidity cycling or storing glass in a confined space promotes weathering. Keeping the glass under constant low humidity is effective in slowing weathering as it keeps the surface dry and reduces the salt build-up. Dry heating the container just prior to decorating or pressure sensitive labeling is sometimes successful.

A layer of absorbed moisture on the glass prevents good adhesion of pressure sensitive labels. Water based adhesives, however, would be no problem. Several possible solutions to the problem can be suggested:

1. Simply storing the containers in an area of low humidity for several days may solve the problem.
2. Washing or wiping the ware with warm water. This removes the weathering salts and allows the achievement of a moisture-free surface.
3. Heating the ware will dry the surface and allow good adhesion of the labels. Heating will not remove the salts so the heating must be accomplished shortly before labeling.

The presence of dry salts on the ware will not cause a problem, but the salts can again, rapidly absorb moisture.

Weathering Chart

	Borosilicate	Soda-Lime
Rate of Weathering	Very slow (months)	Slow under low humidity Rapid under high humidity (typically weeks)
Pressure Sensitive Labels	√	√ Success varies with amount of weathering
Glue Labels	√	√
Ceramic Screen	√	√
Organic Screen	√	√
Gold	√	√ If not severely weathered

(√ = O.K.)

Safety Coated Containers

A plastisol coating was developed to contain glass fragments and allow for a controlled release of the contents in the event of container breakage. The coating:

- Adds impact, thermal shock and slip resistance
- Contains glass - prevents flying fragments and cuts
- Contains contents - reduces risk of chemical exposure and inhalation. Allows time for proper disposal.

The coating material is plastisol, which is a dispersion of a fine particle size PVC resin (polyvinyl chloride) in a plasticizer where stabilizers, fillers, modifiers, colorants and other compounding ingredients may be added. When the plastisol is heated, the suspended PVC particles begin to swell and absorb the surrounding liquid plasticizer. When the temperature is increased to over 300°F, fusion of the particles occurs and the particles coalesce into a homogeneous mass. The coating process is a heat-and-time related process that determines coating weight and thickness and is controlled by machine line speeds and oven temperatures. The more heat, the heavier the coating, and the slower the line, the heavier the coating.

Non-autoclavable coated containers can be used successfully at 121°C (250°F) and below. Do not use above 300°F or over direct heat or flame. The coating is not dry heat sterlizable. Coating will yellow and burn with high heat exposure but will continue to protect until black.

Labeling Adhesives for Coated Glass Containers

Labeling of plastisol coated glass containers has always been somewhat of a problem. It is important to select a face stock and adhesive combination with the proper performance characteristics for the intended product and application. It is recommended that prior to the selection of any adhesive, the customer contact the adhesive manufacturer or supplier and discuss the application requirements.

For on-line and pressure sensitive labeling of plastisol coated glassware, an acrylic based adhesive with low rubber and vinyl content is recommended. Other label adhesives will usually extract the plasticizer from the coating, become soft, bleed through the label and eventually lose adhesion. Acrylics block the plasticizer extraction and allow the initial adhesion to remain undisturbed. There are, however, many variations of acrylic based adhesives and some are more effective than others. Adhesives are usually formulations of several chemicals that are combined in a variety of ratios and available in many forms. It is for these reasons, that accelerated age testing is advisable.

When selecting an adhesive for a specific application, consideration should be given to the necessary bond strength and duration, moisture, UV, heat and solvent resistance. There is no substitute for proper testing of the proposed materials under actual usage conditions. The final decision should be made by the customer to choose the label / adhesive combination that meets the requirements of the specific use.

Autoclave Sterilization

Recommendations for Autoclavable Coated Containers

The suggested conditions for steam sterilization are 121°C (250°F) @ 15 psi for 20 minutes. Portions of the coating may absorb a small amount of water vapor and appear cloudy after autoclaving, however, the cloudiness will disappear as the coating dries. To speed clearing, glassware can be dried in an oven at 49 – 66°C (120 – 150°F). Autoclaving effects on the coating will vary slightly due to equipment, container size and configuration, procedure and frequency of procedure. It is recommended that containers not be autoclaved touching each other to avoid possible sticking problems. Also, it is recommended that the autoclave pressure be allowed to return to zero before removing glassware. A sudden release of pressure may cause the coating to separate from the glass and produce air pockets under the coating.

Evaluation of a sample is the best way to determine if the safety coating will work for your application.

Recycling Safety Coated Containers

For after-use disposal, PVC safety coated containers create a unique situation in that they are a composite package of glass and plastic. Depending on the application, there are four ways to handle the disposal of coated containers:

Reuse

In the laboratory or industrial setting, coated containers can be washed, dried and reused, perhaps for the collection of hazardous waste in the laboratory.

Recycle

For consumer pharmaceutical and cosmetic applications, coated glass containers should be able to go into residential glass recycling collection. Coated glass makes up such a small percentage of total glass collected that it should not present any recycling problems (variations in state and county recycling programs make it difficult to generalize).

For large quantity industrial or laboratory applications, recycling coated glass containers, as a whole, can create two problems: the grinding of the coated glass into cullet could be difficult, and the PVC in the glass furnace might create organic chlorides in the glass mixture that would affect the final pH of the glass. Also, if a hazardous material was packaged in the containers, many recyclers do not want to accept the glass.

The plastic coating can be cut and peeled from the container and the glass and the plastic jacket recycled, but for safety reasons this is not recommended. Both glass and PVC are recyclable materials. Stripped coatings are recycled into garden hoses and floor mats.

Recycling Safety Coated Containers (Cont.)

Landfill

Coated containers can be crushed and safely landfilled. The plastic jacket is made of PVC material, which is very chemically stable and does not leach out harmful chemicals into groundwater. In fact, PVC is often used to make liners for landfill sites.

Incinerate

Coated containers can be incinerated. PVC is often blamed for the release of toxic dioxins and hydrochloric acid (HCL). However, research has shown that dioxins and hydrochloric acid are generated no matter what amount of PVC is present in the waste. Incinerator operating conditions and temperatures determine the amounts produced. Hydrochloric acid, which can cause acid rain, can be controlled in a modern incinerator equipped with a proper scrubber.

The safety coating was developed to contain the glass fragments and allow for a controlled release of the contents in the event of container breakage. In addition, the coating adds impact, thermal shock and slip resistance, prevents flying fragments and cuts and reduces risk of chemical exposure and inhalation. Few, if any, alternative-coating materials have been found that perform as well or better than PVC plastisol.

Recycling Glass

Most household glass containers are manufactured from soda-lime glass. All of our soda-lime glass may be recycled in the same manner after performing any necessary decontamination procedures. Borosilicate glass must not be mixed and recycled with soda-lime glass.

General Cleaning of Glassware

Handle glassware carefully. Most damage to glassware occurs during cleaning. Glassware should be washed as soon as possible after use to avoid caking of residue. It is important not to let soiled glassware dry out. If immediate cleaning is not possible, the glassware should be put to soak in water. Use of a cleaning agent is recommended. Glassware should not to be cleaned with harsh or abrasive cleaners. It is recommended that a mild detergent or non-abrasive cleaner be used. Hard utensils, wire brushes or bottle brushes with wire cores, should not be used for cleaning. It is recommended that a sponge brush that is soft and flexible be used. Scratched glassware is prone to breakage during freezing or heating.

After washing, the glassware should be rinsed with tap water to remove any cleaning agent residue. After the tap water rinse, the glassware should be rinsed with distilled or deionized water. Dry the glassware inverted on racks or pegboards. Inspect the glassware for chips, cracks and scratches on the inside and outside. Do not use glassware with visible signs of damage.

Plastic Manufacturing Terminology

Blow Mold

Cavity that receives the Preform, which will be blown into the desired shape.

Blow Pin

Used in Extrusion Blow Molding. Hollow tube that pierces Preform and introduces air to blow Preform into shape of Blow Mold.

Cavity

That part of the mold that contains the reverse image of the product being formed.

Cold Runner

Flow channel for heat-softened polymer that goes from the Plastifier to the mold cavities. Polymer in the flow channel is cooled with shaped parts in cavities and is later removed, reground, and reused.

Core

That part of a mold that allows the internal shaping of a product such as the internal threads of a closure.

Core Rod

Used in Injection Blow and Injection Stretch Blow Molding. Used in conjunction with a Preform Mold to manufacture a Preform. The Preform is formed around the Core Rod creating a hollow tube, which will then be transferred to a Blow Mold where air will be introduced forcing the Preform to take the shape of the Blow Mold cavity.

Extrusion Blow Molding

A molding process whereby heat-softened polymer is forced into the shape of a hollow tube. While still soft, a mold closes around the tube, pinching the top and bottom of the tube closed. A Blow Pin is introduced, and air is forced through the pin forcing the tube to take the shape of the Blow Mold cavity.

Flame Treating

A method of rendering inert thermoplastic objects receptive to inks, lacquers, paints, adhesives, etc. in which the object is bathed in an open flame to promote oxidation of the surface of the article. Polyolefins (HDPE, LDPE, PP, etc) are primarily those polymers that are flame treated.

Flash

Extra plastic attached to molded ware along the parting line, which must be removed before the part can be considered finished.

Gate

Used in Injection, Injection Blow and Injection Stretch Blow Molding. The orifice through which the heat-softened polymer enters the cavity.

Hot Runner

Flow channel for heat-softened polymer, which goes from the Plastifier to the mold cavities. Polymer in the flow channel is kept softened so there is no runner material to grind up and reuse.

Hopper

Conical feed reservoir into which polymer pellets are loaded. These pellets then fall into a heated barrel (Plastifier), sometimes through a metering device.

Injection Blow Molding

A molding process in which heat-softened polymer is injected from a Plastifier into a mold cavity creating a Preform, which is then transferred to a Blow Mold where air is blown into the Preform, forcing it to take the shape of the Blow Mold cavity.

Injection Molding

A molding process whereby a heat-softened polymer is injected from a Plastifier into a relatively cool cavity, which gives the article the desired shape.

Injection Stretch Blow Molding

A molding process whereby Preforms are introduced into a cavity, stretched axially by a Stretch Rod, and then blown circumferentially to the shape of the Blow Mold cavity.

Melt Index

The amount, in grams, of a thermoplastic resin, which can be forced through a 0.0825 inch orifice when subjected to 2160 gms. force in 10 minutes at 190°C.

Mold

Contains the cavity or cavities of a desired part in which a heat-softened polymer is shaped.

Mold Seam

A line formed at the point of contact of the Mold halves.

Neck Ring

Part of the mold assembly that forms the neck and finish of a container.

Nozzle

Hollow cored orifice that is screwed into the extrusion end of the Plastifier. The nozzle is designed to form a seal under pressure between the Plastifier and the Mold or Runner system. The front end of a nozzle may be either flat or spherical in shape.

Plastifier

Assembly whereby polymer pellets are fed from a Hopper into a barrel where they drop onto a turning screw which forces the pellets forward. Heater bands wrapped around the barrel melt the pellets as they are forced forward along the inside of the barrel. The molten polymer is then forced out the end of the barrel through the nozzle.

Preform

Used in Blow Molding processes. Heat-softened polymer is formed into a shape similar to a thick test tube with neck threads. This tube is subsequently inflated while inside a Blow Mold to create the shape of the desired article.

Regrind

A thermoplastic from a processor's own production that has been reground or re-pelletized after having been previously processed by molding.

Release Agent

A lubricant that facilitates molding.

Stretch Rod

Used in Injection Stretch Blow Molding. A rod that is introduced into the Preform to stretch it in an axial direction prior to the Preform being blown into the shape of the cavity.

Swingplate Injection Molding

A molding process where a heat softened polymer is injected through a stationary plate and then through a second metal plate or "swingplate", through cores mounted on the other side of the swingplate, and into cavities in a third plate. The polymer flows out of and around the cores and filles the cavities. Once the cavities are filled, the third plate moves away from the cores, leaving the molded parts on the cores. The swingplate then swings over to a secondary station where the cold runner and molded parts are removed. While this is happening, another swingplate moves from the secondary station to the first station and new parts are molded.

Thermoplastic

Material that will repeatedly soften when heated and harden when cooled.

Plastic Resins

Listed below are the primary resins used in the manufacture of our products. Following are some of the characteristics and features of these resins. Also listed is the Society of the Plastic Industry (SPI) resin identification code number.

High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)

Flexible but more rigid than LDPE. Natural color is milky white, semi-translucent depending on density. Good impact strength and stress crack resistance. Good chemical resistance. Good vapor barrier but poor gas barrier. Sterilizable via EtO or gamma radiation.

Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)

Very flexible, natural milky color, translucent with high impact strength. Excellent for mild and strong buffers, good chemical resistance. Good water vapor and alcohol barrier properties. Poor gas barrier, sterilizable with EtO or gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance.

Linear Low Density Polyethylene (LLDPE)

Very flexible, natural milky color, translucent with high impact strength. Excellent for mild and strong buffers, good chemical resistance. Good water vapor and alcohol barrier properties. Poor gas barrier, sterilizable with EtO or gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance.

Polybutylene Terephthalate (PBT)

Good chemical resistance, clear color, resistant to water, weak acids and bases at room temperature. Can be sterilized by EtO and autoclaving, at temperatures up to 180°C.

Polycarbonate (PC)

Rigid and strong, excellent clarity. High impact strength. Poor barrier properties.

Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET)

Semi-rigid to rigid depending on wall thickness. Natural color — clear and transparent. Good alcohol and solvent barrier; good gas and fair moisture barrier. Good to fair chemical barrier; not good for strong acids or bases. Good moldability. Sterilizable through EtO and gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance at room temperature and above.

Polyethylene Terephthalate Glycol (PETG)

Semi-rigid to rigid depending on wall thickness. Natural color — clear and transparent. Good alcohol and solvent barrier; fair gas and good moisture barrier. Good to fair chemical barrier; not good for strong acids or bases. Good moldability. Sterilizable through EtO and gamma radiation. Good stress crack and impact resistance at room temperature and above.

Polypropylene (PP)

Rigid, solid, durable in container or closure forms. Opaque, natural grayish yellow in natural form. Excellent stress crack and impact resistance. Excellent moisture barrier, good oil and alcohol barrier, poor gas barrier properties. Good chemical resistance. Sterilizable with EtO or autoclaving.

Polystyrene (PS)

PS is a transparent, rigid and glass-like polymer. Good resistance to inorganic chemicals. Light and heat stable, biologically inert and non-toxic. Poor impact and stress crack resistance, poor barrier properties. EtO or Gamma sterilizable.

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

Flexible to rigid. Good for coatings; fair water and good oxygen barrier. Transparent to yellowish color in natural state. Good chemical resistance. Sterilizable by EtO. Good impact and some stress crack resistance. Poor recycling due to chloride residues.

PTFE, FEP, PFA

Polytetraflouroethylene, fluorinated ethylene propylene, perfluoralkoxy. All fluoropolymers feature opaque characteristics, excellent chemical resistance, good heat stability and thermal shock resistance. All are autoclavable, heat, and gas sterilizable.

Table 8. Typical Properties of Plastics

	HDPE	LDPE	LLDPE	PC	PET	PETG	PP	PS	PVC	PTFE
Max. Temp °C	120	80	50	135	60	70	135	70	70	240
Transparency	Transl	Transl	Transl	Transp	Transp	Transp	Transl	Transp	Transl	Opaq
Sterilization**										
Autoclave	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Gas	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dry Heat	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes
Radiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Disinfectants	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Density G/Cm^3	0.95	0.92	0.92	1.19	1.33	1.27	0.90	1.06	1.34	2.15
Flexibility	Semi	Flex	Flex	Rigid	Semi	Semi	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid	Rigid
Brittleness Temp °C	-100	-100	-76	-135	-10	-40	0	+20	-30	-110
Tensile Strength, Psi	4000	2400	2000	9000	8000	7500	5000	6000	5000	4000

**Depends on thickness and relates to containers and closures. Because there are many grades of resins and processing methods, the above information should be used as a general guideline only.

Table 9. Permeability of Plastics

		HDPE	LDPE	LLDPE	PC	PET	PETG	PP	PS	PVC	PTFE
N_2	See Note 1	42	180	—	50	0.8	10	44	50	2	—
O_2	See Note 1	150	500	—	250	5	25	90-140	185-485	4	—
CO_2	See Note 1	580	2700	—	1000	15	125	650	1160	4	—
Moisture	See Note 2	0.3	1.3	—	7.4	2.0-4.0	0.5	0.3-0.7	8.5	1.0-5.0	—

Note 1: Units are cc x mil / 100 in^2 x day x atm @ 25°C
Note 2: Units are g x mil / 100 in^2 x day @ 38°C, 50 - 90% RH

Factors for the Selection of a Plastic Container

Plastic containers have been developed for a variety of applications across many different industries over the years. There are many different types of polymers used in the creation of these containers to help fill the demands for the various applications. Polymers offer a variety of properties, each having different levels of importance with different users depending on the application. Some users may have flexibility within their product formula or filling process thus focus on economical containers while others may need containers that are stronger, autoclavable, transparent, sterilized, etc.; therefore requiring more specifications. WHEATON can help with polymer selection through comprehension of the customer's product, goals, and adaptability. Several questions should be posed to gather this understanding.

Some Examples Include:

- What is the container size and physical design. Narrow mouth vs. wide mouth, tall vs. short, etc.?
- Must the package be transparent, translucent, opaque or colored for either marketing or light protection?
- Are there specific shipment and storage conditions such as refrigeration, freezing, exclusion of light, etc.?
- Are there governmental regulations pertaining to the product?
- How is the product going to be dispensed by the user?
- Have any tests been run in plastic? Were they unsuccessful and why? What type of plastics?

Many Things Govern Polymer Suitability for Package Use

These include:

- Permeation / Barrier
- Sorption Characteristics
- Chemical Resistance
- Stress Crack Resistance
- Rigidity / Flexibility
- Impact Resistance
- Sterilizability
- Recyclability
- Temperature Resistance
- Mold Release

Table 10. Packageability of Plastic Containers

Requirement	PC	PE	PET	PETG	PP	PS	PVC
Lightweight	6	2	5	5	1	3	6
Clarity	1	3	1	1	2	1	1
Toughness	3	1	2	1	3	9	8
Water Adsorption	6	2	3	3	2	4	2
Water Vapor Permeability	6	2	5	4	2	5	4
CO_2 Permeability	7	6	2	3	5	9	3
O_2 Permeability	7	7	2	3	6	8	2
Resistance: Acids	4	2	4	4	2	4	2
Resistance: Alkalis	7	2	5	5	2	2	2
Resistance: Oils	4	4	2	2	3	4	2
Resistance: Solvents	3	3	2	2	3	6	4
Resistance: High Humidity	6	1	1	1	1	1	1
Resistance: Sunlight	4	4	1	2	4	5	5
Resistance: Heat (hot fill)	1	3	1	1	2	5	1
Resistance: Cold	1	1	2	2	4	5	9

This chart is a generalization to aid in selection; there are many forms, thicknesses and various copolymers and additives available. The lower the number, the better the property. 1=Excellent; 9=Poor. (PE Properties are similar for HDPE & LDPE.)

Biological Properties of Plastics

Plastic products and containers are considered to be biologically inert. For example polyethylenes, fluoropolymers, polypropylene, polystyrene and polycarbonate are considered to be non-toxic to cell cultures. Distilled water for preparing culture media can be collected and stored in polyethylene containers.

Determining a Plastic Container Thread Finish

When a container finish is designated as 24-410, it means that the diameter across the outside of the threads is approximately 24mm. (See 'T' dimension on illustration.) The 410 designates a specific style of thread. Table 11 shows average dimensions for comparison and to aid in sizing. The actual dimensions may vary slightly.

Opening Dimension of Plastic Containers with Thread Finish

The minimum opening dimension 'I' of a plastic container can be found if the container's thread finish is known. If the thread size of the container is 38-400, the 'I' can be determined from Table 11 by looking down the 'T' Dimension column (far left) until you find the number 38. Follow this row to the right, until you come to the 'I' min. column that is listed under the number 400. This number is the minimum opening of the container. The opening can be larger, but it should not be smaller.

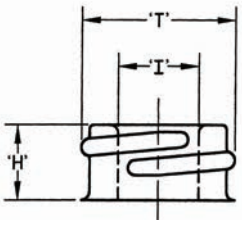


Table 11. Plastic Thread Finish Dimensions (Dimensions are in millimeters)

'T'	400		410		415		425	
Dim (mm)	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min	'H'	'I' min
13	—	—	—	—	11.48	5.54	7.87	5.54
15	—	—	—	—	14.15	6.55	7.87	6.55
18	9.42	8.25	13.28	8.25	15.67	8.25	—	—
20	9.42	10.26	14.07	10.26	18.85	10.26	—	—
22	9.42	12.27	14.86	12.27	21.26	12.27	—	—
24	10.16	13.11	16.41	13.11	24.31	13.11	—	—
28	10.16	15.59	17.98	15.59	27.48	15.59	—	—
30	10.24	16.59	—	—	—	—	—	—
33	10.24	20.09	—	—	—	—	—	—
35	10.24	22.22	—	—	—	—	—	—
38	10.24	25.07	—	—	—	—	—	—
40	10.24	27.71	—	—	—	—	—	—
43	10.24	29.59	—	—	—	—	—	—
45	10.24	31.77	—	—	—	—	—	—
48	10.24	35.08	—	—	—	—	—	—
51	10.36	37.57	—	—	—	—	—	—
53	10.36	40.08	—	—	—	—	—	—
58	10.36	44.07	—	—	—	—	—	—
60	10.36	47.07	—	—	—	—	—	—
63	10.36	50.09	—	—	—	—	—	—
66	10.36	53.09	—	—	—	—	—	—
70	10.36	57.07	—	—	—	—	—	—
75	10.36	61.57	—	—	—	—	—	—
77	12.37	64.67	—	—	—	—	—	—
83	12.37	69.93	—	—	—	—	—	—
89	13.59	74.12	—	—	—	—	—	—
100	15.16	84.94	—	—	—	—	—	—
110	15.16	94.92	—	—	—	—	—	—
120	17.40	104.93	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sterilization of Plastics

There are a variety of plastic materials and methods by which these plastic materials can be sterilized. However, not all plastics can be sterilized by every method. An understanding of sterilization methods, problems that can occur, and terms associated with sterilization is helpful in determining plastic and plastic ware capability and performance. The following is presented to assist in gaining that understanding.

Exposure To Non-Sterile Conditions Causes Non-Sterility

While temperature and time used to melt thermoplastics kills microorganisms, manufactured ware will not remain sterile unless it is made and maintained in a sterile environment. Plastic ware is not "sterile as manufactured" since:

- Ware is not blown with sterile air
- Ware may be exposed to non-sterile conditions immediately after manufacture
- Ware may contact non-sterile atmosphere, bags, boxes, personnel, etc. during packing after ware manufacture or during unpacking at the filling location
- Low particulate does not mean sterile

Producing ware under a shroud and using "particulate-free" or "low particulate" clean room bags does not result in sterile ware. These steps only reduce particulate in and on the ware to a lower level than would be present if ware were produced in an "unshrouded" production situation. In the future, molding may be performed in clean rooms and sterile conditions maintained after ware manufacture, however, until that time, ware cannot be represented as being sterile as molded. Until then, a secondary sterilization process must be performed.

Terms Associated with Sterilization

Bioburden

This is the number of microorganisms (bacteria, virus, fungi, etc.) present. Microbiologists can test for these. When sterilizing ware, it is important to eliminate the bioburden to prevent futher microbical growth.

Pyrogens

A pyrogen, which means fever causing, is a remnant of bacteria that contains chemicals called endotoxins. Endotoxins can cause fever if injected into a mammal. Several tests exist to identify endotoxin contamination. Something may be sterile, but still have pyrogens on it. Glass can be sterilized and de-pyrogenated at the same time. Exposure to high temperature (600°F or higher) will kill microorganisms AND burn up endotoxins. The higher the temperature, the shorter the exposure time needed for de-pyrogenation. Most plastic ware is incapable of being exposed to these high temperatures. Therefore, plastic ware may be sterilized but, if it needs to be de-pyrogenated, it is usually washed with pyrogen free water.

RNase and DNase

Contaminating enzymes; RNase (which breaks down RNA), and DNase (which breaks down DNA), are the most critical substances influencing experimental work in molecular biology. These contaminants are one of the principle causes of failure in the manipulation and analysis of RNA and DNA in the laboratory. These enzymes come primarily from contact with skin (direct and indirect). Pipettors, lab benches, autoclaves, lab ware, doorknobs, etc. are all frequently handled without gloves. All of these items, and virtually everything in a lab setting, are contaminated with these enzymes after contact with skin. Wearing gloves only offers protection until a surface is contacted that has itself contacted skin, at which time the glove becomes contaminated. Because of the resiliency of these enzymes, maintaining a RNase / DNase – free lab is extremely difficult.

Steam autoclaving ware at 121°C for 20 minutes will destroy DNase, but will not destroy RNase. Baking ware in an oven at 300°C for 4 hours will destroy DNase and RNase. However, this method is not possible with most plastic items because of the high temperature. Alternatively, there are decontaminating cleansing solutions available in the marketplace that will destroy both of these enzymes immediately upon contact and can be used with most materials. The solution is simply sprayed onto the surface of the ware, which is then rinsed thoroughly with nuclease-free water.

Sterilization Techniques

Sterilization techniques are designed to kill microorganisms. There are varieties of sterilization methods, however the three basic approaches used to sterilize plastic ware are:

- Ethylene Oxide (EtO) Exposure
- Steam Autoclave
- Radiation (gamma radiation, electron beam radiation)

Tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Ethylene Oxide

Ethylene oxide (EtO) is a toxic, cancer causing gas. Technology and worker protection legislation allow continued EtO use. Most plastic can be EtO sterilized. EtO must contact the surfaces to be sterilized. There are several ways EtO sterilization can be accomplished.

Pure EtO

Empty ware in an open bag or ware in a sealed bag with a "breather" window, is placed in a chamber. Air is evacuated and moisture introduced (dry microorganisms are resistant to EtO sterilization).

Pure EtO is flooded into the chamber. Chamber internal pressure is kept lower than external pressure to ensure gas will not leak. Exposure time varies depending on ware and bioburden. After exposure, the chamber is purged with filtered sterile air to eliminate residual EtO.

Dilute EtO

Since it is safer than pure EtO, a 10-15% mixture of EtO with inert gas is used. Empty ware in an open bag or ware in a sealed bag with a "breather window" is placed in a chamber. Air is evacuated, and moisture is introduced (dry microorganisms are resistant to EtO sterilization). Dilute EtO is flooded into the chamber and the chamber's temperature increased up to 60°C (140°F). Exposure time of 4 to 24 hours varies depending on ware, bioburden, and sterilization parameters. After exposure, the chamber is purged with filtered sterile air to eliminate residual EtO.

Most plastic ware is capable of being EtO sterilized. However, zinc stearate process aid, used in injection blow molding, can cause precipitants (particulate) to form in liquid products packaged in EtO sterilized ware.

Therefore, only special LDPE grades and colorants that do not require zinc stearate for injection blow molded ware should be treated by EtO sterilization processes. Additionally, tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Steam Autoclave

Autoclaving can sterilize empty OR filled, sealed ware. The effect of temperature AND moisture kills microorganisms. Autoclaving involves exposing ware for a time to steam. The autoclave acts like a pressure cooker, allowing the steam temperature to get above the boiling point of water (100°C=212°F). Typically, autoclaving is done at 15 psi (pounds per square inch) steam being at 121°C (250°F).

Autoclaving Empty Ware

Empty ware must withstand autoclaving temperature for the exposure time. If it does not, parts will distort. Of the common plastics, polypropylene (PP) and polycarbonate (PC) have enough heat resistance to be autoclaved. Generally, PP homopolymer is slightly more heat resistant than PP copolymer. Also, there is a grade of a new transparent plastic material identified as a cyclic olefin copolymer (COC) that is capable of withstanding steam autoclave sterilization.

Steam Autoclave (Cont.)

If empty ware becomes distorted due to autoclave sterilization, it may be due to:

- High stresses molded into the ware during manufacture
- Unusual hot spots in the autoclave
- Use of the wrong plastic

Tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Autoclaving Filled, Sealed Ware

Autoclave sterilization of filled, sealed ware, is also known as "Terminal Sterilization". Many companies prefer terminal sterilization IF their product can withstand the rigors. Autoclave temperature must be minimally 121°C (250°F). Of the common plastics, polypropylene (PP) and polycarbonate (PC) have enough heat resistance to be autoclaved. Also, there is a grade of a new transparent plastic material identified as a cyclic olefin copolymer (COC) that is capable of withstanding steam autoclave sterilization. However, autoclaving filled, sealed plastic ware is tricky. Temperature and pressure in the autoclave must be controlled and balanced with temperature and pressure being generated in the filled, sealed ware during autoclave heat up AND cool down. If not, ware could be crushed or ballooned. Special autoclaves are sold to enable this temperature / pressure balancing act.

If filled, sealed containers become distorted during autoclave sterilization. This may be due to:

- Improper balancing of temperature / pressure upon heating or cooling
- High stresses molded into ware at the time of manufacture
- Unusual hot spots within the autoclave chamber
- Use of the wrong plastic

Tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Autoclaving Closures

Polypropylene (PP) closures should be capable of withstanding steam autoclave sterilization. However, autoclaving may cause blooming of additives in PP. PP homopolymer is more heat resistant than PP copolymer. Linerless closures (closures with specially molded-in sealing features) may or may not be acceptable for autoclaving dependent on many factors (e.g. as application torque, autoclave conditions, closure design, etc.) If a closure is lined, the liner and the adhesive used to affix the liner inside the closure must also be considered. Lastly, PP closures applied to containers present a special case. Closures are designed with tolerances that cause interference between the closure and container. This interference results in stress. Since all thermoplastics become softer as temperature increases, stress may be relieved or closure dimensions may change upon autoclaving. This can result in closure torque reduction or seal loss.

If closures distort or a torque retention problem results, it may be due to:

- High stresses molded into ware at the time of manufacture
- Unusual hot spots within the autoclave chamber
- Use of the wrong plastic

Due to moisture absorption, pulp liners are NOT anticipated to be acceptable for autoclaving. Tests should always be run on plastic ware and liner / adhesive combinations to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Radiation

Ware is exposed to ionizing radiation that knocks electrons off atoms it contacts. Ionizing radiation is lethal to microorganisms because of its destructive effect upon the contents of living cells. There are two common sources of ionizing radiation used for sterilization:

- Cobalt 60 (gamma radiation) OR
- Electron beam or E-beam (high energy electrons)

The amount of radiation from either Cobalt 60 or electron beam is measured in MegaRads (MRads) or KiloGrays (KGy). One MegaRad equals ten KiloGrays. Because gamma sterilization and E-beam both use radiation, packaging materials react similarly in both systems.

Cobalt 60 Gamma Radiation

A gamma radiation sterilization facility consists of a thick walled concrete maze in a room built around a well filled with water. In the well are a number of pencil-sized steel rods impregnated with radioactive Cobalt. Articles to be sterilized are placed on conveyors that bring them through the concrete maze into the room where the radioactive rods are located. The number of rods raised from the well and the exposure time controls the degree of exposure. After exposure, ware is conveyed from the room via the maze.

A radiation dose sufficient to kill bacteria and spores is about 2.5 MRads. To minimize costs plus attain sterilization, bioburden is determined then the minimum dosage plus a safety factor is selected.

Gamma radiation has high penetrating power (about 50 cm or close to 20 inches of the same unit-density material). Thus, many parts can be packed together for sterilization. In this instance, the dosage reaching the center of ware multi-packs is validated. Slightly higher doses occur at the outside edges of multi-packs.

Usually, empty packaging components are sterilized via gamma radiation. Since effects of radiation are cumulative, twice the normal dose is sometimes examined to insure minimal problems.

Listed below are thermoplastic materials that are recognized as capable of being gamma radiation sterilized, although tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method:

- Low Density Polyethylene
- Linear Low Density Polyethylene
- High Density Polyethylene (those containing phosphite stabilizers may yellow)
- Polyethylene Terephthalate
- Polystyrene
- Polycarbonate
- Nylon
- Cyclic Olefin Copolymers (a newly emerging group of polymers)
- Polyethylene Naphthalate (a newly emerging group of polymers)

Problems can occur when gamma radiation sterilizing polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or fluoropolymers (PTFE, etc.).

Important Note About Polypropylene Gamma Radiation Sterilization

Normal PP grades yellow noticeably and exhibit long term embrittlement when sterilized via gamma radiation techniques. Special radiation resistant PP grades, having special stabilizers, are available for radiation sterilization. Also, if ware is to be colored, then the concentrate carrier should be a radiation resistant grade of PP. PP copolymers are more radiation resistant than PP homopolymers. Tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

Electron Beam (E-Beam) Radiation

An E-beam radiation sterilization facility consists of a protective maze built around an E-beam generator. The E-beam generator delivers a high dose of electrons focused in a narrow beam at the items to be sterilized. After exposure, ware is conveyed from the maze.

A radiation dose sufficient to kill bacteria and spores is about 2.5 MRads. To minimize costs and attain sterilization, bioburden is determined and the minimum dosage plus a safety factor is selected.

Electrons from the E-beam generator have limited penetrating power (a 10-MeV E-beam will penetrate only about 5 cm or 2 inches of a unit-density material). Thus, a limited number of parts can be packed together for sterilization. The dosage reaching the center of a ware multi-pack is validated. Higher dosages will occur at the outside edges of ware multi-packs.

Usually, empty packaging components are sterilized via E-beam. Since effects are cumulative, twice the normal dose is sometimes examined to insure minimal problems.

Listed below are thermoplastic materials that are recognized as capable of being electron beam radiation sterilized, although tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method:

- Low Density Polyethylene
- Linear Low Density Polyethylene
- High Density Polyethylene (those containing phosphite stabilizers may yellow)
- Polyethylene Terephthalate
- Polystyrene
- Polycarbonate
- Nylon
- Cyclic Olefin Copolymers (a newly emerging group of polymers)
- Polyethylene Naphthalate (a newly emerging group of polymer)

Problems can occur when E-beam sterilizing polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or fluoropolymers (PTFE, etc.)

Important Note About Polypropylene E-Beam Sterilization

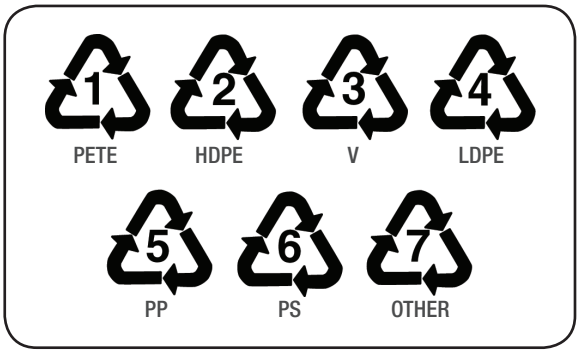
Normal PP grades yellow noticeably and exhibit long term embrittlement when sterilized via E-Beam. Special PP grades, having special stabilizers, are available for E-beam sterilization. Also, if ware is to be colored, then the concentrate carrier should be a radiation resistant grade of PP. PP copolymers are more radiation resistant than PP homopolymers. Tests should always be run on plastic ware to determine suitability for a given sterilization method.

DISCLAIMER: The data and information contained herein are limited to illustrative examples that are based on limited testing procedures. However, due to variable conditions of use and methods processing, NO GUARANTEES OR WARRANTIES ARE EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WHEATON does not recommend any use that infringes patents. This data and information, and the products and processes described, are subject to change at any time without notice. Please contact your WHEATON representative with your specific packaging needs.

Resin Identification Codes

WHEATON follows the Society of the Plastics Industry (SPI) guidelines for marking plastic containers with the appropriate resin identification code numbers as shown below:

WHEATON mold-marks our containers on the bottom with the appropriate resin identification code. These codes are to assist in identifying material used to manufacture ware to aid in recycling efforts.



1 = **PETE** (polyethylene terephthalate) (PET)

2 = **HDPE** (high density polyethylene)

3 = **V** (vinyl / polyvinyl chloride) (PVC)

4 = **LDPE** (low density polyethylene)

5 = **PP** (polypropylene)

6 = **PS** (polystyrene)

7 = Other

PET Media Bottle

Plug Styles

The following Plug Styles can be used with WHEATON magnetic stirrers, roller culture apparatus, incubators, pumps, Crimpenstein®, Overdrive™ system and bar code readers

Country	Primary Plug Code	Voltage	Alt. Plug Code	Voltage
Afghanistan	C	220	—	—
Algeria	C	220	—	—
American Samoa	F	220	A	120
Angola	C	220	—	—
Anguilla (U.K.)	D	240	—	—
Antigua	D	240	A	120
Argentina	*	220	—	—
Armenia	C	220	—	—
Aruba	A	127	C	220
Australia	F	230	—	—
Austria	C	230	—	—
Azores (Portugal)	C	230	—	—
Bahamas	A	120	—	—
Bahrain	D	230/240	J	230/240
Bangladesh	J	230	D	230
Barbados	A	115	—	—
Belarus	C	220	—	—
Belgium	C	230	—	—
Belize	A	110	J	220
Benin	C	220	—	—
Bermuda	A	120	—	—
Bolivia	C	230	—	—
Bosnia-Herzegovina	C	220	—	—
Botswana	D	230	J	230
Brazil	A	127	—	—
Bulgaria	C	220	—	—
Burkina Faso	J	220/230	D	220/230
Burundi	C	220	—	—
Cambodia	C	220	—	—
Cameroon	C	220-260	—	—
Canada	A	120	—	—
Canary Islands	C	220	—	—
Cape Verde, Rep. of	C	220	—	—
Cayman Islands	A	120	—	—
Central African Rep.	C	220	—	—
Chad	C	220	—	—
Channel Islands	D	240	—	—
Chile	G	220	—	—
China, People's Rep.	F	220	—	—
Christmas Is.	F	240	—	—
Cocos Is. (Australia)	F	240	—	—
Colombia	A	120	—	—
Congo, Rep. of	C	220-240	—	—
Cook Is. (N.Z.)	F	240	—	—
Costa Rica	D	240	A	120
Croatia	C	230	—	—
Cuba	A	115	C	230
Curacao Is.	A	110	C	220
Cyprus	D	230	J	230
Czech, Rep. of	C	230	—	—
Denmark	I	230	—	—
Djibouti, Rep. of	C	220	—	—
Dominica	D	230	J	230
Dominican Rep.	A	120	—	—
Ecuador	A	110	—	—
Egypt	D	220	C	220
El Salvador	A	120	—	—
England	D	230	J	230
Equatorial Guinea	*	220	—	—
Estonia	C	220-230	—	—
Ethiopia	G	230	—	—
Fiji	F	240	—	—
Finland	C	230	—	—
France	C	230	—	—
French Guiana	C	220	—	—
Gabon	C	220	—	—
Gambia	D	220	J	220

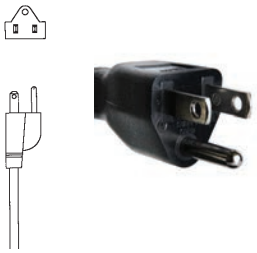
Country	Primary Plug Code	Voltage	Alt. Plug Code	Voltage
Germany	C	230	—	—
Ghana	D	220	J	220
Gibraltar	D	240	J	240
Greece	C	230	—	—
Greenland (Denmark)	I	230	—	—
Grenada	D	230	J	230
Guadeloupe	C	220	—	—
Guam	A	120	—	—
Guatemala	A	110	—	—
Guinea	C	220	—	—
Guinea-Bissau	C	220	—	—
Guyana	D	240	J	240
Haiti	A	110	—	—
Honduras	A	110	—	—
Hong Kong	D	220	J	220
Hungary	C	230	—	—
Iceland	C	230	—	—
India	J	230	—	—
Indonesia	C	220	—	—
Iran	C	220	—	—
Iraq	D	220	C, J	220
Ireland, Rep. of (S.)	D	230	—	—
Israel	K	230	—	—
Italy	G	230	—	—
Ivory Coast	C	230	—	—
Jamaica	A	110	—	—
Japan	B	100	—	—
Jordan	D	230	C	230
Kenya	D	240	J	240
Kuwait	D	230	J	230
Kyrgyzstan	C	220	—	—
Laos	C	220	—	—
Latvia	C	220	—	—
Lebanon	D	220	C, J	220
Lesotho	D	220	J	220
Liberia	C	220-230	—	—
Libya	J	220	C	220
Liechtenstein	L	230	—	—
Lithuania	C	230	—	—
Luxembourg	C	230	—	—
Macao	J	220	D	220
Madagascar	C	220	—	—
Malawi	D	230	J	230
Malaysia	D	240	J	240
Maldives	D	220	J	220
Mali, Rep. of	C	220	—	—
Malta	D	230	—	—
Martinique	C	230	—	—
Mauritania	C	220	—	—
Mauritius	D	230	J	230
Mexico	A	127	—	—
Moldova	C	220	—	—
Monaco	C	220	—	—
Mongolia	C	220	—	—
Montseurrat	D	230	—	—
Morocco	C	220	—	—
Mozambique	J	220	C	220
Myanmar	D	230	J	230
Namibia (W.S. Africa)	D	220	J	220
Nepal	J	220	—	—
Neth. Antilles	A	115-127	C	220
Netherlands	C	230	—	—
New Caledonia	C	220	—	—
New Zealand	F	230	—	—
Nicaragua	A	120	—	—
Niger	C	220	—	—
Nigeria	D	230	J	230

Country	Primary Plug Code	Voltage	Alt. Plug Code	Voltage
No. Ireland	D	230	—	—
North Korea	C	220	—	—
Norway	C	230	—	—
Oman	D	240	C, J	240
Pakistan	J	230	—	—
Panama	A	120	—	—
Papua New Guinea	F	240	—	—
Paraguay	C	220	—	—
Peru	C	220	—	—
Philippines	*	220	—	—
Pitcairn Is. (U.K.)	J	240	—	—
Poland	C	230	—	—
Portugal	C	230	—	—
Puerto Rico	A	120	—	—
Qatar	D	240	J	240
Romania	C	230	—	—
Russian Federation	C	220	—	—
Rwanda	C	220	L	220
Saudi Arabia	A	127	C, D, J	220
Scotland	D	230	—	—
Senegal	J	220	C	220
Seychelles	D	230	J	230
Sierra Leone	D	230	J	230
Singapore	D	230	J	230
Slovakia	C	230	—	—
Slovenia	C	220	—	—
Somalia	J	220-230	—	—
South Africa	J	220-250	D	220-250
South Korea	A	120	C	220
Spain	C	230	—	—
Sri Lanka	J	230	D	230
St. Kitts & Nevis	D	230	J	230
St. Lucia	D	240	—	—
St. Pierre & Miquelon	A	115	—	—
St. Vincent	D	230	—	—
Sudan	D	240	J	240
Suriname	A	127	C	220
Svalbard (Norway)	C	220	—	—
Swaziland	D	230	J	230
Sweden	C	230	—	—
Switzerland	L	230	—	—
Syria	C	220	—	—
Tahiti	C	220	A	110-127
Taiwan	A	110	F	220
Tanzania	D	230	J	230
Thailand	C	220	—	—
Togo	C	230	—	—
Tonga	F	240	—	—
Trinidad and Tobago	A	115	—	—
Tunisia	C	220	—	—
Turkey	C	220	D, J	220
Uganda	D	240	J	240
Ukraine	C	220	—	—
United Arab Emirates	D	220-240	J	220-240
United Kingdom	D	230	J	230
United States	A	120	—	—
Uruguay	C	220	G	220
Venezuela	A	120	—	—
Vietnam	C	220	—	—
Virgin Islands	A	120	—	—
Wales	D	230	J	230
Western Samoa	F	230	—	—
Yemen	D	250	J	250
Yugoslavia	C	230	—	—
Zaire, Rep. of	C	220-240	—	—
Zambia	D	230	J	230
Zimbabwe	D	220-230	J	220-230

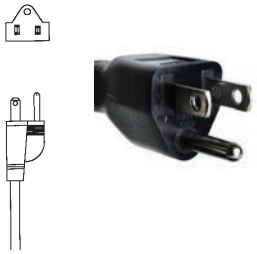
* Additional plug styles may be available through special order. Please contact WHEATON Technical Services for additional information.

Plug Style Codes

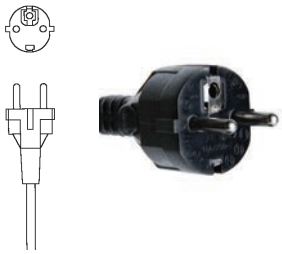
Plug Code "A":
North America Plug



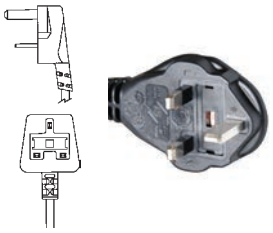
Plug Code"B":
Japan Plug



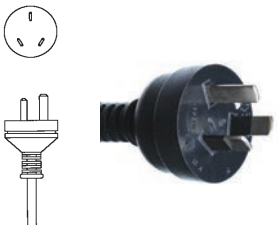
Plug Code "C":
Continental Europe Plug



Plug Code "D":
United Kingdom Plug

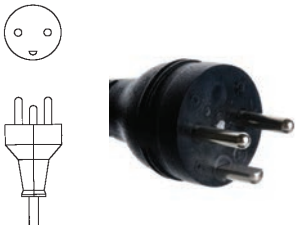


Plug Code "F":
Australia/China Plug

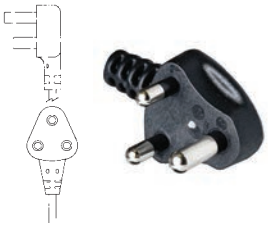


Plug Code "G":
Italy/Chile Plug

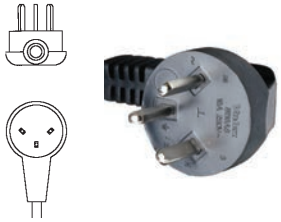
Plug Code "I":
Denmark Plug



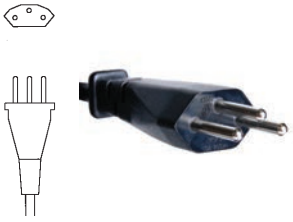
Plug Code "J":
India Plug



Plug Code "K":
Israel Plug



Plug Code "L":
Switzerland Plug



Common Conversion Factors

Convert From	Convert Into	Multiply By
Angstrom units	Centimeter	1.0×10^{-8}
	Inches	3.9370×10^{-9}
	Microns	0.0001
	Millimeters	1.0×10^{-7}
	Mils	3.9370×10^{-6}
Atmospheres (std.)	Bars	1.01325
	Inches of Hg @ 32°F	29.9213
	Millibars	1013.25
	Mm of Hg @ 0°C	760.0
	Torr	760.0
Bars	Atmospheres (std.)	0.98692
	Inches of Hg @ 32°F	29.5299
	Millibars	1000.00
	Mm of Hg @ 0°C	750.062
	Torr	750.062
Centimeters	Angstrom units	1.0×10^{8}
	Inches	0.39370
	Microns	1.0×104
	Millimeters	10.0
	Mils	393.701
Cubic Centimeters	Cubic Inches	0.06102
	Drams (fluid)	0.27051
	Gallons (UK liquid)	2.1997×10^{-4}
	Gallons (US liquid)	2.6417×10^{-4}
	Liters	1.0×10^{-3}
	Milliliters	1.0
	Ounces (UK liquid)	0.03519
	Ounces (US liquid)	0.03381
Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimeters	16.3871
	Drams (fluid)	4.43290
	Gallons (UK liquid)	3.6046×10^{-3}
	Gallons (US liquid)	4.3290×10^{-3}
	Liters	0.01639
	Milliliters	16.3871
	Ounces (UK liquid)	0.57674
	Ounces (US liquid)	0.55411
Drams (fluid)	Cubic Centimeters	3.69672
	Cubic Inches	0.22559
	Gallons (UK liquid)	8.1316×10^{-4}
	Gallons (US liquid)	9.7657×10^{-4}
	Liters	3.6967×10^{-3}
	Milliliters	3.69672
	Ounces (UK liquid)	0.13011
	Ounces (US liquid)	0.12500
Gallons (UK liquid)	Cubic Centimeters	4546.09
	Cubic Inches	277.419
	Drams (fluid)	1229.76
	Gallons (US liquid)	1.20095
	Liters	4.54609
	Milliliters	4546.09
	Ounces (UK liquid)	160.0
	Ounces (US liquid)	153.722
Gallons (US liquid)	Cubic Centimeters	3785.41
	Cubic Inches	231.0
	Drams(fluid)	1023.99
	Gallons (UK liquid)	0.83267
	Liters	3.78541
	Milliliters	3785.41
	Ounces (UK liquid)	133.228
	Ounces (US liquid)	128.0
Grams	Kilograms	1.0×10^{-3}
	Ounces (avdp)	0.03527
	Ounces (troy)	0.03215
	Pounds (avdp)	2.2046×10^{-3}
	Pounds (troy)	2.6791×10^{-3}
Inches	Angstrom units	2.540×10^{8}
	Centimeters	2.54
	Microns	25400.0
	Millimeters	25.40
	Mils	1000.0
Inches of Hg @ 32°F	Atmospheres (std.)	0.03342
	Bars	0.03386
	Millibars	33.8639
	Mm of Hg @ 0°	25.4000
	Torr	25.4000
Kilograms	Grams	1000.00
	Ounces (avdp)	35.2739
	Ounces (troy)	32.1505
	Pounds (avdp)	2.20462
	Pounds (troy)	2.67921

Temperature	°C = (°F - 32) x 0.56 °F = (°C x 1.8) + 32
Power	Amperage = Wattage / Voltage Voltage = Wattage / Amperage Wattage = Voltage x Amperage

Convert From	Convert Into	Multiply By
Liters	Cubic Centimeters	1000.03
	Cubic Inches	61.0237
	Drams (fluid)	270.510
	Gallons (UK liquid)	0.21997
	Gallons (US liquid)	0.26418
	Milliliters	1000.03
	Ounces (UK liquid)	35.1951
	Ounces (US liquid)	33.8149
Microns	Angstrom units	10000.0
	Centimeters	1.0×10^{-4}
	Inches	3.9370×10^{-5}
	Millimeters	1.0×10^{-3}
	Mils	0.03937
Millibars	Atmosphere (std.)	9.8692×10^{-4}
	Bars	1.0×10^{-3}
	Inches of Hg @ 32°F	0.02953
	Mm of Hg @ 0°C	0.75006
	Torr	0.75006
Milliliters	Cubic Centimeters	1.0000
	Cubic Inches	0.06102
	Drams (fluid)	0.27051
	Gallons (UK liquid)	2.1997×10^{-4}
	Gallons (US liquid)	2.6417×10^{-4}
	Liters	1.0×10^{-3}
	Ounces (UK fluid)	0.03519
	Ounces (US fluid)	0.03381
Millimeters	Angstrom units	1.0×10^{7}
	Centimeters	0.10
	Inches	0.03937
	Microns	1000.0
	Mils	39.3701
Millimeters Hg @ 0°C	Atmospheres (std.)	1.3158×10^{-3}
	Bars	1.3332×10^{-3}
	Inches of Hg @ 32°F	0.03937
	Millibars	1.333221
	Torr	1.0
Mils	Angstrom units	254000.0
	Centimeters	2.540×10^{-3}
	Inches	1.0×10^{-3}
	Microns	25.40
	Millimeters	0.0254
Ounces (avdp)	Grams	28.3495
	Kilograms	0.02835
	Ounces (troy)	0.91146
	Pounds (avdp)	0.06250
	Pounds (troy)	0.07596
Ounces (troy)	Grams	31.1035
	Kilograms	0.03110
	Ounces (avdp)	1.09714
	Pounds (avdp)	0.06857
	Pounds (troy)	0.08333
Ounces (UK liquid)	Cubic Centimeters	28.4131
	Cubic Inches	1.73387
	Drams (fluid)	7.68603
	Gallons (UK liquid)	6.250×10^{-3}
	Gallons (US liquid)	7.8125×10^{-3}
	Liters	0.02841
	Milliliters	28.4131
	Ounces (US liquid)	0.96076
Ounces (US liquid)	Cubic Centimeters	29.5735
	Cubic Inches	1.80469
	Drams (fluid)	8.0
	Gallons (UK liquid)	6.5053×10^{-3}
	Gallons (US liquid)	7.8125×10^{-3}
	Liters	0.02957
	Milliliters	29.5735
	Ounces (UK liquid)	1.04084
Pounds (avdp)	Grams	453.592
	Kilograms	0.45359
	Ounces (avdp)	16.0
	Ounces (troy)	14.5833
	Pounds (troy)	1.21528
Pounds (troy)	Grams	373.242
	Kilograms	0.37324
	Ounces (avdp)	13.1657
	Ounces (troy)	12.0
	Pounds (avdp)	0.82286
Torr	Atmospheres (std.)	1.3158×10^{-3}
	Bars	1.3332×10^{-3}
	Inches of Hg @ 32°F	0.03937
	Millibars	1.33322
	Mm of Hg @ 0°C	1.0

Chemical Compatibility

	Container Materials							Closure Liner Materials						Closure Materials				Septa, Stopper & Tubing Materials					
Chemical	Glass	HDPE	LDPE	PC	PET	PETG	PP	Al Foil	LDPE	Poly-Vinyl	PTFE	SBR	Silicone	PBT	Phenolic	PP	Urea	Butyl Rubber	FKM	Natural Rubber	PTFE	Silicone	TPE
Acetic acid, Glacial	A	A	B	C	A	C	A	A	B	B	A	C	B	C	A	A	D	B	D	B	A	B	B
Acetone	A	D	D	D	C	D	B	A	D	D	A	D	B	D	A	B	A	B	D	B	A	B	D
Acetonitrile	A	A	A	D	B	C	A	A	A	D	A	B	D	–	A	A	–	D	D	D	A	D	D
Acrylonitrile	A	A	A	D	B	–	B	B	A	D	A	C	D	–	D	B	–	D	D	D	A	D	–
Ammonium Sulfide	A	A	A	D	–	–	A	D	A	A	A	B	A	–	A	A	C	A	C	A	A	A	B
Benzene	A	D	D	D	C	D	D	B	D	D	A	D	D	A	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	D
Bleach	A	A	B	B	C	C	B	D	B	A	A	D	B	C	D	B	–	A	A	D	A	B	A
Boric Acid	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	D	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	–	A	A	A	A	A	B
Carbonic Acid	A	A	A	A	–	A	A	B	A	A	A	B	A	B	–	A	–	A	A	A	A	A	D
Chlorobenzene	A	C	D	D	B	C	C	A	D	D	A	D	D	B	A	C	B	D	A	D	A	D	D
Chloroform	A	C	C	D	D	D	D	A	C	D	A	D	D	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	D
Dichloromethane (DCM)	A	C	D	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	A	D	D	D	C	C	B	D	B	D	A	D	D
Diethylamine	A	C	D	D	–	–	B	A	D	D	A	B	B	–	–	B	–	B	C	B	A	B	–
Dimethyl Formamide (DMF)	A	A	A	D	B	C	A	A	A	D	A	D	B	C	A	A	–	D	D	D	A	B	C
Dimethyl Sulfoxide (DMSO)	A	A	A	D	B	C	A	A	A	D	A	D	D	C	–	A	–	D	D	D	A	D	–
Dioxane	A	B	B	D	A	A	D	D	B	D	A	D	D	B	A	D	–	B	D	D	A	D	–
Ether	A	C	D	D	A	A	D	B	D	D	A	D	D	A	B	D	B	D	C	D	A	D	D
Ethyl Acetate	A	B	B	D	B	C	C	B	B	D	A	D	C	C	A	C	B	C	D	D	A	C	D
Ethyl Alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	B	A	A	B	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	B
Ethylene Glycol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	B	A	A	A	A	A	B
Formaldehyde	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	A	A	C	A	B	B	A	B	A	A	A	C	C	A	B	A
Formic Acid 50%	A	A	B	B	–	–	A	C	B	B	A	B	C	A	C	A	D	A	C	B	A	C	B
Gasoline	A	C	D	C	B	B	C	A	D	D	A	D	D	A	B	C	A	D	A	D	A	D	D
Glycerine	A	A	A	A	–	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	B	A	A	A	–	A	A	A	A	B	B
Heptane	A	C	D	B	B	–	C	A	D	C	A	D	D	A	A	C	A	D	A	D	A	D	C
Hexane	A	B	D	C	C	B	B	A	D	D	A	D	D	A	B	B	–	D	A	D	A	D	B
Hydrochloric Acid (HCL) 50%	A	A	A	D	B	C	A	D	A	B	A	D	D	C	A	A	D	A	A	B	A	D	B
Hydrofluoric Acid (HF) 50%	D	A	A	D	C	D	A	D	A	C	A	D	D	C	D	A	D	C	A	C	A	D	A
Hydrogen Peroxide 50%	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	C	A	C	B	B	D	A	D	B	A	B	A	B	B
Iodine	A	C	D	C	A	–	C	A	D	C	A	B	A	D	-	C	–	B	A	D	A	A	D
Isopropyl Alcohol	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	B	A	A	A	A	–	A	A	A	A	A	B
Methyl Alcohol	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	C	A	A	A	B	B	A	A	A	D	A	A	A	A
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (MEK)	A	D	D	D	B	C	B	A	D	D	A	D	D	C	A	B	–	A	D	D	A	D	B
Methylene Chloride	A	C	D	D	D	D	C	D	D	D	A	D	D	D	C	C	B	D	B	D	A	D	D
Nitric Acid 50%	A	C	B	B	C	B	C	D	B	B	A	D	D	C	B	C	D	C	B	C	A	D	B
Pentane	A	C	C	A	–	–	D	A	C	D	A	D	D	B	–	D	–	D	A	D	A	D	B
Perchloric Acid 50%	B	B	B	D	B	C	B	D	B	D	B	D	D	–	–	B	–	B	A	D	B	D	A
Phenol 50%	A	D	D	D	D	D	D	A	D	C	A	D	D	D	A	D	–	D	A	D	A	D	D
Phosphoric Acid 50%	A	A	A	A	B	–	A	B	A	B	A	D	D	B	B	A	D	B	A	D	A	D	A
Picric Acid	A	D	D	D	B	–	D	A	D	D	A	B	D	D	A	D	D	B	A	B	A	D	D
Potassium Hydroxide	D	A	A	D	D	D	A	D	A	A	A	B	C	C	D	A	–	A	B	B	A	C	A
Sodium Hydroxide 50%	D	A	B	D	D	C	A	D	B	C	A	A	B	C	D	A	C	A	B	A	A	B	C
Sodium Peroxide	A	B	B	A	–	–	B	C	B	A	A	B	D	B	B	B	D	A	A	B	A	D	A
Sodium Thiosulfate	A	A	A	B	B	–	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	B	A	A	B	A	A	B	A	A	–
Sulfuric Acid 50%	A	A	A	B	B	C	B	C	A	C	A	D	D	B	C	B	D	D	A	D	A	D	A
Tetrahydrofuran (THF)	A	C	C	D	B	D	B	A	C	D	A	D	D	D	A	B	–	C	D	D	A	D	D
Toluene	A	C	C	D	C	C	C	A	C	C	A	D	D	D	A	C	–	D	B	D	A	D	D
Trifluoroacetic Acid (TFA) 50%	A	A	A	D	B	–	A	B	A	A	A	B	D	–	–	A	–	B	C	B	A	D	–
Vegetable Oil	A	B	B	A	A	A	A	A	B	A	A	D	A	A	A	A	A	C	A	D	A	A	–
Xylene	A	C	D	D	C	–	D	A	D	D	A	D	D	C	A	D	B	D	A	D	A	D	D

(Tests conducted at room temp) **A** - Resistant **B** - Limited Resistance **C** - Poor Resistance **D** - Not Resistant **—** - Unknown

Al Foil ... aluminum foil
PC ... polycarbonate
SBR ... styrene butadiene rubber
FMK ... fluoroelastomer
PET ... poyethylene terephthalate
TPE ... thermoplastic Elastomer, C-Flex
HDPE ... high density polyethylene
PETG ... polyethylene terephthalate g copolymer
LDPE ... low density polyethylene
PP ... polypropylene
PBT ... polybutylene terephthalate
PTFE ... polytetrafluoroethylene

Although the information in this chart was acquired from reputable sources, it should only be used as a guide in selecting a container and closure system. Because so many factors can affect the chemical resistance of a material, in-house testing under actual conditions should be performed. WHEATON accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of this data or for any consequences resulting from its use.

> Ordering

We maintain a worldwide network of distributors through which you can purchase the products shown in this catalog. For our complete distributor list, or for a distributor near you, please visit our website at www.wheaton.com. Our suggested list prices for our products are listed on our website in U.S. Dollars. When placing an order, please be ready to provide the WHEATON catalog number and product description to the distributor's Customer Service Representative.

> Product Information & Specifications

The product information and specifications shown in this catalog were in effect at the time of publication, but are subject to change without notice. For current information please visit our website or contact our customer service department with requests for products which differ from those shown in this catalog. We have a wide range of manufacturing capabilities, and we would be glad to discuss a solution for your business need.

Note: All products listed in this catalog are manufactured to WHEATON specifications and quality requirements. Therefore, WHEATON reserves the right to make specification changes to these products without notice. In accordance with our policy for continuous improvement to the design of our products or manufacturing techniques, purchasers may notice that items ordered and received may differ from the description and/or photograph of that product appearing in this catalog.

> U.S. Department of Commerce

We are prohibited from shipping any of our products to purchasers in countries listed on the United States embargo list. For a list of these countries please refer to the U.S. Department of Commerce website.

> Exchanges or Returns

All requests for exchanges or returns are to be made within 30 days of receipt of shipment and should be directed to the distributor through which you placed your order. All exchanges or returns must have prior approval and be sent back in their original packaging. Returned products will not be accepted without prior approval, an authorized RGA number and original packaging. With respect to returns due to incorrect orders, freight charges must be prepaid and a restocking fee will be assessed against the invoiced amount.

Note: Roller Culture Apparatus, Incubators and Bioreactors are made to order and may not be returned. Instrument products that fail during warranty period will be returned and WHEATON will either repair the unit or replace it with a new one.

> Damage in Shipment

All shipments should be opened immediately upon receipt for inspection for concealed damages. If concealed damage is discovered, hold the shipping container and packaging materials and immediately request that the carrier make an inspection. If you find damage or shortages, do not accept the shipment until the carrier makes a notation on your delivery receipt or freight bill. All requests for inspection must be made to the carrier within 15 days of receipt of shipment. All claims for damages must be made against the carrier.

> Warranties

All goods and materials shall conform to WHEATON specifications at the time of shipment from our plant. At our option, we will either correct the non-conforming condition or replace any nonconforming goods or materials or issue you a credit in the amount of the purchase price paid and received for such goods. Notification of any claims of nonconformity must be made within ten (10) days after the discovery of any such defect. Before any claim of nonconformity will be honored, WHEATON must be given an opportunity, after receiving notice of your claim, to inspect the goods or materials claimed to be nonconforming. Unless otherwise stated, any claim for a breach of warranty shall not be made later than six (6) months after the date of delivery of the goods and materials.

WE MAKE NO OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, CONCERNING MATERIALS OR GOODS SUPPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY. THE WARRANTIES GIVEN HEREUNDER ARE EXCLUSIVELY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

WE MAKE NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO DEFECTS IN OR NONCONFORMITY OF GOODS OR MATERIALS RESULTING FROM DESIGNS OR SPECIFICATIONS PROVIDED BY YOU. TECHNICAL ADVICE IS FURNISHED AS AN ACCOMMODATION TO YOU. WE ASSUME NO LIABILITY FOR TECHNICAL ADVICE AND YOU ACCEPT SUCH ADVICE AT YOUR SOLE RISK.

SEE WHEATON'S WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION ON THE ABOVE TOPICS.

> Trademarks of WHEATON®

ABC Vial™
BioBanking Solutions™
BioSciWare™
BioStir®
Cell Optimizer System®
Celstir®
Clean-Pak®
Clear-Seal™
Crimpenstein®
Crimpmaster™
CryoELITE®
CryoFile®
Cryule®
Dounce Dura-Grind™
E-Z Crimper™
E-Z Decapper™
E-Z Ex-Traction®
E-Z Sampler®
E-Z Seal™
E-Z Vial®
Grab Sampler®
I-Loc™
Incredibly Easy To Do Business With®
KeepIT®
Lab 45™
Lab File®
Loctagon™
LVI™
Magna Flex™
Micro-Stir®
Mini-File™
M-T Vial File®
NextGen™
OmniSpense®
Omni-Vial®
Overdrive™
PluraScan™
Proven Tools™
R2P™
Safe-Grind®
Sampule®
SciLutions®
Shorty Vial®
SingleScan™
Step-Pette®
The WHEATON Connection®
Uni-Dose®
UniSpense®
V Vial®
Vacule®
Valumetric™
Vial File®
WHEATON®
WHEATON Dry Seal®
WHEATON Media Square™
WHEATON Micro Kit®

> Other Trademarks

- Acura®, Calibra®, Socorex® are trademarks, registered in Switzerland and/or other countries, of Socorex Isba S.A.
- Acurex™, Calibrex™, Dosys™, Ecostep™, Jet-Pen™, Justip™, Profiller™, Profillette™, Stepper™ are trademarks, in Switzerland and/or other countries, of Socorex Isba S.A.
- Eastman Tritan™ is a trademark, in the United States and/or other countries, of Eastman Chemical Company.
- F217® is a trademark, registered in the United States and/or other countries, of Tri-Seal Holdings Inc.
- Gold Band® is a trademark, registered in the United States and/or other countries, of Alcan Global Pharmaceutical Packaging Inc.
- Microlink®, Zitex® are trademarks, registered in the United States and/or other countries, of Saint-Gobain Performance Plastics Corporation.
- Microsoft®, Excel® and Windows® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
- Modbus® Protocol a registered trademark of Schneider Electric S.A. or its subsidiaries in the US and/or certain other countries.
- Pyrex® is a registered trademark of Corning Incorporated Corporation.
- Stomacher® is a registered trade mark of Seward Limited, UK.
- TPE Capcluster Mat is a trademark, in The Netherlands and/or other countries, of Micronic Europe B.V.
- Unicode® is a registered trademark of Unicode, Inc. in the United States and other countries.
- WISP™ is a trademark, in the United States and/or other countries, of Waters Corp.

WHEATON®

> 1501 North 10th Street | Millville, New Jersey 08332-2038 | USA
> www.wheaton.com
> USA & Canada 800.225.1437
> International 856.825.1100
> Worldwide Fax 856.825.1368